



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Eng
5
40.10



Eng 5.40.10

Bound

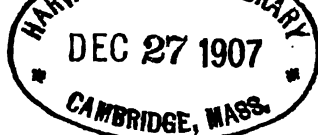
SEP - 1 1966



Harvard College Library

FROM

the Library



The Library.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK-PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING.

Titles printed here are a selection only. Exclusion has been most rigorous in the case of magazine articles, for which the reader must be referred to the public (card) catalogue in the reading room, and to the printed indexes of this literature, e. g. "Engineering Index," "Repertorium der Technischen Journal-literatur," etc.

Much valuable material, furthermore, will be found in catalogues of such libraries as the American Society of Civil Engineers, and in the indexes to the annual reports and collected papers of the United States Army Engineers, The British Corps of Royal Engineers, and the other professional papers of similar character.

The "Index of Economic Material in Documents of the States of the United States," prepared for the Carnegie Institution by Miss A. R. Hasse, contains many references to hydraulic engineering, canals, water supply, etc.

Resistance of ships, etc., was considered in the List of Works on Navigation printed in the Bulletin, June-Sept., 1907.

Order of Arrangement:

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
HISTORY.GENERAL WORKS ON HYDROMECHANICS, HYDRAULICS,
HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, ETC.

[Special Topics.]

AQUEDUCTS.
BREAKWATERS, MOLES, AND HARBOR JETTIES.
CANAL CONSTRUCTION.
CEMENT AND MORTAR (HYDRAULIC).
CULVERTS.
DAMS, WEIRS, AND RESERVOIRS.
DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES.
DRAINAGE.
DREDGES.
ELEVATORS (HYDRAULIC).
HARBORS.
IRRIGATION.

LABORATORIES (HYDRAULIC).
LEVEES, DIKES, EMBANKMENTS.
LOCKS (CANAL AND RIVER).
METERS (WATER).
PIPES AND CONDUITS.
PRESS (HYDRAULIC).
PUMPS.
RIVERS.
TANKS, TOWERS, AND STAND PIPES.
WATER POWER, MILLS, WHEELS, ETC.
WATER SUPPLY.
WELLS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Burnell (George Rawdon). Bibliography; or, [classified] List of the Principal Authors who have written upon various subjects connected with Hydraulic Engineering, and consulted in preparing this Treatise. (In: Law (H.) Civil engineering. v. 3, pt. 2, pp. 178-184. London, 1852. 8°.)

Mead (D. W.) Literature. (In his: Notes on hydrology... [Chicago,] 1904. 8°. pp. 6, 35-36, 39, 43, 87-88, 92, 110, 117, 149-150, 156-158, 168-169, 183, 187, 197-198, and 202.)

HISTORY.

Barbet (L. A.) Die Wasserkünste von Versailles. (Ztschr. f. Elektrotech. u. Maschinenbau. Jahrg. 23, v. 9, pp. 409-413; 432-435; 488-490. Potsdam, 1906.)

Crane (Johannes Willem de). Levensschets van Willem Loré [with] De voornaamste dijk-en water-werken van Willem Loré, geschiedkundig beschreven door W. Eekhoff. *Franecker: G. Ypma*, 1835. viii, 86 p., 1 l. nar. 8°.

Davis (Charles). Report on hydraulic engineering. Washington, 1876. (In: U. S. Com. to Internat. Exhib., Vienna, 1873. Repts., v. 3. 1876.) pl. 8°.

Flamant (A. A.) Canaux, ports-maritimes et fluviaux. pp. 2-118. (In: Revue technique de l'Expos. Univ. de 1889; 3. ptie. [travaux publics]) Paris, 1893. 4°.

Fossombroni (V.) Memorie Idraulico-Storiche sopra la Val-di-Chiana. Firenze, 1789. 4°.

— same. Terza Edizione. Montepulciano, 1835. 8°.

Goudriaan (A. F. van). Memorie ter overweging van het door J. Blanken Jz. ontwerp, ter afsluiting van de rivier de Merwede boven Steenenhoek, bij Hardinxvold. (Amsterdam, Kon. Nederl. Inst. Afzond. Verh., v. 4.) [Amsterdam, 1819.] pl. f°.

Graadt van Roggen (D. L.) Notice sur les anciens travaux hydrauliques en Susiane. 1 pl. (In: Délégation en Perse. Mémoires... v. 7, pp. 167-207. Paris, 1905.)

Gsell (S.) Enquête administrative sur les travaux hydrauliques anciens en Algérie. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1902. 2 p.l., 143 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'archéologie africaine.)

Kinderley (), the elder. The ancient and present state of the navigation of the towns of Lyn, Wisbeach, Spalding, and Boston... with a way laid down how to remedy all the inconveniences and de-

History, cont'd.

fects which they now labour under. 2. ed. [edited by Nathaniel Kinderly] London: J. Noon, 1751. xviii, 1 l., 108 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Nuova raccolta. See below **Raccolta.**

Raccolta d'autori che trattano del moto dell'acque. *Firenze: Stamperia di Sua Alleanza Reale*, 1765-74. 9 v. 2. ed. 4°.

— Nuova raccolta d'autori italiani che trattano del moto dell'acque. [Edited by Francesco Cardinali.] *Bologna: Jacopo Marsigli*, 1822-24. 9 v. 4°.

T. 5 pub. in 1822. 1, 6, 7, 8-1823. 2, 3, 4, 9-1824.
T. 5-9 4. edition, entitled: Raccolta d'autore italiani.

Contents:

ADDA (Cardinal Ferdinand d'), and Cardinal **FRANCESCO BARRERINI**. Relazione dello stato presente dell'acque che infestano le tre provincie di Romagna, Ferrara, e Bologna con il parere sopra li rimedi proposti... pubblicata... nell'anno 1715. (Raccolta, v, 175-208.)

ALBIZI (Lorenzo). Ragionamento sopra il bonificare il paese di Pisa. (Raccolta, iv, 1-13.)

ARCHIMEDES. Delle cose che stanno sul liquido. (Raccolta, i, 1-18.)

ARRIGHETTI (Andrea). Lettere originali inedite al P. Abate Castelli [con l'occasione d'una rottura, che ha fatto il condotto, che... si va facendo per condurre a' Pitti l'acqua di Montereggio ec.]. (Raccolta, iv, 200-212.)

BACIALLI (Giovanni). Opuscolo sulle pescaie. (Raccolta, ix, 283-290.)

— Opuscolo... sulle pescaie. (Nuova raccolta, vi, 530-539.)

BALIANI (Giovanni Batista). Lettera originale inedita al P. Ab. Castelli [intorno al moto de' fiumi]. (Raccolta, iv, 214-216.)

BERNAREGGI-BARNABATI (Isidoro). Tavole paraboliche. Coll'aggiunta di una breve applicazione delle medesime alla pratica misura delle acque correnti. Prima edizione. Corretta ed aumentata dall'ingegnere Angelo Mazzola. (Nuova raccolta, ii, 301-302.)

BOLOGNINI (Emérico). Memorie dell'antico, e presente stato delle Paludi Pontine, rimedi, e mezzi per disseccarle. (Raccolta, ix, 1-60.)

BONATI (Teodoro). Sperienze in confutazione delle sperienze del Signor Gennetè intorno al corso de' fiumi. (Raccolta, vi, 501-552.)

BORRELLI (Giovanni Alfonso). Discorso sopra la laguna di Venezia. Relazione sopra lo stagno di Pisa. (Raccolta, iv, 15-63.)

BOSCOVICH (Ruggiero Giuseppe). Del porto di Rimini memorie. (Nuova raccolta, vii, 345-408.)

BOSCOVICH (Ruggiero Giuseppe). Riflessioni sulla relazione del signor abate Ximenes appartenente al progetto di un nuove Ozzeri nello stato Lucchese. (Nuova raccolta, vii, 190-226.)

BOTTARI (Giovanni), and **EUSTACHIO MANFREDI**. Relazione delle visita del fiume Tevere da ponte nuovo sotto Perugia fino alla foce della Nera. Cominciata il dì 26. Ottobre 1732, e terminata il dì 3. Dicembre. (Raccolta, vii, 200-220.)

Breve confutazione d'una scrittura pubblicata in Modena col titolo di Ragguaglio ec. Per ciò, che concerne la causa del Reno, e gli effetti, che cagionerebbe mettendosi nel Po di Lombardia. (Raccolta, vi, 1-15.)

BRUSCHETTI (Giuseppe). Istoria dei progetti e delle opere per la navigazione interna del Milanese. (Nuova raccolta, iv, 214-441.)

CARRÉ (Louis). Problema idrostatico. (Raccolta, ii, 193-4.)

CASTELLI (Benedetto). Della misura dell'acque correnti. (Raccolta, i, 97-214.)

— Scrittura... sulle Paludi Pontine... intorno alla bonificazione universale di Bologna, Ferrara e Romagna;... sopra la mola di Genzano; lettera... intorno le mole di Monte Rotondo; scrittura... sopra il Lago di Bientina; &c., &c. (Raccolta, iv, 167-193.)

COMPENDIO, ed esame del libro pubblicato in Modena col titolo: Effetti dannosi, che produrrà il Reno se sia messo in Po di Lombardia ec. (Raccolta, v, 443-563.)

COUPLET (). Ricerche intorno al moto dell'acque. (Raccolta, iii, 249-290.)

FOCACCI (Francesco). Metodo per correggere le altezze eccessive della pescaie e per migliorare gli idraulici edifizj per mezzo principalmente di cateratte oscillanti. (Nuova raccolta, ii, 113-138.)

FOSSOMBRONI (Vittorio). Opere idrauliche. Con una dissertazione idrometrica del Cav. Pietro Paoli. *Bologna: Marsigli*, 1824. 4 p.l., 365 p., 1 diagr., 4 maps, 2 pl. 4°. (Nuova raccolta. Tomo 3.)

FERRARI (Francesco Bernardino). Lettera al ch. Eustachio Zanotti sul grande sostegno ora distrutto chiamato la Conga grande di Paderno presso l'Adda. (Nuova raccolta, iv, 178-184.)

— Lettera al Signor Conte Don Gaetano di Rogendorf sulle bocche che estraggono acqua dai navigli o sia canali navigabili di Milano. (Nuova raccolta, iv, 185-196.)

— Sopra la costruzione delle chiuse per la derivazione de' canali regolati dissertazione. (Nuova raccolta, iv, 197-213.)

FRISI (Paolo). Dei fiumi, e dei torrenti libri tre. (Nuova raccolta, vi, 163-293.)

— Del modo di regolare i Fiumi e i torrenti libri tre. Seconda edizione accresciuta. (Raccolta, vii, 439-580.)

G. (J. B. D. C. D.) Dissertazione sopra i torrenti. (Raccolta, vii, 233-272.)

— Dissertazione sopra i torrenti. (Nuova raccolta, vi, 294-332.)

GALILEI (Galileo). Discorso... intorno alle cose che stanno in su l'acqua o che in quella si muovono. (Raccolta, i, 19-96.)

— Lettere originali al P. Abate Castelli [del progresso idraulico]. (Raccolta, iv, 193-199.)

— Lettera sopra il fiume Bisenzio. (Raccolta, i, 213-232.)

GENNETÈ (Claude Leopold). Esperimenti sopra il corso de' fiumi, lettera ad un rappresentante, o sia maestrate olandese... Tradotta dal Francese. (Raccolta, iii, 458-516.)

GRANDI (Guido). Del movimento dell'acque. (Raccolta, iii, 1-144.)

— Relazione sopra il Valdarno inferiore. Esame del progetto del nuovo mulino proposto nell'albereta dell'Anconella. Relazione [sulla derivazione d'acque fatta dal Rio della Fraga]. Relazione sopra una corrosione del fiume Evola. (Raccolta, ix, 231-282.)

— Riflessioni... circa l'alzamento d'una pescaia nel Fiume Era. Stampate in Pisa 1714, ora rivedute... [Relazioni]... circa il Padule di Fucecchio, e danni che cagiona a Bellavista... (Raccolta, vii, 51-199.)

GUGLIELMINI (Giovanni Domenico). Lettera prima [e seconda] a Goffredo Guglielmo Leibnitzio all'Antonio Magliabechi [circa alcune materie appartenenti all'idraulica]. (Raccolta, iv, 271-302.)

— Lettera terza idrostatica. (Raccolta, vii, 221-232.)

— Misura dell'acque correnti ricercata con nuova metodo. (Raccolta, i, 313-420.)

— Della natura de' fiumi trattato fisico-mattematico. Pubblicato per la prima volta in Bologna l'anno 1697. Nuova edizione con le annotazioni del Sig. Eustachio Manfredi. Aggiuntevi alcune annotazioni degli editori. (Raccolta, ii, 195-563.)

— Parere... sopra l'inalveazione delle acque del Reno e del resto dei torrenti del Bolognese e della Romagna. (Raccolta, vi, 337-352.)

— Scritture... sopra varj progetti fatti per la diversione del Reno. Dal dottor Eustachio Manfredi ordinate, e corredate di titoli, ed avvertimenti... (Raccolta, v, 1-174.)

JACQUIER (François), and **THOMAS LEBEUR**. Parere di due matematici sopra diversi progetti intorno al regolamento dell'acque delle tre provincie di Bologna, Ferrara e Romagna... (Raccolta, vi, 273-300.)

LECCHI (Giovanni Antonio). Piano della separazione, inalveazione, e sbocco de' tre torrenti di Tradate, del Gardaluso e del Bozzente. (Raccolta, vii, 273-413.)

— Trattato de' canali navigabili. (Nuova raccolta, iv, 5-177.)

LECCHI ([Giovanni Antonio]), **TOMMASO TEMANZA**, and **[GIOVANNI] VERACE**. Relazione della visita alle terre danneggiate dalle acque di Bologna, Ferrara, e Ravenna ec. (Raccolta, vi, 345-500.)

LORGNA (Antonio Mario). Discorso intorno al riparare dalle inondazioni dell'Adige la città di Verona. (Raccolta, vii, 415-437.)

— (Nuova raccolta. ii, 5-61.)

— Del modo di migliorare l'aria di Mantova. (Raccolta, ix, 411-443.)

M. (G. B.) Notizie storiche intorno all'origine, ed alla formazione del canale naviglio di Bologna. (Nuova raccolta, iv, 483-565.)

History, cont'd.

MANFREDI (Eustachio). Dialoghi fra Giorgio, Maurello, e Petronio, ne' quali si esamina la scrittura pubblicata in Ferrara col nome di Alberto Valdimagro intorno all' alzamento, che produrrebbe nel Po l'immissione del Reno. Giustificazioni delle misure stabilite ne' dialoghi [by Francesco Bianchini]. (Raccolta, vi, 109-212.)

— Opere idrauliche. *Bologna: Marsigli, 1822.* Ixii, 11, 440 p., 2 diag., 1 map. 4°. (Nuova raccolta. Tomo 5.)

— Relazione sopra l'alzarsi che fa di continuo la superficie del mare. Parere intorno alla pescaia da fabbricarsi nel fiume Era. (Raccolta, vii, 27-50.)

— Risposta ... alle ragioni de' Signora Ceva, e Moscatelli [dell' antico, e nuovo corso del Po, e del Reno ec.] (Raccolta, v, 251-413.)

MARIOTTE (Edme). Trattato ... della maniera di livellare colla descrizione di alcuni livelli inventati di nuovo. (Raccolta, iii, 225-247.)

— Trattato del moto dell' acque e degli altri corpi fluidi, dato alla luce dal Sig. de la Hire ... colle regole per i getti d'acqua del medesimo Sig. Mariotte. Tradotto dal Francese. (Raccolta, ii, 1-186.)

MASSETTI (Giovanni Batista). Descrizione, esame e teoria di tutti i tachimetri idraulici fino ad ora conosciuti. (Nuova raccolta, ii, 393-554.)

MEMORIA che contiene le ragioni per l'unione dell' acque del Reno di Bologna col fiume Po. Tradotta dal Francese. Nel quale idioma fu già pubblicata del 1719. (Raccolta, vi, 17-108.)

MENGOTTI (Francesco). *conte.* Idraulica fisica e sperimentale. *Bologna: Marsigli, 1823.* 304 p. 4. ed. 4°. (Nuova raccolta. Tomo 1.)

MICHELINI (Famiano). Trattato della direzione de' fiumi. (Raccolta, i, 233-312.)

MONTANARI (Geminiano). Il mare Adriatico e sua corrente esaminata, e la naturalezza de' fiumi scoperta, e con nuove forme di ripari corretta. ... Opere postuma. (Raccolta, iv, 65-98.)

NARDUCCI (Tommaso). Il paragone de' canali, considerazione necessaria per ben regolare gli scoli delle campagne. (Raccolta, iii, 145-182.)

NERI (Pompeo), and TOMMASO PERELLI. Relazione ... sopra il modo di liberare la campagna del Valdarno inferiore dall' inondazioni dell' Usciana. (Raccolta, ix, 155-179.)

PAREA (Carlo). Sulla navigazione interna del Milanese ... memorie e dettagli descrittivi. (Nuova raccolta, iv, 442-482.)

PARENT (Antoine). Della resistenza de' tubi cilindrici di un dato diametro, e caricati da quantità d'acqua data. Del Sig. Parent. (Raccolta, ii, 187-192.)

PERELLI (Tommaso). Relazione ... sopra il regolamento dell' acque delle tre provincie di Bologna, Ferrara, e Romagna. (Raccolta, vi, 213-271.)

— Risposta al parere de ... padri Seur, e Jacquier sopra i diversi progetti per il regolamento dell' acque delle tre provincie di Bologna, Ferrara, e Romagna. (Raccolta, vi, 301-335.)

— Sopra la campagna pisana ragionamento. (Raccolta, ix, 87-154.)

— Sopra la campagna Pisana ragionamento. (Nuova raccolta, vi, 467-529.)

— Sopra il prolungamento dell' argine dell' Anconella. (Raccolta, ix, 181-229.)

PICARD (Jean). Trattato del livellare. Tradotto del Francese. (Raccolta, iii, 183-224.)

POLENI (Giovanni), *marchese.* Lettera ... all' ... Signor Gio. Jacopo Marinoni ... nella quale si tratta di alcuni esperimenti intorno alle acque correnti. Vi si è aggiunto un libretto di Giovanni Buteone della misura dell' acqua corrente ... Volgarizzamento dall' edizione latina dell' anno 1724 ... (Raccolta, iii, 439-457.)

— Del moto misto dell' acqua e di molte cose appartenenti alle lagune, ai porti, ed ai fiumi libri due. ... Volgarizzati dall' edizione latina l'anno 1717. ... (Raccolta, iii, 291-390.)

— Del moto misto dell' acqua. (Nuova raccolta, vi, 5-162.)

— Delle pasche o cateratte di lati convergenti per le quali si derivano l'acque de' fiumi e della forza della percossa libro uno. Volgarizzato dall' edizione latina dell' anno 1718. ... (Raccolta, iii, 391-438.)

RAPPINI (Gaetano). Relazione, e voto ... sopra il disseccamento delle paludi Pontine. (Nuova raccolta, vii, 511-548.)

REPLICA de' Bolognesi ad alcune considerazioni de' Ferraresi altre volte da essi dedotte, e rigettate da' voti de' mattematici, e de' visitatori apostolici, e nuovamente prodotte. (Raccolta, v, 415-439.)

RIVIERA (Domenico). Relazione, e voto ... per rigonoscere lo stato del Reno, del Panaro, e del Po, e l'accrescimento de' danni cagionati dal primo [fatto] l'anno 1716. (Raccolta, v, 209-250.)

SANI (Angelo). Relazione dell' accesso alle Paludi Pontine (Raccolta, ix, 61-86.)

SERIE di scritture, e relazioni concernenti il regolamento delle acque delle tre provincie di Bologna, Ferrara, e Romagna. *Bologna: Marsigli, 1824.* 559 p. 4°. (Nuova raccolta. Tomo 9.)

— (Raccolta, iv, 303-530.)

TADINI (Antonio). Del movimento e della misura delle acque correnti. (Nuova raccolta, ii, 139-300.)

TORRICELLI (Evangelista), and others. Scritture, e relazioni ... sopra la bonificazione della Chiana. Presentate in diversi tempi al ... Principe Leopoldo. In questa edizione per la prima volta date alla luce. (Raccolta, iv, 99-166.)

VIVIANI (Vincenzo). Discorso ... intorno al difendersi da' riempimenti, e dalle corrosioni de' fiumi applicate ad Arco in vicinanza della Città di Firenze. Relazione intorno al riparare, per quanto possibil sia, la città e campagne di Pisa dall' inondazioni. (Raccolta, iv, 217-269.)

XIMENES (Leonardo). Informazione ... intorno alle riflessioni del Sig. abate Bosovich ed intorno all' esame del signor Eustachio Zanotti. (Nuova raccolta, vii, 254-344.)

— Memoria idrometrica presentata per parte della Romagna, in risposta al parere de' due matematici intorno a' progetti sul regolamento delle acque Bolognesi. (Raccolta, ix, 323-409.)

— (Nuova raccolta, vii, 409-492.)

— Opuscolo idraulico intorno agli effetti, che fanno nelle piene di un fiume i nuovi ostacoli collocati a traverso al suo fondo, in cui si esamina il problema del Sig. Zendrini. (Nuova raccolta, vii, 493-510.)

— Opuscolo intorno alla natura, effetti, e principj della nuova macchinetta idraulica presentata a S. A. R. ... dal Sig. de Valtraversa Svizzero. (Raccolta, ix, 291-321.)

ZANOTTI (Eustachio). Esame del progetto del nuove Ozzeri. (Nuova raccolta, vii, 227-254.)

— Opuscoli e scritture idrauliche. (Nuova raccolta, vii, 7-197.)

— Ragionamento sopra la disposizione dell' alveo dei fiumi verso lo sbocco in mare. Scandagli di alcuni fiumi che sboccano in mare su la spiaggia di Ravenna. (Raccolta, vii, 1-26.)

ZENDRINI (Bernardino). Delle acque correnti e relazione per la diversione de' fiumi Ronco e Montone dalla città di Ravenna. *Bologna: Marsigli, 1823.* xxiii, 432 p., 11 pl., 1 map. 4°. (Nuova raccolta. Tomo 8.)

— Leggi e fenomeni, regolazioni, ed usi delle acque correnti. Relazione del medesimo per la diversione de' fiumi Ronco, e Montone dalla città di Ravenna. xxiii, 477 (1) p., 1 l., lix p., 1 map, 12 pl. (Raccolta, viii.)

ZULIANI (Pietro). Dissertazione sopra il quesito Qualvantaggi o danni, e in quale stato d'acqua produca nel sistema generale d'un fiume la molteplicità de' suoi sbocchi nel mare. ... (Nuova raccolta, ii, 62-112.)

Siedek (R.) Reiseskizzen über alte und neue egyptische Bauten. (Zeitschr. d. oesterr. Ingenieur u. Architekten Vereines. Jahrg. 52, pp. 73-77. Wien, 1900.)

Vossius (G.) De instrumentis hydraulicis. (In: Thes. antiq. sacr., v. 32. 1767) il.

Vigreux (L.), and F. Loppé. L'hydraulique à l'exposition. pp. 3-255. (In: Revue tech. de l'Expos. Univ. de 1889; 7 ptie., t. 1.) Paris, 1893. 4°.

Zendrini (B.) Memorie storiche dello stato antico e moderno delle lagune di Venezia. *Padova, 1811.* 2 v. maps. f°.

GENERAL WORKS.

Hydro-mechanics, Hydrodynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Hydraulic Engineering.

Adams (Alton D.) Electric transmission of water power. *New York: McGraw Pub'g Co., 1906.* 2 p.l., 335 p. illus. 8°.

General Works, cont'd.

Ahlborn (Friedrich). Hydrodynamische Experimentaluntersuchungen. [With discussion.] (Jahrb. d. Schiffbautechnischen Gesellsch. v. 5, pp. 417-453. Berlin, 1904.)

— Über den Mechanismus des Hydrodynamischen Widerstandes. 59 p., 16 pl. (Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. Naturwissenschaften. v. 17. Hamburg, 1902.)

Aird (C. K.) Ueber den Begriff eines hydraulischen Momentes der Kanalquerschnitte. (Ztsch. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Heft-Ausgabe. v. 46 (n. s. v. 5), col. 401-416. Hannover, 1900.)

— Ueber die Luftreibung am Spiegel der Ströme. (Ztschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Jahrg. 1901. v. 47 (n. s. v. 6), col. 463-486. Wiesbaden, 1901.)

Alembert (J. le R. d'). Essai d'une nouvelle theorie de la resistance des fluides. Paris, 1752. 8°.

— Traité de l'équilibre et du mouvement des fluides, pour servir de suite au traité de dynamique. Nouv. édition. Paris, 1770. pl. sq. 8°.

Alexander (Connel William Long). The resistance offered to the flow of water in pipes by bends and elbows. (Minutes of Proc. Inst. of Civil Engineers. v. 159, pp. 341-364. London, 1905.)

Alibrandi (Pietro). Alcune ricerche analitiche sul moto permanente dei liquidi. (Annali d. soc. degli ingegneri e degli archit. Ital. anno 15, pp. 269-338. Roma, 1900.)

— Problemi sul moto dell' acqua a traverso terreni permeabili. (Annali d. Soc. d. ingeg. e degli architetti italiani. Anno 19, pp. 117-164. Roma, 1904.)

— Sopra una causa d'errore nel calcolo delle portate delle bocche a battente. (Annali d. Soc. degli ingegneri e degli architetti italiani. anno 16, pp. 29-41. Roma, 1901.)

Allievi (L.). Teoria generale de moto perturbato dell' acqua nei tubi in pressione. (Annali d. Soc. d. ingegneri e d. architetti italiani. anno 17, pp. 285-325. Roma, 1902.)

— Théorie générale du mouvement varié de l'eau dans les tuyaux de conduite. (Rev. d. mécanique. v. 14, pp. 10-22; 230-259. Paris, 1904.)

Aubuissons de Volsins (J. Fr. d'). Traité d'hydraulique à l'usage des ingénieurs. Paris, 1834. 8°.

Averone (A.). Ricerche idrauliche. Mantova: A. Mandovi, 1898. 2 pl., iii, 89 p., 8 tab. 4°.

Aviler (A. C. d'). Dictionnaire d'Architecture civile et hydraulique. Paris, 1755. 4°.

Badois (Ed.) Hydraulique générale. (Mém. et compte rendu des travaux de la Soc. d. ingénieurs civil de France. Paris, 1898. 8°. Année 51, Ser. 5. Cinquantenaire 1848-1898. pt. 1, pp. 234-249.)

Balley (Frank S.) Comparison of formulas for flow of water in clean cast-iron pipes. (Engineering News. v. 46, pp. 98-99. New York, 1901.)

Baker (I. Fraley), and BRETT HARVEY. Experimental investigation of the reliability of Pitot tubes for determining the velocity of flow of water in pipes. (Stevens Indicator. Hoboken, 1898. 8°. v. 15, pp. 351-360.)

Barnes (H. T.), and E. G. COKER. The flow of water through pipes. Experiments on stream line motion and the measurement of critical velocity. (Proc. Roy. Soc. v. 74, pp. 341-356. London, 1905.)

Barraclough (Samuel Henry), and T. P. STRICKLAND. Experimental investigation of the flow of water in uniform channels. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 31, pp. 356-376. Sydney, 1898.)

Basset (Alfred Barnard). A treatise on hydrodynamics. With numerous examples. Cambridge: Deighton, Bell & Co., 1888. 2 v. 8°.

Bate (John). The mysteries of nature and art. In four several parts. The first of waterworks; the second of fireworks; the third of drawing... the fourth of sundry experiments... [London?] A. Crooke, 1654. 3 p.l., 5-221 (1) p., 7 l. illus. 3. ed. 12°.

Basin (H.). See Darcy (H.), and H. BAZIN.

Beaufoy (M.) Nautical and hydraulic experiments. London, 1834. 4°.

Beausire (). Note au sujet d'une méthode pour l'étude des tuyautages d'eau. 10 pl. (Mém. du génie maritime. ser. 3, no. 4. pp. 31-75. Paris, 1902.)

Belas (P. E.) On the structure of water-jets, and the effects of sound thereon. Pt. 1-2. Dublin: Univ. Pr., 1904-5. pl. 8°. (Royal Dublin Soc. Sci. Proc., n. s. v. 10, pt. 2, no. 22; v. 10, pt. 3, no. 32.)

Béldor (B. F. de). Architecture hydraulique. Paris, 1737-53. 4 v. 4°.

— Same. Avec des Notes et des Additions par Navier. v. 1. Paris, 1819. 4°.

No more published.

Bellet (Daniel). Le grand programme des travaux maritimes de la Belgique. (Jour. d. économistes. ser. 5, v. 49, pp. 210-219. Paris, 1902.)

Bernard, or BERNHARD (Pons Joseph). Neue Grundlehren der Hydraulik, mit ihrer Anwendung auf die wichtigsten Theile der Hydrotechnik; aus dem französischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen hrsg. von K. Chr. Langsdorf. Leipzig und Frankfurt, 1790. pl. 8°.

Bernardi (Enrico). Un paradosso idrodinamico. Diagram. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 63, pt. 2, pp. 1111-1120. Venezia, 1904.)

Bernoulli (D.) Hydrodynamica sive de viribus et motibus fluidorum commentarii. Argentorati, 1738. 4°.

Bidone (G.) Experiences hydrauliques sur le remous, et sur la propagation des ondes. (Extrait, par J. N. P. Hachette.) Paris, 1823. 8 p. 4°.

Extr. du Bulletin de la soc. philomatique, Août, 1823.

— Sur la forme et la direction des veines et courans d'eau lancés par diverses ouvertures. 5 pl. Turin, 1829. 4°.

— Mémoire sur la détermination théorique de la section contractée des veines liquides. Turin, 1829. 4°.

— Sur la propagation du remous. 2 pl. Turin, 1825. 4°.

— Rifflessioni sui moto permanente dell' acqua ne' canali orizzontali. Modena, 1824. 4°.

General Works, cont'd.

Bjerknes (V.) Les actions hydrodynamiques à distance d'après la théorie de C. A. Bjerknes. (Congrès internat. de physique. 1900. Rapports. v. 1, pp. 251-276. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Recherche sur les champs de force hydrodynamiques. (Archives d. sci. phys. & nat. pér 4, v. 20, pp. 325-350; 473-505. *Genève*, 1905.)

— Vorlesungen über hydrodynamische Fernkräfte nach C. A. Bjerknes' Theorie. Bd. 1-2. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1900-'02. 2 v. 4°.

— Über Wirbelbildung in reibungslosen Flüssigkeiten mit Anwendung auf die Analogie der hydrodynamischen Erscheinungen mit den elektrostatischen. (Ztschr. f. Math. u Physik. v. 50, pp. 422-443. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

Blaine (R. G.) Hydraulic machinery, with an introduction to hydraulics. *London: E. & F. N. Spon*, 1897. 8°. viii, 383 p., 1 port., 7 pl. ill. 8°. (Finsbury Tech. Man.)

Bliden (M.) The theory of the flow of elastic fluids and the divergent nozzle. (Engineer. v. 99, pp. 155-156; 181-182. *London*, 1905.)

Blomqvist (Edv.) Om beräkning af medelflödesmängden för rinnande vattendrag. (Tekniska Förening. i Finland Förhandl. Årg. 26, pp. 173-182. *Helsingfors*, 1906.)

Blondeel (V. J.) *De pressione fluidorum. *Tractati ad Rhenum*, 1743. 8°.

Bossut (C.) Traité élémentaire d'hydrodynamique. 2 v. *Paris*, 1771. 8°.

— Traité théorique et expérimentale d'hydrodynamique. *Paris*, 1796. 2 v. 8°.

Boulvin (J.) Moteurs animés: récepteurs hydrauliques, récepteurs pneumatiques. *Paris*, 1892. 8°. (Cours de mécanique appliquée aux machines, fasc. 2.)

Boussinesq (J.) Essai sur la théorie des eaux courantes. (In: *Paris Inst. Acad. Sci. Mém. div. sav.*, v. 23. 1877.) Additions et éclaircissements. (In: same, v. 24. 1877.)

— Théorie des ondes liquides périodiques. (In: v. 20. 1872.) pl.

Bovey (Henry Taylor). A treatise on hydraulics. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1901. xviii, 583 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Bovey (Henry Taylor), and TOM PERCIVAL STRICKLAND. Some experiments on the resistance to flow of water in pipes. 3 pl., 2 paged in. (Roy. soc. of Canada. Trans. ser. 2, v. 4, sec. 3, p. 43-57. *Ottawa*, 1898.)

Brauer (Richard). Die Grundzüge der praktischen Hydrographie. Mit 24 Tabellen und 38 Textfiguren. *Hannover: Max Jänecke*, 1907. 233 p. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. 53. Bd.)

Brown (Ernest W.) On recent progress toward the solution of problems in hydrodynamics. (Science. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1898. 4°. n. s., v. 8, pp. 641-651.)

Brown (Sir Robert Hanbury). Irrigation: its principles and practice as a branch of engineering. *London: A. Constable & Co.*, 1907. xv, 301 p., 9 pl. 8°.

Brunhes (Jean). De la prédominance des tourbillons en sens inverse des aiguilles d'une montre dans les cours d'eau de l'Europe centrale et occidentale. (Bibliothèque univers. Archives d. sci. phys. et nat. Année 109, pér. 4, v. 18, pp. 553-575. *Genève*, 1904.)

Buchetti (J.) Les moteurs hydrauliques actuels. Partie 1-2 [and] Album. *Paris: Chez l'auteur*, 1892-1900. 3 v. sq. 4°. and sq. f°.

Partie 1, 2. ed.
Partie 2, Calculs et conditions d'établissement.
Partie 2, Construction.
Album, Roues et turbines.

Burnell (George Rowdon). The rudiments of hydraulic engineering. (In: Law, H. Civil eng., v. 3, pt. 2.) *London: Weale*, 1852. il. 12°.

Cambridge (The) course of elementary natural philosophy; being the demonstrations of the propositions in mechanics and hydrostatics, in which those persons who are not candidates for honours are examined for the degree of B.A. [Compiled by J. C. Snowball.] *Cambridge: J. W. Parker*, 1844. 71 p. 3. ed. 12°.

— 5. ed. revised and enlarged... by T. Lund. *Cambridge*, 1864. xii, 156 p. 12°.

Camettus (A. D. O.) Mechanica fluidorum sive de aequilibrio et motu corporum fluidorum, *Florentia: Steechus & Paganus*, 1777. xxiv, 237 (iii) p., 18 tab. 4°.

Cavagnari (Odoardo). Calcolo grafico del profilo secondo cui si dispone il pelo dell'acqua in alvei a sezione costante o gradatamente variabile. 1 pl. (Giornale del genio civile anno 38, 1900. pp. 19-27. *Roma*, 1900.)

Cavalleri (N. S. B.) Instituzione di architettura statica e idraulica. *Mantova*, 1845. 2 v. 4°.

Casin (F. M. F.) Old and new methods applied in planning pipe-lines and penstocks. (Jour. Franklin Inst. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°. v. 146, pp. 177-192; 280-293.)

Cessart (L. A. de). Description des travaux hydrauliques. *Paris*, 1806-08. Atlas fol. and 2 vols. 4°.

Ceva (Giovanni). Joannis Cevae Mediolanensis Sac., Caes., Reg., Cath., Majestatis Caroli VI. mathematici et aquarum in statu Mantuano commissarii opus hydrostaticum. *Mantua: S. Benedict*, 1728. 8 p.l., 234 p., 25 pl. sq. 8°.

Chenot (Gustave). Formules pratiques servant à abrégier les calculs relatifs aux conduites forcées dans les projets de distributions d'eau. (Annales des trav. pub. de Belgique. ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 963-1014. *Bruxelles*, 1902.)

Christen (T.) Das Gesetz der Translation des Wassers in regelmässigen Kanälen, Flüssen und Röhren. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1903. iv, 169 p., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

Clare (M[artin]). The motion of fluids, natural and artificial; in particular that of the air and water... proposed and proved by... experiments... with explanation of... terms... 2. ed., cor. 8 p.l., 369 (i) pp., 11 l., 9 pl. *London: E. Symon*, 1737. 8°.

Coffin (Freeman C.) The graphical solution of hydraulic problems. Treating of the flow of water through pipes, in channels and sewers, over weirs, etc. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1897. 12°. 1. ed. v, 75 p., 34 diagr. ill.

General Works, cont'd.

Coker (Ernest George). The critical velocities of water. (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. v. 15, pp. 158-163. *Montreal*, 1902.)

Coker (Ernest George), and S. B. CLEMENT. An experimental determination of the variation with temperature of the critical velocity of flow of water in pipes. illus. (Roy. soc. of London. Philos. trans. v. 201, ser. A, pp. 45-61. *London*, 1903.)

Cole (Edward S.). Measurement of flow of water in pipes. (Sibley Jour. of Mechan. Engineering. v. 16, pp. 335-339. *Ithaca*, 1902.)

Cole (J. E.). The mechanical construction of water. *New York*, 1876. 16°.

Cookson (B.). The oscillations of a fluid in an annular trough. (Proc. Camb. Philosoph. Soc. v. 11, pp. 200-208. *Cambridge*, 1901.)

Costa (Filippo). Difesa contro gli attacchi diretti ed indiretti che si appongono alla ripristinazione del già tanto classico porto de fiume nel Canale di Ostia, per F. Costa Romano. *Roma: Fratelli Monaldi*, 1868. 54 p. 8°.

Coulomb (C. A.). Expériences sur la cohérence des liquides et les lois de leur résistance dans les mouvements très-lents. *Paris*, 1800. 4°.

Craig (T.). Elements of the mathematical theory of fluid motion. On the motion of a solid in a fluid, and the vibrations of liquid spheroids. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1879. 208 p. 16°. (Van Nostrand's Science Series. No. 49.)

— Elements [etc.]: wave and vortex motion. *New York*, 1879. 24°. (Van Nostrand Sci. ser. No. 43.)

Cunningham (A.). Roorkee hydraulic experiments. 2 v. in one. *Roorkee*, 1880-81. 8°.

Danckwerts (). Tabelle zur Berechnung der Stauweiten in offenen Wasserläufen. 1 pl. (Ztsch. f. Architect. u. Ingenieurwesen. v. 49 (n. s. v. 8), col. 257-274. *Wiesbaden*, 1903.)

— Vom Stoss des Wassers, nebst Anhang über die Wirkung der Bühnen. (Ztschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. v. 52 (n. s. v. 11), col. 119-154. *Wiesbaden*, 1906.)

Darcy (Henry). Recherches expérimentales relatives au mouvement de l'eau dans les tuyaux. (In: Paris. Inst. Acad. Sci. Mém. div. sav., v. 15, 1858. pl. pp. 141-403.)

Darcy (H.), and H. BAZIN. Recherches hydrauliques, entreprises par D., continuées par B. 1^{re}-2^e pt. *Paris*, 1865-66. text, 2 v. 4°; atlases, 2 v. f°.

Contents: 1^{re} partie. Recherches expérimentales sur l'écoulement de l'eau dans les canaux découverts. 2. Rech. ex. relatives aux remots et à la propagation des ondes.

Davis (J. Woodbridge). On the motion of compressible fluids. (Amer. Jour. of Sci. ser. 4, v. 12, pp. 107-114. *New Haven*, 1901.)

Delprat (J. P.). Over het berekenen van de middlebare snelheid van waterstroomen. 4°. s. a. et l.

Devayver. Anomalie quæ in phænomenis hydrostaticis occurrent. 4°. *Lovan*, s. a.

Diesher (Samuel). Flow of water through pipes fed by reservoirs. [Discussion.] (Proc. Engineers' Soc. of West. Penn. v. 21, pp. 58-87. *Pittsburg*, 1905.)

Doerfling (Richard C.). Ueber Wasserbau im allgemeinen und Stauanlagen im besonderen. (Technologist. v. 6, pp. 71-90. *New York*, 1900.)

Downing (S.). Elements of practical hydraulics; part 1. 3. ed. *London*, 1875. il. 8°.

Drummond (Thomas). The miners' inch and the discharge of water through various orifices under low heads. [Discussion.] (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. v. 14, pp. 131-156. *Montreal*, 1900.)

Du Buat-Nançay (L. G.). Principes d'hydraulique. Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1786. 2 v. 8°.

Ducrest (Charles Louis), Marquis. Essais sur les machines hydrauliques. *Paris: [de Stoupe]*, 1777. xxxvi, 298 p., 5 pl. 12°.

— Traité d'hydraulique; ou l'Art d'élever l'eau porté à sa perfection. *Paris*, 1809. 12°.

Ewbank (T. A.). A descriptive and historical account of hydraulic and other machines for raising water. *New York*, 1851. 12. ed. 8°.

— 16. ed. *New York*, 1876. 8°.

Duhem (Pierre). Sur les équations de l'hydrodynamique: commentaire à un mémoire de Clebsch. (Annales de la faculté d. sci. de l'Univers. de Toulouse. sér. 2, v. 3, pp. 253-279. *Paris*, 1901.)

— Recherches sur l'hydrodynamique. (Annales de la faculté des sci. de l'Univ. de Toulouse. sér. 2, v. 3, pp. 315-377; 379-431; v. 4, pp. 101-169; v. 5, pp. 197-255. *Paris*, 1902.)

— Recherches sur l'hydrodynamique. sér. 1-2. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1903-1904. 2 v. 4°.

Dumas (M. J.). La science des Fontaines. *Valence: E. Favier et Cie.*, 1856. x, 11-476 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 8°.

Duncanson (Thomas). Flow of water in pipes, channels and rivers. [Discussion.] 1 pl. (Transac. Liverpool Engineering Soc. v. 26, pp. 117-138. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

Dunkerley (S.). Hydraulics. In two volumes; Vol. 1, Hydraulic machinery. *London: Longmans*, 1907. vi, 1 l., 343 (1) p. illus. 8°.

Edlund (E.). Consequences necessaires de l'équation de la continuité des fluides. *Upsal: Leffler & Sebell*, 1846. (ii), x p. 4°.

Emy (A. R.). Über die Bewegung der Wellen und über den Bau am Meere und im Meere, aus dem Französischen übersetzt von C. Wiesenfeld. *Wien: L. Forster*, 1839. (ii), 242 (ii) p. 8°.

Euler (J. E.). Enodatio quæstionis quomodo vis aquæ aliuse fluidi cum maximo lucro ad molas circum agendas aliave opera perficienda impendi possit. *Göttinga*, 1754. 4°.

Euler (L.). Die Gesetze des Gleichgewichts und der Bewegung flüssiger Körper, übersetzt von H. W. Brandes. *Leipzig*, 1806. 8°.

Expériences sur l'écoulement de l'eau dans des conduites en acier et en bois. (Génie civil. v. 36, pp. 151-154. *Paris*, 1900.)

Eytelwein (Johann Albrecht). Handbuch der Mechanik fester Körper und der Hydraulik. *Berlin: F. T. Lagarde*, 1801. xxiv, 498 p., 5 pl. 8°.

For English abridgement see Young: A summary of the most useful parts of hydraulics.

— Ueber den Ausfluss des Wassers durch vertikale, rechtwinklichte, oben freie Öffnungen, wenn

General Works, cont'd.

dieser Ausfluss frei und ohne Hindernisse erfolgt. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1830. pp. 129-136. Berlin, 1832. 4°.)

— Von der Bestimmung der Wassermenge eines Stroms. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1820-21. pp. 9-14. Berlin, 1822. 4°.)

— Untersuchungen über die Bewegung des Wassers, wenn auf die Contraction, welche beim Durchgange durch verschiedene Oeffnungen stattfindet und auf den Widerstand, welcher die Bewegung des Wassers längs den Wänden der Behälter verzögert, Rücksicht genommen wird. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. M. Kl. 1814-15. pp. 137-178, 1 pl.; 1818-19. pp. 9-18. Berlin, 1818, 1820. 4°.)

— Zusammenstellung der Gründe, von welchen der Gebrauch des Woltmanschen hydrometrischen Flügels abhängt, unabhängig von jeder Theorie über den Stoss des Wassers. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1816-17. pp. 23-27. Berlin, 1819. 4°.)

— See also **Gilly** (D.) and J. A. EYTELWEIN. Praktische Anweisung zur Wasserbaukunst.

Fabre (J. A.) Essai sur la manière la plus avantageuse de construire les machines hydrauliques et en particulier les moulins à bled. Paris, 1783. 4°.

Fenkell (George H.) A study in hydraulics. 6 plans. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 26, pp. 155-192. Philadelphia, 1901.)

Fidler (T. Claxton). Calculations in hydraulic engineering. Part 1-2. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1898-1902. 2 v. 8°. (Longman's Civil Engineering Ser.)

Finzi (George), and **NICHOLAS SOLDATI**. Experiments on the dynamics of fluids. (Engineering. v. 79. pp. 333-335; 397-398; 461-464. London, 1905.)

Flamant (). Abaque pour faciliter les calculs relatifs aux distributions d'eau. 1 pl. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 16, pp. 219-221. Paris, 1904.)

Flamant (A. A.) Mécanique appliquée hydraulique. (2 ll.), xxx, (1 l.), 683, 1 p. Paris: Baudry & Cie., 1891. 8°. (Encycl. des Trav. Publ.)

Flynn (P. J.) Flow of water in open channels, pipes, sewers, conduits, &c., with tables based on the formulæ of D'Arcy, Kutter and Bazin. New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1886. 118 p. 16°. (Van Nostrand's science series. No. 84.)

— Hydraulic tables for the calculation of the discharge through sewers, pipes, and conduits, based on Kutter's formula. New York: Van Nostrand, 1883. 16°. (Van Nostrand's Science Series. No. 67.)

Fontana (G.) Dissertazione idrodynamica. ... Mantova: A. Passoni, 1775. 4 p.l., 136 p., 1 pl. 4°.

Forchheimer (Ph.) Wasserbewegung durch Boden. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 45. pp. 1736-1741; 1781-1788. Berlin, 1901.)

Fournié (Victor). Note sur deux formules relatives à l'écoulement permanent et uniforme des

liquides. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. 1 partie. Paris, 1898. Sér 7, v. 8, trimes. 3, pp. 1-10.)

France.—*Ministère de l'Instruction Publique*. Rapport sur la Mission des Chotts. Études relatives au projet de mer intérieure, par le Capitaine Roudaire. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1877. 1 l., 115 p., map. 8°.

Francesco (Domenico de). Alcune formole della meccanica dei fluidi in uno spazio a tre dimensioni di curvatura costante. 18+13 p. (Soc. r. di Napoli. Acad. d. sci. fis. e. mat. Atti, ser. 2, v. 11, no. 9-10. Napoli, 1902.)

Francis (James B.) Lowell hydraulic experiments, being a selection from experiments on hydraulic motors, on the flow of water over weirs, and in canals of uniform rectangular section and of short length. Made at Lowell, Massachusetts. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1855. xi, 156 p., 15 pl. f°.

— On the flow of waters over weirs, in open canals of uniform rectangular section, and through submerged orifices and diverging tubes. . . . New York: D. Van Nostrand, 1871. 3. ed. rev. xii, 258 p., 23 pl. f°.

Franzius (L.), and **ED. SONNE**. Die Wasserbau. 2 v. Leipzig: Wilhelm Englemann, 1879. v. p. 8°.

— 2. verm. Aufl. Leipzig, 1884. 8°.

— 3. verm. Aufl. von L. Franzius, H. Garbe, Ed. Sonne, and others. 2 v. Leipzig, 1892-'95. 8°. (Handb. d. Ingenieurwiss.; 3. Bd., 2. Abth.)

— and others. Der Wasserbau. Im Verein mit F. Lincke [and others] hrsg. von L. Franzius, A. Frühling, J. Schlichting, E. Sonne. Abt. 1-3. Leipzig: W. Englemann, 1892-1901. 3 v. in 4. 3. ed. 4°. (Handbuch der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Bd. 31-3.)

Abt. 2 by L. Franzius, H. Garbe, E. Sonne. Abt. 3 by L. Franzius, E. Sonne.

Friedrich (A[dolf]). Kulturtechnische Wasserbauten in Norditalien. Wien: R. v. Waldheim, 1906. 51 p., 3 plans, 5 pl. 8°.

— (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 10, pp. 53-67. Wien, 1904.)

Frizell (J. P.) Pressures resulting from changes of velocity of water in pipes. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 39, pp. 1-7. New York, 1898.)

Frizell (J. P.) Water-power, an outline of the development and application of the energy of flowing water. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1901. vii, 563 p. 8°.

Froude (W.) The law of fluid resistance. (In: Sci. lect. at S. Kensington, v. 2. 1879.)

Funk (F. E. T.) Beiträge zur allgemeinen Wasser-Baukunst. Lemgo, 1808-09. 2 v. 4°.

— Darstellung der wichtigsten Lehren der Hydrotechnik. Erster Band. Von der Bewegung des Wassers in Strom u. Flussbette. Berlin, 1820. 4°.

Gaillard (D. D.) Wave action in relation to engineering structures. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 189-194. New York, 1905.)

— Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1904. 232 p., 12 diag., 14 pl. 8°. (U. S. Engineer Dept. Professional papers. no. 31.)

General Works, cont'd.

Gauss (C. F.) *Principia generalia theoriæ figuræ fluidorum in statu æquilibrium.* *Göttinga*, 1830. ii, 53 p. 4°.

Gerhard (Wm. Paul). The discharge of water through street taps and house service pipes. (Casier's Maga. v. 29, pp. 22-30. *New York*, 1905.)

Genet (Edmond Charles). Memorial on the upward force of fluids, and their applicability to several arts, sciences and public improvements... *Albany: Packard & Van Benthuysen*, 1825. 112 p., 5 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

Gilly (D.), and J. A. EYTELWEIN. *Praktische Anweisung zur Wasserbau-kunst.* Neue Auflage. *Berlin*, 1809-24. 4 v. 4°.

Girard (P. S.) *Essai sur le Mouvement des Eaux courantes.* *Paris*, 1804. 4°.

Glasebrook (Richard Tetley). *Mechanics; an elementary text-book, theoretical and practical, for colleges and schools. Hydrostatics.* *Cambridge: University Press*, 1895. x, 216 p. 12° (Cambridge natural science manuals. Physical series.)

Glynn (J.) *Rudimentary treatise on the power of water.* As applied to drive flour mills, and to give motion to turbines and other hydrostatic engines. With... an Apx. on centrifugal and rotary pumps. *London: J. Weale*, 1853. xii, 148, 24 p. 12°.

Goebel (J. B.) *Über ein neues Rechnungsverfahren bei Aufgaben der Hydraulik.* (Gesundheits-Ingenieur. Jahrg. 22, pp. 169-172; 189-192; 205-208. *München*, 1899.)

Graeff (Auguste). *Mémoire sur le mouvement des eaux dans les réservoirs à alimentation variable; sur l'action que la digue de Pinay exerce sur les crues de la Loire à Roanne: sur l'application des courbes de débits à l'étude du régime des rivières, [etc.].* (In: *Paris. Inst. Acad. Sci. Mém. div. sav.*, v. 21. 1875. pl. pp. 393-683.)

Greenhill (Alfred George). *A treatise on hydrostatics.* *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1894. viii, 536 p. 12°.

Greenwood (A. H.), and others. *Experiments on the flow on water over dams.* By A. H. Greenwood, L. S. Oakes, and J. L. Sanborn. (Engineering News. v. 44, pp. 207-209. *New York*, 1900.)

Griffiths (Albert). *Diffusive convection [in liquids].* 5 illus. (*Philos. mag.* ser. 5, v. 46, pp. 453-465. *London*, 1898.)

Gregory (John H.), jr. *Diagram giving discharge of pipes by Kutter's formula.* (Engineering Rec., v. 42, pp. 415-416; v. 50, pp. 349-350. *New York*, 1900-4.)

Grunnack (Leo). *Experimentelle Bestimmung der Oberflächenspannung von Flüssigkeiten und von geschmolzenen Metallen durch Messung der Wellenlänge der auf ihnen erzeugten Capillarwellen.* (*Annalen d. Physik.* ser. 4, v. 3, pp. 660-671. *Leipzig*, 1900.)

Grusinszen (A. P.) *Theorie der Kapillarität und Hydrostatik.* (*Ztsch. f. Mathematik u. Physik.* v. 46, pp. 457-470. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

Güssman (F.) *Über die bisherigen Versuche und derselben Berechnung in Hinsicht auf die Theorie des Stosses und Widerstandes flüssiger Körper.*

Wien: Weidmannischen Buchhandlung, 1805. 96 p., 1 pl. 4°.

Haerens (E.) *Résolution de deux questions sur le mouvement varié des eaux.* (Propagation d'une crue et d'une marée fluviale.) 2 pl. (*Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique.* *Bruxelles*, 1899. 8°. Sér. 2, v. 4, pp. 1-19.)

Haerens (E.) *Quelques compléments à notre résolution de deux questions de mouvement varié des eaux courantes.* (*Annales d. trav. publics de Belgique.* ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 855-876. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

Hagen (Gotthilf Heinrich Ludwig). *Handbuch der Wasserbaukunst.* *Königsberg*, 1852-3. 2. ed. 3 v. 8°. Plates, 1 v. f°.

1. Theil, Die Quellen. 2. Th., Die Ströme. 3. Th., Die Ströme und Kanäle. — *Berlin*, 1863-74. Th. 1-2, 3. ed. 3 Th. in 10 v. bd. in 5. Text 8°; atlas, obl. 4°.

1. Theil, Die Quellen; Brunnen, Wasserleitungen und Fundirungen. 2. Th., Die Ströme; Uferschaltungen, Strombauten und Schifffahrts-Kanäle. 3. Th., Das Meer; Seeufer- und Hafen-Bau.

— *Ueber die Bewegung des Wassers in cylindrischen, nahe horizontalen Leitungen.* (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1869. 29 p. *Berlin*, 1870. 4°.)

— *Ueber die Bewegung des Wassers in Strömen.* (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1868. pp. 1-29. *Berlin*, 1869. 4°.)

— *Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Bewegung des Wassers in Röhren.* (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1854. pp. 17-98, 1 diag. *Berlin*, 1855. 4°.)

— *Geschwindigkeit des strömenden Wassers in verschiedenen Tiefen, untersucht nach den von Brünings ausgeführten Messungen.* 79 p., 1 diag. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1883. I. *Berlin*, 1884. 4°.)

— *Ueber das Gesetz, wonach die Geschwindigkeit des strömenden Wassers mit der Entfernung vom Boden sich vergrößert.* (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1871. pp. 21-45. *Berlin*, 1872. 4°.)

— *Ueber die Stellung, welche drehbare Planscheiben in strömendem Wasser annehmen.* (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1878. pp. 19-31, 1 diag. *Berlin*, 1879. 4°.)

— *Untersuchungen über die gleichförmige Bewegung des Wassers.* *Berlin*, 1876. 8°.

Hahn (H.), and others. *Über das Strömen des Wassers in Röhren und Kanälen.* Von H. Hahn, G. Herglotz, und K. Schwarzschild. (*Ztschr. f. Mathemat. u. Physik.* v. 51, pp. 411-426. *Leipzig*, 1905.)

Hasenkamp (H. v.) *F. Ahlborns Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus des hydrodynamischen Widerstandes.* 2 pl. (*Annalen d. Hydrographie.* Jahrg. 32, pp. 504-514; 551-558. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Haswell (F. J.) *Notes on hydraulic machinery and the distribution of hydraulic power.* [With discussion.] (*Liverpool Engineering Soc. Transac. sess. 29, v. 24, pp. 84-112.* *Liverpool*, 1903.)

Hele-Shaw (H. S.) *The motion of a perfect liquid.* (*Engineer.* v. 87, pp. 548-550. *London*, 1899.)

General Works, cont'd.

— (Smithsonian Inst. Annual rept. 1899, pp. 107-118. *Washington*, 1901.)

— Further experiments on the character of fluid motion. (Transac. Liverpool Engineering Soc. v. 20, pp. 37-54. *Liverpool*, 1899.)

— (Engineering. *London*, 1899. f°. v. 61, pp. 28-30.)

— Pressure due to flow round submerged surfaces. With special reference to balanced rudders. (Engineering. v. 70, pp. 65-69; 82. *London*, 1900.)

Helmholtz (H. L. F. von.) Zwei hydrodynamische Abhandlungen. I. Ueber Wirbelbewegungen (1858). II. Ueber discontinuirliche Flüssigkeitsbewegungen (1868). Herausgegeben von A. Wangerin. 79 p. *Leipzig*: W. Engelmann, 1896. 12°. (Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften, No. 79.)

Hennert (J. F.) Dissertation sur la vis d'Archimède... (In: Dissertations qui ont remporté les prix adjugés par l'Académie Royale... en 1766... *Berlin*, 1767. sq. 8°. pp. 63-122.)

— Elementa hydrostaticæ et hydraulices. *Trajecti ad Rhenum*, 1769. 8°.

Hering (Rudolf). The flow of water in small channels, after Ganguillet and Kutter, with Kutter's diagram modified, and graphical tables with special reference to sewer calculations. Read October 16, 1878 [before the American Society of Civil Engineers]. 17 p., 5 diag., 1 table. 8°. (American Society of Civil Engineers. Transactions, no. 115, v. 8.)

Hermanek (Johann). Die mittlere Profilgeschwindigkeit in natürlichen und künstlichen Gerinnen. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. Jahrg. 57, pp. 237-243. *Wien*, 1905.)

— Theorie des freien Ausflusses von Flüssigkeiten an Mündungen und Überfällen. illus. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 112, pt. 2a, pp. 879-930. *Wien*, 1903.)

Heyne (). Eine Studie über hydraulische Coëfficienten. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 837-840. *Wien*, 1902.)

Hicks (William Mitchinson). Researches in vortex motion. Pt. III. On spiral or gyrostatic vortex aggregates. illus. plates. (Roy. soc. of London. Philos. trans. v. 192, ser. A, pp. 33-99. *London*, 1899.)

Hill (Ernest Prescott). The velocity of water flowing down a steep slope. (Min. of Proc. Inst. of Civil Engineers. v. 161, pp. 345-349. *London*, 1905.)

Hoech (Th.) Veränderungen von Höhenpunkten in Folge von Senkungen der Wasserstände. (Zeitschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Jahrg. 46, col. 87-88. *Hannover*, 1900.)

Hoefter (Frederic Adolph). Eenvoudige verklaring van waterstaatkundige benamingen, vooral met het oog op 'militaire inundation. *Utrecht*: Dannenfelser & Co., 1880. viii, 96 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Holzmüller (). Hydrodynamische analogien zur Theorie des Potentials und der Elektrotechnik. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutscher In-

genieur. v. 43, pp. 659-662; 690-694. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Hoskins (Leander Miller). A text-book on hydraulics, including an outline of the theory of turbines. *New York*: H. Holt & Co., 1906. v, 271 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Housden (C. E.) Practical hydraulic (water supply and drainage) tables and diagrams. *London*: Longmans, Green & Co., 1907. x, 2 l., 105 (1) p. 12°.

International Engineering Congress, Glasgow, 1901. Section 2. Meeting held at the University, Glasgow, on the 3, 4, & 5 September, 1901. Proceedings of Section 2. Waterways and Maritime works. *London*, 1902. viii, 214 p., 29 pl. 8°.

Italy.—*Lavori pubblici, Ministero dei*. Relazione sui servizi idraulici per l'anno 1871; ministro, de Vincenzi. June 16, 1873. *Roma*, 1873. xxv, 258 p. 4°. (Racc. Stamp. Cam. Sess. 1871-73, v. 11. (Diseg.) no. 251 bis.)

— ib. Servizio dei corsi d'acqua, no. 251 bis B. (per l'anno 1872) 254 p. (Ser. 179.)

— Relazione generale sui servizi idraulici per 1872. *Roma*, 1872. v. p. 4°. (Racc. Stamp. Cam. Sess. 1871-72, v. 11, no. 251-bis e ter. Serial no. 179.)

— Relazione sui servizi idraulici. 1873/74-75/76, 80. *Roma*, 1873-80. 4°.

— Relazione della commissione sulla costruzione di opere stradali e idrauliche nel decennio 1881-1890. *Roma*, 1880. 159 p. 4°. (Racc. Stamp. Cam. Sess. 1880-81, v. 1, no. 12 A.) Ser. 292.

— Relazione della commissione sulle aggiunte e modificazioni all'elenco delle opere idrauliche di seconda categoria. *Roma*, 1881. 16 p. 4°. (Racc. Stamp. Cam. Sess. 1880-81, v. 1, no. 13-A. Serial no. 292.)

Iterson (F. van). Méthode chimique pour la mesure de débit des conduites d'eau. (Génie civil. v. 44, pp. 411-412. *Paris*, 1904.)

Jackson (Lewiss d'A.). Hydraulic manual. *London*: W. H. Allen & Co., 1875. 2 pts. in 1 v. vi, 221, 2 l., xcii, 1 l., xii p.; 2 l., 141, 1 l., 83 p. 8°.

Pt. 1. Working tables and explanatory text, intended as a guide in hydraulic calculations and field operations. 2. Hydraulic statistics and Indian meteorological statistics, for the use of engineers.

— Statistics of hydraulic works and hydrology of England, Canada, Egypt and India. *London*, 1885. 8°.

Jamieson (A.). Mechanics of fluids for practical men. *London*, 1848. 2. ed. 8°.

Janvier (). Nouveau manuel de mécanique appliquée à l'industrie. Pt. 2. Hydraulique... *Paris*: Ency. de Roret, 1838. 2 p.l., 275 p., 3 pl. 24°.

Jusélius (Axel). Bestämningar af afflödeskoefficienter i finska vattendrag. (Tekniska Föreningens i Finland. Föhandl. Arg. 25, pp. 239-247. *Helsingfors*, 1905.)

Keelhoff (F.). Expériences sur le mouvement de l'eau dans les canaux rectangulaires alimentés par une vanne. 3 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. *Bruxelles*, 1898. 8°. Sér. 2, v. 3, pp. 873-897.)

General Works, cont'd.

Knibbs (George H.) On the steady flow of water in uniform pipes and channels. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 31, pp. 314-355. *Sydney*, 1898.)

Korteweg (Diederik Johannes). Sur la forme que prennent les équations du mouvement des fluides si l'on tient compte des forces capillaires causées par des variations de densité considérables mais continues et sur la théorie de la capillarité dans l'hypothèse d'une variation continue de la densité. (Archives néerlandaises, ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 1-27. *La Haye*, 1901.)

Krischan (C.) Ueber die Bedeutung von Modellversuchen für den Flusswasserbau im allgemeinen und die Ergebnisse der neuesten Versuche mit Buhnenmodellen im besonderen. (Ztsch. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekt.-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 469-474. *Wien*, 1902.)

Kutter (Wilhelm R.) Bewegung des Wassers in Kanälen und Flüssen. Tabellen und Beiträge zur Erleichterung des Gebrauchs der neuen allgemeinen Geschwindigkeits-Formel von Ganguillet & Kutter. . . *Berlin*: P. Parey, 1904. 2 p.l., 134 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— New formula for mean velocity of discharge of rivers and canals; translated by L. d'A. Jackson. *London*, 1876. pl. 8°.

Lagrené (Henri de). Cours de navigation intérieure; fleuves et rivières; tome 1^{er}. *Paris*, 1869. text and atlas, 2 v. in 1. f°.

Lagrange (Charles). Sur les mouvements continus de circulation d'un fluide par l'action de centres fixes. (Acad. roy. de Belgique. Bull. ser. 3, 1899, Sciences, [v. 37, pt. 1], pp. 251-293. *Bruxelles*, 1899.)

Lamb (Horace). A treatise on the mathematical theory of the motion of fluids. *Cambridge: The University Press*, 1879. x, 258 p. 8°.

— Hydrodynamics. *Cambridge: University Pr.*, 1895. xvii, 1 l., 604 p. 8°.

— Hydrodynamics. *Cambridge: The University Press*, 1906. xv (1), 634 p. 3. ed. 4°.

Lampe (C. J. H.) Allgemeine Bemerkungen über die Bewegung des Wassers in Röhren. (Dantzig. Naturf. Gesells. Schrift., n. F., Bd. 3.) [*Danzig*, 1872.] 8°.

Langsdorf (Karl Christian von). Physisch-mathematische Abhandlung über die Bewegung des Wassers in offenen Canälen. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Denksch. Math.-Phys. Kl. Bd. iii. pp. 313-436, 1 pl. *München*, 1812. 4°.)

— Versuch einer neuen Theorie hydrodynamischer und pyrometrischer Grundlehren und deren Anwendung auf die Anlage neuer Röhrenleitungen, Pumpenkünste, Wassersäulen- und Dampf-Maschinen. Mit Kupfern. *Frankfurt: Krieger d. Jüngere*, 1787. LX, 294 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Lardner (Dionysius). A treatise on hydrostatics and pneumatics. *London: A. & R. Spottiswoode*, 1831. viii, 353 p. 16°.

— A treatise on hydrostatics and pneumatics. . . Notes by B. F. Joslin. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1832. 1. Am. from 1. Lond. ed. viii, 273 p. 16°. (The Cabinet of Natural Philosophy.)

Laroche (F.) Travaux maritimes, phénomènes marins, accès des ports. *Paris: Baudry & Cie.*, 1891. 2 v. (2) ll., x, 478 p., ill., and atlas of 46 pl. 8° and f°. (Encycl. des Trav. Publ.)

Laura (Ernesto). Sulle equazioni differenziali canoniche del moto di un sistema di vortici elementari, rettilinei e paralleli, in un fluido incompressibile indefinito. (R. accad. d. sci. Atti. v. 40, pp. 296-312. *Torino*, 1905.)

Lawford (George Maxwell). The flow of water in long pipes. 1 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 153, pp. 297-311. *London*, 1903.)

Lawrence (F. E.), and P. L. BRAUNWORTH. Fountain flow of water in vertical pipes. 8 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc.—Papers & Discuss. v. 32, pp. 473-508. *New York*, 1906.)

Le Brun (Raymond). Note sur quelques phénomènes observés dans les cours d'eau a fond mobiles. (Mem. et compte rendu des travaux de la Soc. d. ingénieurs civils de France. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. Année 51, ser. 5, pp. 636-647.)

Lejeune-Dirichlet (Peter Gustav). Untersuchungen über ein Problem der Hydrodynamik. *Göttingen*, 1860. 4°. (K. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abh. v. 8.)

Lelong (). Sur les lois de l'écoulement de l'eau chaude sous pression. (Mém. du génie maritime. ser. 3, no. 2, pp. 177-185. *Paris*, 1901.)

Lesbros (Joseph Aimé). Expériences hydrauliques sur les lois de l'écoulement de l'eau à travers les orifices rectangulaires verticaux à grandes dimensions, exécutées à Metz. . . *Paris: Imp. Nationale*, 1851. 2 p.l., xi, 509 p., 37 pl. sq. 4°. (Librairie scientifique industrielle.)

Repr.: Académie des sciences. Mémoires . . . T. 13.

Leupold (J.) Theatrum Machinarum hydraulicarum, oder Schau-Platz der Wasser-Künste. *Leipzig*, 1724-25. 2 v. f°.

Lodge (Oliver Joseph). Elementary mechanics, including hydrostatics. *London: W. & R. Chambers*, 1881. 204 p. 16°. (Chambers's elementary science manuals.)

Lohmann (A.) Der Wasser-Mahlmühlen-Bau. *Weimar*, 1856. 12°. (Schauplatz 223.)

Maillet (Edmond). Essais d'hydraulique souterraine & fluviale. *Paris: A. Hermann*, 1905. vi, 218, 1 l., 48 p. 8°. (Mécanique et physique du globe.)

Marks (G. C.) Hydraulic power engineering: a practical manual on the concentration and transmission of power by hydraulic machinery. *London: C. Lockwood & Son*, 1900. xvi, 360 p., 6 pl. 8°.

Marx (Charles D.), and others. Experiments on the flow of water in the six-foot steel and wood pipe line of the Pioneer Electric Power Company, at Ogden, Utah. By Charles D. Marx, C. B. Wing and L. M. Hoskins. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers' Transac. v. 40. pp. 471-521. *New York*, 1898.)

Marsy (E.) L'hydraulique. *Paris*, 1868. il. pl. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.)

Massau (J.) Considérations sur le mouvement varié des cours d'eau. (Annales d. trav. pub. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 307-332. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

General Works, cont'd.

Matakiewicz (Maximilian). Versuch der Aufstellung einer Geschwindigkeitsformel für natürliche Flussbette. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 11, pp. 767-774; 12, pp. 317-324. *Wien*, 1905-6.)

Mattern (E.). Die Ausnutzung der Wasserkräfte. Technische und wirtschaftliche Grundlagen. Neuere Bestrebungen der Kulturländer. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1906. vii, 260 p. illus. 8°.

Maude (William). Mining and hydraulic engineering in Brazil. (Engineering Maga. v. 28, pp. 779-792. *New York*, 1905.)

Mead (Daniel Webster). Notes on hydrology, and the application of its laws to the problems of hydraulic engineering. [*Chicago: S. Smith & Co.*] 1904. xi, 202 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Meissner (G.). Die Hydraulik und die hydraulischen Motoren. Ein Handbuch für Ingenieure, Fabrikanten und Konstrukteure. Zum Gebrauche für technische Lehranstalten sowie ganz besonders zum Selbstunterricht. Zweite vollständig neu bearbeitete Auflage von H. Hederich und Ingenieur Nowak. 3 v. in 4. [Die hydraulischen Motoren, von H. Hederich, zugleich als dritter Band.] *Jena: H. Costenoble* [pref. 1895]-99. 4 v. 8°.

Bd. 1. Die Hydraulik.

Bd. 2. Theorie und Bau der Turbinen und Wasserräder.

Bd. 3. Die hydraulischen Motoren. . . von H. Hederich.

Mensbrugge (Gustave van der). Sur l'élasticité développée dans les jets d'eau. (Acad. roy. de Belgique, Bull. 1904, Sciences, pp. 401-409. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

— Sur l'expérience inverse de celle du tonneau de Pascal. illus., plate. (Acad. roy. de Belgique. Bull. ser. 3, 1900, Sciences, pp. 611-615. *Bruxelles*, 1900.)

— Sur un paradoxe hydrodynamique. (Acad. roy. de Belgique. Bull. 1902, Sciences, pp. 292-297. *Bruxelles* 1902.)

On a point in rapids in streams where the downstream force of the water is much reduced.

Merriman (Mansfield). Treatise on hydraulics. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1905. viii, 585 p. 8. ed. 8°.

Meusnier de la Place (Jean Baptiste Marie Charles), and others. Rapport fait à l'Acad. des Sci., 7 sept. 1790, des moyens hydrauliques présentés par M. Detroville. n. t. p. [*Paris*, 1790?] pl. 4°.

Miller (W. H.). The elements of hydrostatics and hydrodynamics. *Cambridge*, 1831. 8°.

Minard (C. J.). Cours de construction des ouvrages qui établissent la navigation des rivières et des canaux, avec Atlas. *Liège*, 1851. 2 v. 4°.

Moeller (Max). Grundriss des Wasserbaues. Für Studierende und Ingenieure. *Leipzig: S. Hirschel*, 1906. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Bd. 1. Grundbau, Uferwände, Baggerungen, Die Wasserstraßen Deutschlands.

Bd. 2. Flussbau. Der Kanalbau und Schiffahrtsbetrieb.

Moeller (). Die Förderung wasserbautechnischer Studien. (Zeitschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Jahrg. 46, col. 81-87; 113-118. *Hannover*, 1900.)

Moir (E. W.). Hydraulic appliances at the Forth bridge works. *London*, 1888. 8°. Extr. Inst. Civ. Eng. Min. of proceed. v. 91, Sess. 1887-'88, pt. 1.

Mollet (J.). Hydraulique physique, ou Connaissance des phénomènes que présentent les fluides, soit dans l'état de repos, soit dans celui de mouvement. Ouvrage élémentaire, renfermant l'hydrostatique et l'hydrodynamique. *Lyon*, 1809. 8°.

Montanari (G.). Lettera... scritta a Roma all'... Sig. Abbate Carlo Antonio Sampieri in risposta ad alcune obiezioni intorno in suoi Pensieri fisico-matematici... *Bologna: E. Maria, e Fratelli de' Manolesi*, 1667. (In his: Pensieri fisico-matematici... *Bologna*, 1667. pp. 57-88. 8°.)

— Pensieri fisico-matematici sopra alcune esperienze fatte in Bologna nell' Accademia Filosofica eretta dall'... Carlo Antonio Sampieri intorno diuersi effetti de' liquidi in cannucce di vetro & altri vasi... *Bologna: Manolesi*, 1667. 53 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— [with Lettera... scritta a Roma all' Sig. Abbate Carlo Antonio Sampieri...] *Bologna: Manolesi*, 1667. 88 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Moseley (H. A.). Treatise on hydrostatics and hydrodynamics; for the use of students in the University. *Cambridge*, 1830. 8°.

Montagu (Ralph L.). A suggested hydraulic unit. (Electr. Rev. v. 43, pp. 465. *New York*, 1903.)

Morano (D.). Intorno alla dinamica delle acque della Force ed al canale regolato di Sarno. *Napoli: V. Morano*, 1882. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xxiii, 149 p., 1 l., 8 maps. 8°.

Morin (Arthur Jules). Des machines et appareils destinés à l'élévation des eaux. *Paris*, 1863. il. pl. 8°.

Müller (Rudolf). Abfluss-Geschwindigkeit und Quantität. Neue Rechnungs-Methoden und einige interessante Schlussfolgerungen. (Österr. Monatsschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 5, pp. 345-352. *Wien*, 1899.)

Murphy (Edward C.). Current meter and weir discharge comparisons. [Discussion.] 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 47, pp. 370-391. *New York*, 1902.)

Mylius (), and () ISPHORDING. Der Wasserbau an den Binnenwasserstrassen. Ein Lehr- und Handbuch für Stromaufsichtsbeamte der preussischen Wasserbauverwaltung. Im Auftrage des Ministeriums der Öffentlichen Arbeiten... *Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn*, 1904-06. 2 v. 8°.

— Anhang. Leitfaden für das Rechnen, für Flächen- und Körperlehre. *Berlin*, 1904. vi, 52 p. 8°.

Navier (C. L. M. H.). Mémoire sur l'écoulement des fluides élastiques dans les vases et les tuyaux de conduite, lu Juin, 1829. *Paris*, 1829. 4°.

— Mémoire sur l'écoulement des fluides élastiques dans les vases et les tuyaux de conduite, lu Juin, 1829. n. t. p. *Paris*, 1829. pp. 311-378, 1 pl. 4°.

— Mémoire sur les lois du mouvement des fluides, lu 1822. *Paris*, 1822. 4°.

— Sur les lois du mouvement des fluides, en ayant égard à l'adhésion de leurs molécules. [*Paris*, 1821.] 4°.

General Works, cont'd.

— Résumé des leçons, etc., deuxième partie, contenant les leçons sur le mouvement et la résistance des fluides, etc. Fol. Lithographed. [1820?]]

Neumann (Karl Gottfried). Hydrodynamische Untersuchungen, nebst einem Anhang über die Probleme der Elektrostatik und der magnetischen Induction. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1883. xl, 320 pp. 8°.

Neville (J.). Hydraulic tables, coefficients and formulæ for finding the discharge of water from orifices, notches, weirs, pipes, and rivers. *London*, 1853. 8°.

— 3. ed., with additions. *London*, 1875. illus. 12°.

Niles (Marston). The stream-line hypothesis. (Engineer. v. 89, pp. 46-47. *London*, 1900.)

Noble (Theron A.). The flow of water in wood pipes. [With discussion.] 3 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 49, pp. 112-164. *New York*, 1902.)

Northway (Mary T.), and A. S. MACKENZIE. On the period of a rod vibrating in a liquid. (Phys. Rev. v. 13, pp. 145-164. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1901.)

Oliveira (J. Eulalio da Silva). Hydraulica; lições dadas na Escola Militar do Brazil. *Rio de Janeiro: Imp. Nacional*, 1903. xvi, 338 p., 1 plan, 22 pl. 8°.

Orr (William M'F.). The stability or instability of the steady motions of a perfect liquid and of a viscous liquid. (Royal Irish Acad. Proc. v. 27, (Sec. A), pp. 9-68. *Dublin*, 1907.)

Oseen (Carl Wilhelm). Bidrag till teorien för vågrörelse i strömmar. [2] + 34 p. (Lunds univ. årsskrift. v. 37, pt. 2, no. 7. *Lund*, 1901.)

Outflow of water from tanks or reservoirs. (Engineer. v. 91, pp. 363-364. *London*, 1901.)

Panetti (Modesto). Teoria della resistenza delle piastre tronco-coniche e sue applicazioni al calcolo di alcuni organi meccanici e dei serbatoi cilindrici. 2 plates. (R. accad. d. sci. Atti. v. 40, pp. 349-377. *Torino*, 1905.)

Paranty (). Mémoire descriptif sur la construction d'un appareil à enregistrer les vitesses et à totaliser des débits des conduites forcées et des canaux découverts. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, année 76 (ser. 8, v. 21), pp. 170-197. *Paris*, 1906.)

Pascal (B.). Récit de la grande expérience de l'équilibre des liqueurs, *Paris*, 1648. Facsimile-druck mit einer Einleitung. *Berlin: A. Asher & Co.*, 1893. 8 p., 1 l., 20 p. 4°. (Neudrucke von Schriften und Karten über Meteorologie und Erdmagnetismus. No. 2.)

Patch (Walter W.). Measurement of the flow of water in the Sudbury and Cochituate aqueducts. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 448-490. *New York*, 1902.)

Perdoni (T.). Idraulica. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1897. xxviii, 392 p. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

Pegoretti (Giovanni). Manuale pratico per l'estimazione dei lavori architettionici, stradali, idraulici e di fortificazione. . . Seconda edizione riveduta. . . di diversi ingegneri, con note sulla costruzione delle strade comuni e ferrate dell'ingegnere Antonio Cantalupi. *Milano: D. Salvi e Co.*, 1863-

64. 2 v. 4°. (Biblioteca scelta dell'ingegnere civile. Vol. xiii-xiv.)

Pétroff (N.). Résultats les plus marquants de l'étude théorique et expérimentale sur le frottement médiat. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 7, pp. 571-602. *Paris*, 1900.)

Pfeffer (L.). Die Beziehung zwischen dem Kernpunkte und dem hydrostatischen Druckmittelpunkte einer Fläche. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 10, pp. 366-369. *Wien*, 1904.)

Piola (G.). Nuove ricerche per una riduzione rigorosa di vari problemi sul motu dell'acqua. s. l. 1840. 4°.

Plenkner (W.). Streiflichter über die Bewegungsformeln des Wassers im Dienste des Wasserbaues. (Österr. Wochenschrift f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12 (1906), pp. 629-636. *Wien*, 1906.)

Poiseuille (). Recherches expérimentales sur le mouvement des liquides dans les tubes de très-petits diamètres. *Paris*, 1842. 433-543 p., 1 pl. 4°.

Poncelet (), and () LESBROS. Expériences hydrauliques sur les lois de l'écoulement de l'eau à travers les orifices rectangulaires verticaux à grandes dimensions, entreprises à Metz. *Paris: Imprimerie Royale*, 1832. ii, 267 p., 7 pl. 4°.

Prony (G. C. F. M. R. de). Nouvelle architecture hydraulique, contenant l'art d'élever l'eau au moyen de différentes machines, de construire dans ce fluide, de le diriger, et généralement de l'appliquer, aux besoins de la société. 2 vols. 4°. 1790-96.

— Neue Architectura hydraulika; aus dem Französischen von K. C. Langsdorf. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1795-1801. 2 v. Plans. 4°.

— Recueil de cinq tables; pour faciliter et abrégé les calculs des formules relatives au mouvement des eaux dans les canaux découverts et les tuyaux de conduite; pour présenter les résultats de 167 expériences pour l'établissement de ces formules. *Paris*, 1825. 4°.

— Recherches physico-mathématiques, sur la théorie des eaux courantes. *Paris*, 1804. 4°.

Prouteau (J.). Les nouvelles machineries hydrauliques. (Rev. technique, annales des trav. pub. et des chemins de fer et de l'automobilisme. *Paris*, 1898. f°. v. 19, pp. 472-473; 496-501; 546-551.)

Pujol, Abbe. Traité du mouvement et de la mesure des eaux coulantes et jaillissantes tiré des MSS. de M. Varignon. *Paris*, 1725. 4°.

Quinette de Rochemont (), baron, and H. DESPREZ. Cours de travaux maritimes professé à l'École nationale des ponts et chaussées. Tome 1-2 and atlas. *Paris: C. Béranger*, 1900-01. 3 v. 4°.

Rafter (George W.). On the flow of water over dams. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 44, pp. 220-314. *New York*, 1900.)

Ramsay (William). An experiment on hydrostatic pressure. (Archives néerlandaises, ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 349-351. *La Haye*, 1901.)

Rateau (A.). Experimental investigations upon the theory of the Pitot tube and the Woltman mill. (Transac. of the Inst. of Mining Engineers. v. 17, pp. 124-163. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1899.)

General Works, cont'd.

Rayleigh (J. baron), J. W. STRUTT. On the capillary phenomena of jets. (In his: Scientific Papers. Cambridge, 1899. 4°. v. I, pp. 377-401.)

— Further observations upon liquid jets, in continuation of those recorded in the Royal Society's 'Proceedings' for March and May, 1879. (In his: Scientific Papers. Cambridge, 1900. 4°. v. 2, pp. 103-117.)

— On the instability of jets. (In his: Scientific Papers. Cambridge, 1899. 4°. v. I, pp. 361-371.)

Renau[d' Elicagaray (Bernard)]. Mémoire où est démontré un principe de la mécanique des liquides... qui a été contesté par M. Huguens. [Paris? 169-?] 116 p., 11 pl. 16°.

Rennie (G.) On the friction and resistance of fluids. London, s. a. 4°.

Robinson (B.) An account of the motion of water through orifices and pipes, and an answer to Dr. Morgan. Remarks on the treatise of animal economy. Dublin, 1735. 8°.

Reloff (P.) Statistische Nachweisungen über ausgeführte Wasserbauten des preussischen Staates. Bearbeitet im Ministerium der öffentlichen Arbeiten. Berlin: W. Ernest & Sohn, 1907. 3 p.l., 136 p. illus. f°.

Repr.: Zeitschrift für Bauwesen, Jahrgang 1900, 1901, und 1904.

Rosenhain (W.) Experiments on steam-jets. London: Inst. Civ. Eng., 1900. 24 p. 8°.

Rother (M.) Ein Beitrag zum Probleme der Spiegelabsenkung in Wasserläufen mit freiem Spiegel. (Zeitschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 2, pp. 274-309; 337-347. Leipzig, 1899.)

Saph (Augustus V.), and ERNEST W. SCHODER. An experimental study of the resistances to the flow of water in pipes. [With discussion.] 5 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 51, pp. 253-330. New York, 1903.)

— (Proceedings. Papers. v. 29, pp. 419-478. New York, 1903.)

Saussure (René de). The geometry of fluids in motion. (The Cath. Univ. Bulletin. Washington, 1898. 8°. v. 4, pp. 183-197.)

Schermmerhorn (L. Y.) The water-jet as an aid to engineering construction. (Proc. Engineers' Club of Phila. v. 17, pp. 207-225. Philadelphia, 1900.)

Schildrop (B.) On resistance to the motion of solids in a fluid. (Engineering. London, 1898. f°. v. 65, pp. 577-579.)

Schoder (Ernest W.) A diagram for the flow of water in pipes. (Engineering Rec. v. 50. p. 281. New York, 1904.)

— Some notes on the flow of water. (Transac. Assoc. of Civil Engineers of Cornell Unvers. 1904, pp. 80-87. Ithaca, 1904.)

Scoofs (G.) Abaques pour la résolution des problèmes relatifs à l'écoulement des liquides dans les conduites et égouts. 1 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. Année 62, sér. 2, v. 11, pp. 313-327. Bruxelles, 1906.)

Schott (G.) Mechanica hydraulico-pneumatica. Opus bipartitum. Pars I: Mechanicæ, Hydraulico-pneumaticæ theoriam continet; Pars II: Ejusdempraxin exhibit, machinasque aquarias innumeras exdonit. *Herbipoli*, 1657. 4°.

— Anatomia physico-hydrostatica fontium ac fluminum explicata et figuris æri incisus exornata. Accedit in fine Appendix de vera origine Nilii. *Herbipoli*, 1663. 8°.

Seddon (James A.) A mathematical analysis of the influence of reservoirs upon stream-flows (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 40, pp. 401-427. New York, 1898.)

Seguer (J. A.) Exercitatio hydraulica. De celeritate qua liquidum in quavis ejusdem tubi parte fluit. Dissertatio. *Göttingz*, 1747. 4°.

Sharpe (H. J.) Liquid motion from a single source inside a hollow unlimited boundary. (Proc. Cambr. Philosoph. Soc. v. 11, pp. 223-238. Cambridge, 1901.)

Shaw (H. S. Hele-). See **Hele-Shaw** (H. S.)

Siedek (Richard). Die natürlichen Normalprofile der fließenden Gewässer. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 133-139. Wien, 1902.)

— Studie über die Bestimmung der Normalprofile geschiefbeführender Gewässer. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 57, pp. 61-66; 71-73; 77-84. Wien, 1905.)

— Studie über eine neue Formel zur Ermittlung der Geschwindigkeit des Wassers in Flüssen und Strömen. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 53, pp. 397, 401, 409-413, 445-451. Wien, 1901.)

— Studie über eine neue Formel zur Ermittlung der Geschwindigkeit des Wassers in Bächen und künstlichen Gerinnen. (Ztsch. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 55, pp. 98-106; 117-126. Wien, 1903.)

— Wasserstands-Fernmelde-Apparat System Siedek-Schäffler. 1 pl. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 3, pp. 69-91. Leipzig, 1900.)

Slagg (C.) Discharge of water over weirs. London: The Institution, 1887. 5 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Excerpt, Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. v. 90, Session 1886-87. pt. 4.

Slichter (Chas. S.) A new method of determining the velocity of underground water. (Engineering News. v. 47, p. 151. New York, 1902.)

Sonne (Eduard), and KARL ESSELBORN. Elemente des Wasserbaues für studierende höherer Lehranstalten und jüngere Techniker. Mit 226 Abbildungen... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1904. ix, 337 p. 4°.

Sonne (Ed.), joint author. Franzius, L., and S. Der Wasserbau. (Handbuch d. Ingenwiss., 3. Bd.) Leipzig, 1879. 2 v. il. 68 pl. 8°.

Spataro (D.) Idrocinamica. (Annali d. soc. degli ingegneri e degli architetti. Ital. anno 14, pt. 2, pp. 143-173. Roma, 1899.)

Stanley (William Ford). Experimental researches into the properties and motions of fluids, with theoretical deductions therefrom. London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1881. xvi, 550 p. 8°.

Stanton (T. E.) Some characteristics of the flow of water in channels of varying cross-section. (Engineering. v. 74, pp. 664-666. London, 1902.)

Stevenson (D.) The principles and practice of canal and river engineering. 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1872. il. pl. map. nar 4°.

General Works, cont'd.

Stewart (Clinton B.) Flow of water in pipes. (Engineering News. v. 45, pp. 262-263. *New York*, 1901.)

Strickland (Tom Percival), and JOHN TAYLOR FARMER. The phenomena of jets springing from non-circular orifices. 3 plates pagged in. (Roy. soc. of Canada. Trans. ser. 2, v. 4, sec. 3, pp. 59-89. *Ottawa*, 1898.)

Strukel (M.) Der Wasserbau. Nach den Vortragen gehalten am polytechnischen Institute in Helsingfors. Th. 1-4 [and] Skizzenbuch. *Helsingfors: W. Hagelstam*, 1897-1904. 5 v. in 4. 4°.

Sullivan (M. E.) New hydraulic formulas, and the law of variation of the coefficient. [Discussion.] (Mich. Engineer. 1900, pp. 24-51. *Battle Creek*, 1900.)

Suschnig (Gustav). Neue Experimente mit Wirbelringen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math. naturwiss. Classe. Sitzungs. v. iii, pt. 2a, pp. 830-845. *Wien*, 1902.)

Tadini (A.) Di varie cose alla idraulica scienza appartenenti. *Bergamo*, 1830. 4°.

Tams (W. P.) Diagram for power pipes. [To facilitate the determination of the maximum horsepower obtainable from water under different heads flowing through pipes of different diameters.] (Engineering Rec. v. 51, pp. 440. *New York*, 1905.)

Tippy (B. O.) Pitch in hydraulic mains. (Progressive Age. *New York*, 1899. 1° v. 17, pp. 88-89.)

Tolkmitt (G.) Grundlagen der Wasserbaukunst. *Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn*, 1898. vii, 292 p. 4°.

Tolman (B.) Das absolute Maximum des hydraulischen Staues. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 57, pp. 132-133. *Wien*, 1905.)

Trautwine (John C.) Some hydraulic resistances. 2 pl. (Transc. Assoc. of Civil Engineers of Cornell Univers. 1903, pp. 37-42. *Ithaca*, 1903.)

Tredgold (Thomas). Tracts on hydraulics, with notes by the editor. 2d ed. *London*, 1862. pl. nar. 4°.

Contents: SMERTON, J. Experimental inquiry concerning the natural powers of water and wind to turn mills . . . ; Experimental examination of the quantity and proportion of mechanic power necessary in giving different degrees of velocity to heavy bodies; NEW FUNDAMENTAL experiments upon the collision of bodies; VENTURI, G. B. Experimental inquiries concerning the principle of the lateral communication of motion in fluids; YOUNG, T. Summary of the most useful parts of hydraulics.

Tutton (Charles H.) A proposed solution of some hydraulic problems. [Discussion.] (Amer. Soc. of Engineers. Transac. v. 47, pp. 392-425. *New York*, 1902.)

— The flow of water in pipes. 7 pl. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 23, pp. 151-165. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

— The flow of water in pipes. *Buffalo: Matthews-Northrup Co.*, 1896. 17 p., 1 diag., 12 pl. 8°. (Engineers' Society of Western New York. Transactions. v. 1, no. 7.)

Unwin (William Cawthorne). A treatise on hydraulics. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1907. xi, (1), 327 p. diagr. 8°.

Vallejo (J. M.) Tratado sobre el movimiento y aplicaciones de las aguas. *Madrid*, 1833. 3 v. 4°.

Van Haute (). La construction des murs en surface gauche. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 349-357. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

Varignon (P.) Traité de mouvement et de la mesure des eaux courantes. *Paris*, 1725. 4°.

Vauthier (L. L.) Hydraulique des cours d'eau. Barrages à encombrement et barrage en lit évasé, sans encombrement. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1. sér. 7, année 10, pp. 207-266. *Paris*, 1900.)

Vellut (Georges). Abaque de l'écoulement des liquides dans les égouts formés de tuyaux en grès vernissé. (Annales des trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 7, pp. 943-951. *Bruxelles*, 1902.)

— L'écoulement des liquides dans les égouts. 1 pl. (Annales d. trav. publics de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 787-807. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

Venturi (G. B.) Experimental inquiries concerning the principle of the lateral communication of motion in fluids. Translated from the French by W. Nicholson. *London*, 1799. 4°.

Verwey (W.) Waterstaatkundige beschrijving van Nederland. 's Gravenhage: Gebr. van Cleef, 1890. x, 478 p. and atlas of 66 pl. 8°, f°. (Waterbouwkunde. Deel 213.)

Viallon (J. M.) Extrait d'un ouvrage traitant d'un nouveau moyen pour élever les eaux par un double Serpenteau. *Paris*, 1798. 4°.

Vioentini (Giuseppe). Sulle velocità degli anelli vorticosi di alcuni cannoni grandinifughi. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 62, pt. 2, pp. 1-16. *Venezia*, 1902-03.)

Viterbi (Adolfo). Sopra una classe di moti vorticosi permanenti. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 61, pt. 2, pp. 449-464. *Venezia*, 1902.)

Voch (L.) Einleitung zu der Architectura Hydraulica oder gründlicher Unterricht, was man in dieser Wissenschaft von Brunnenkünsten . . . zu wissen nöthig hat. Nebst einer Anleitung zu den nöthigsten Berechnungen [etc.]. *Augsburg: E. T. Lotter*, 1769. 2 p.l., 32 p., 6 pl. f°.

Walter (C.) Architectura hydraulica. *Augsburg*, 1765. f°.

Walter (Heinrich). Neues analytisch-graphisches Verfahren zur Bestimmung der Stauweite. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 5, pp. 65-105. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

Wasserbau (Der). . . Abteil. 21-2, 31-2. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1895-1906. 3. ed. 4 v. 4°. (In: Handbuch der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Bd. 3. Abt. 21-2, 31-2.)

Waterbouwkunde, door N. H. Henket, Ch. M. Schols en J. M. Telders, met medewerking van verschillende ingenieurs. 4 Deel, in Afd. 1-15, 15B: Atlas to Afd. 2, 6, 7, 11, 13, 14, 15, 15B. 's Gravenhage: Gebr. van Cleef, 1885-99. 25 v. 8°, f°.

Deel 1, Afd. 1. STEURWALD (E.), and C. M. SCHOLS. Beschouwingen en bekleedingsmuren. Atlas. 1885.

2. TELDERS (J. M.) Sluizen. 2 v. 1891-96.

6. STEURWALD (E.), and C. M. Schols. Polders. 1883.

7. MEIJER (J. E. de). Bevoeligen. 1891.

General Works, cont'd.

- Deel 2, Afd. 11. **LELY** (C.) Rivieren en rivierwerken. 1890.
 13. **VERWEY** (W.) Waterstaatkundige beschrijving van Nederland. 1890.
 Deel 3, Afd. 14. **HENKET** (N. H.), and others. Bruggen. 4 v. 1885-96.
 Deel 4, Afd. 15. **FOCK** (A.), and others. Wegen. 1885.
 15B. **HASSALT** (A. K. P. F. R. van), and J. D. C. M. VAN ROSS. Spoorwegen. [1886-] 1899.

Webster (Thomas). The principles of hydrostatics. 3d ed. London, 1847. il. 8°.

Weingarten (Julius). Zur Theorie der Wirbelringe. (Nachrichten v. d. Königl. Gesellschaft d. Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Math.-Phys. Klasse. 1906, pp. 81-93. Berlin, 1906.)

Weisbach (J.) [Versuche über die Kraft des Wassers durch Druck, Stoss und Reaction; 1:] Versuche über die Leistung eines einfachen Reactionsrades, an einem grösseren Modelle. Freiberg, [Leipzig printed,] 1851. pl. diagr. 8°.

White (Peter), and **WILLIAM WATSON**. Some experimental results in connection with the hydrodynamical theory of seiches. (R. Soc. of Edinburgh. Proc. sess. 1905-6. v. 26, pp. 142-156. Edinburgh, 1906.)

White (W. M.) Water measurements in connection with a test of a centrifugal pump at Jordan avenue drainage station, New Orleans, La. (Jour. Assoc. Engineering Soc. v. 25, pp. 161-172. Philadelphia, 1900.)

Wiebeking (C. F.) Theoretische-practische Wasserbaukunst, neue und vermehrte Ausgabe mit 153 Kupfern. München, 1811-17. 4 v. 4°.

Wien (Willy). Hydrodynamische Untersuchungen von H. v. Helmholtz. (Kön.-preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungsab. 1904, pp. 716-736. Berlin, 1904.)

— Lehrbuch der Hydrodynamik. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1900. xiv, 320 p. 8°.

Williams (G. S.), and others. Experiments at Detroit, Mich., on the effect of curvature upon the flow of water in pipes. By G. S. Williams, C. W. Hubbell, and D. H. Fenkell. [With discussion.] (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc. v. 27. Papers. pp. 314-505; 867-903; 958-966; 1133-1145. New York, 1901.)

Woltmann (Reinhard). Einige Bemerkungen und Erörterungen über die Stellung und Standhaftigkeit (position und stabilität) fester Körper, Wenn sie auf dem Wasser schwimmen. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1827. pp. 115-138, 1 pl. Berlin, 1830. 4°.)

Wood (R. V.) Vortex rings. (Nature. v. 63, pp. 418-420. London, 1901.)

Zermelo (E.) Hydrodynamische Untersuchungen über die Wirbelbewegungen in einer Kugelfläche. (Ztschr. f. Mathematik u. Physik. v. 47, pp. 201-237. Leipzig, 1902.)

AQUEDUCTS.**Asia Minor.**

Dariès (G.) Calcul des canaux & aqueducs. Paris: Gauthier-Villars [1898?]. 180 p. 12°.
 (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

Graeber (Friedrich). Vorläufiger Bericht über Untersuchung der Pergamenischen Wasserleitungen. (Kön.-preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungsab. 1906, pp. 838-846. Berlin, 1906.)

— Die Wasserleitungen von Pergamon. Vorläufiger Bericht. Mit einem Beitrage von Carl Schuchhardt. 31 p., 1 diag., 1 map. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin, Anhang. Abh. Philos.-Hist. Kl. 1887. I. Berlin, 1888. 4°.)

Weber (Georg), of Smyrna. Die Hochdruck-Wasserleitung von Laodicea ad Lycum. Illus. plate. (Kais. deutsch. archäol. Inst. Jahrbuch, v. 13, pp. 1-13. Berlin, 1898.)

— Wasserleitungen in kleinasiatischen Städten; Metropolis, Tralleis, Antiochia ad Maeandrum, Aphrodisias, Trapezopolis, Hierapolis, Apamea Kibotos, Antiochia ad Pisidium. Illus. 2 plans. (Kais.-deutsch. archäol. Inst. Jahrb. v. 19, pp. 86-101; v. 20, pp. 202-210. Berlin, 1904-06.)

— Die Wasserleitungen von Smyrna. Illus. 2 maps. (Kais.-deutsch. archäol. Inst. Jahrbuch, v. 14, pp. 4-25. Berlin, 1899.)

Australia.

Acquedotto (L') di Coolgardie nell' Australia occidentale. 1 pl. (Giornale d. genio civile. anno 42, pp. 560-566. Roma, 1904.)

France.

Acheres (The) aqueduct, Paris. (The Engineering Rec. New York, 1898. f°. v. 37, pp. 409-410, 473-476.)

Bechmann and **LAUNAY**. Notice sur les travaux de l'aqueduc et du parc agricole d'Achères. Paris: P. Vicq-Dunod et Cie., 1897. 264 p., 10 pl., 4 tab. 8°.

Ext.: Annales des ponts et chaussées, pt. 2. 1897.

Nuovo acquedotto per la città di Lione. 1 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 40, pp. 95-100. Roma, 1902.)

Germany.

Krohmann (A.) Die Wasserleitung des römischen Trier. (Westdeutsche Ztschr. f. Geschichte u. Kunst. Jahrg. 22, pp. 237-274. Trier, 1903.)

Great Britain.

Basley (Thomas). The Barton aqueduct; read before the Stretford Mutual Improvement Society, Nov., 1859. Manchester, 1859. 8°.

Lapworth (H.) The construction of the Elan aqueduct: Rhayader to Dolau. London: Inst. Civ. Eng., 1900. 16 p. 8°.

Excerpt; Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng.

Italy.**APULIA.**

Acquedotto (L') Pugliese. 3 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 38, pp. 205-225. Roma, 1900.)

Aqueducts, cont'd.

Cadolini (Giovanni). L'acquedotto delle Puglie. (Nuova antologia. ser. 4, v. 95, pp. 401-424. Roma, 1901.)

Insufficienze (Le) dei progetti per l'acquedotto Pugliese. (Giornale degli economisti. ser. 2, v. 24, pp. 479-499. Roma, 1902.)

X. Per l'acquedotto nelle Puglie. (Nuova antologia. Roma, 1898. 8°. v. 78, pp. 104-133.)

BOLOGNA.

Brassola (Floriano). L'acquedotto di Bologna. Studiati in rapporto all'igiene. 4 pl. (Memorie d. R. Accad. d. sci. d. istit. di Bologna. Ser. 5, v. 7, pp. 91-122. Bologna, 1898.)

CASERTA.

Prospetto degli archi del Reale acquedotto per le delizie di Caserta edificato nella valle dei Monti Tifata. 2 double pl. f°. (In: Dichiarazione dei disegni del Reale Palazzo di Caserta... Napoli, 1756. f°.)

PERUGIA.

Nuovo (Il) acquedotto di Perugia. 2 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 39, pp. 32-40. Roma, 1901.)

ROME.

Bousres (Louis). Étude sur les aqueducs de l'époque romaine. (Bull. archéol. année 1899, pp. 425-436. Paris, 1899.)

Butler (Howard Crosby). The Roman aqueducts as monuments of architecture. (Amer. Jour. of Archæol. ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 175-199. Norwood, Mass., 1901.)

Dubois-Reymond (René). Hydromechanische Bemerkungen betreffend altrömische Wasserleitung. (Beiträge z. alten Geschichte. v. 3, pp. 268-271. Leipzig, 1903.)

Fabretti (Raffaello). De aquis et aquæductibus veteris Romæ. (In: Grævius (J. G.) Thesaur. antiq. Rom. Venetiis, 1732. f°. t. 4. 1 l., col. 1679-1773, 3 maps, 2 pl. illus.)

— De aquis et aquæductibus veteris Romæ dissertationes tres. Roma, 1680.

Frontinus (Sextus Julius). Sexti Julii Frontini, viri consularis, de aquæductibus urbis Romæ. 34 ff. (In: M. VITRUVIUS POLLIO, Vitruvius iterum [de architectura] et Frontinus... [Florentia, 1513.] 8°.)

— De aquæductibus urbis Romæ. (In: Grævius (J. G.) Thesaur. antiq. Rom. Venetiis, 1732. f°. t. 4. 1 l., col. 1629-1670.)

— Sexti Julii Frontini, viri consularis, de aquæductibus urbis Romæ liber primus [et secundus]. (In: VITRUVIUS... Argentorati, 1543. 12°. 17 l.)

— De aquæductibus urbis Romæ commentarius. Palavii, 1722. 4°.

Leges sive constitutiones imperiales de aquæductibus tam Romæ veteris quam novæ, urbis scilicet Constantinopolitanæ. (In: Grævius (J. G.) Thesaur. antiq. Rom. Venetiis, 1732. f°. t. 4. col. 1671-1676.)

Morsolin (Bernardo). L'acquedotto Romano e il teatro Berga di Vicenza. [By B. Morsolin.] Venezia: a spese della Società, 1884. 19 p. 4°. (In: Reale deputazione Veneta di storia patria Monumenti storici. Ser. 4, vol. 3.)

Rondelet (Giovanni). Descrizione dei principali acquidotti costrutti sino ai giorni nostri, corredata delle leggi o costituzioni imperiali su gli acquidotti e d'un sunto idraulico, memoria stesa in appendice al commentario di Frontino su gli acquidotti di Roma. Mantova, 1841. 4°.

Spain.

Mayo (Angel). Memoria relativa à las obras del acueducto de Tempel para el abastecimiento de aguas à Jerez de la Frontera. 243 p., 2 pl. (Anales de obras pub. Mem. y doc. v. 3. Madrid, 1877.)

United States.

Crosby (William Otis). Geology of the Weston Aqueduct of the Metropolitan Water Works in Southboro, Framingham, Wayland, and Weston, Massachusetts. map. (Technology quarterly. v. 17, p. 101-116. Boston, 1904.)

Flinn (Alfred D.). The Weston aqueduct of the Metropolitan Water Works, Boston. (Engineering Rec. v. 43, pp. 418-420. New York, 1901.)

Great Falls Manufacturing Co. vs. United States. Testimony taken at Washington City for the Board of Arbitrators, in the matter between the Washington aqueduct and the Great Falls Manufacturing Co. By E. F. Brown, commissioner. n. p., [1863?] 1 p. l., 85 pp. 8°.

Honens (Fred W.). Aqueduct bridges on the Illinois and Mississippi Canal. illus. (Engineering Rec. v. 55, pp. 769-770; v. 56, pp. 20-23. New York, 1907.)

Hubbard (William J.). Argument on behalf of Joseph Tilden and others, remonstrants, on the hearing of the petition of the Mayor... of Boston, on behalf of the City Council, for a grant of the requisite powers to construct an aqueduct from Long Pond to the city, before a joint special committee of the Massachusetts Legislature. March 6, 1845. Boston: T. R. Marvin, prtr., 1845. 54 p. pap. 8°. (Mass. Gen. Court.)

Hutton (William R.). The Washington aqueduct. 1853-1898. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 190-194. New York, 1899.)

In the matter of the contract for furnishing brick for the Washington Aqueduct. n. l. p. [Washington? 1857?] 6 p. 8°.

Lacks all after p. 6.

W. (N.) A novel design for a reinforced concrete water-works conduit. [illus.] (Engineering News. v. 56, pp. 347-348. New York, 1906.)

United States.—Washington Aqueduct, Office of. Annual report of engineer and general superintendent, 1856, 1863-5, 1871. Washington, 1856-71. 8°.

Warren (Charles Hyde). Petrographical notes on the rocks of the Weston aqueduct. (Technology quarterly. v. 17, pp. 117-123. Boston, 1904.)

Weston (The) aqueduct pipe arch over the Sudbury river, Massachusetts. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 480-481. New York, 1904.)

BREAKWATERS, MOLES, AND HARBOR JETTIES.

For River Jetties see RIVERS below.

Allanson-Winn (R. G.). Submerged chain cable groynes. 9 pl. (Soc. Engineers. Trans. 1906, pp. 13-44. London, 1907.)

Breakwaters, cont'd.

Beard's contour system of groynes. (Engineering. v. 71, pp. 249. *London*, 1901.)

Conditions affecting the force of waves and the construction of breakwaters to resist them. General report by L. Gatto. [Reports by C. Bech, G. de Joly, Anderson, L. F. Vernon-Harcourt, W. Dyce Cay, E. Coen Cagli, F. Bastiani, F. d'Urso, E. Simoncini, and O. Bernardini.] *Brussels: Pr. Off. of the Public Works*, 1905. 9 pamphlets. 8°. (10. Internat. Congress on Navigation. Sect. 2., ques. 4.)

Construzione di moli in mare aperto con grandi elementi orizzontali. 1 pl. (Gior. del Genio Civ. v. 44, pp. 641-647. *Roma*, 1906.)

Douglass (William Tregarthen). Foreshore protection and travel of beaches. (Engineering. v. 75, pp. 831-832. *London*, 1903.)

Francis (George B.). Timber crib foundations. 6 pl. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 32, pp. 65-77. *Philadelphia*, 1904.)

Gansberghe (van). Ensablement de plages au moyen d'épis de fond du système Case. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. *Bruzelles*, 1898. 8°. Sér. 2, v. 3, pp. 899-902.)

Groves (J. R.). Observations on the utility of floating breakwaters (manufactured in iron) as applied to the formation of harbours of refuge. *London: J. Bohn*, 1842. 29 p., 1 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

Haupt's reaction breakwater. (Jour. Franklin Inst. v. 154, pp. 33-45. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

Joly (J.). On floating breakwaters. 2 pl. (Roy. Dublin Soc. Scientif. Proc. v. 10, n. s., pp. 378-383. *Dublin*, 1905.)

Poncelet (J. V.). Mémoire sur la stabilité des revêtements et de leurs fondations, suivi d'un rapport sur la construction des couvertures en zinc. *Liege*, 1845. 8°.

Rousselet (L.). Appareils roulants et pivots pour la construction des jetées. 1 pl. (Soc. d. anciens élèves d. écoles nat. d'arts et métiers. Bull. tech. Dec. 1905, pp. 1137-1177. *Paris*, 1905.)

Sandeman (J. Watt). The design of breakwaters. (Engineer. v. 87, pp. 585-586. *London*, 1899.)

Sea encroachment and Case groynes. (Engineering. *London*, 1899. f°. v. 67, pp. 110-112 and 114.)

Walmisley (A. T.). Groynes. [Various methods of construction.] (Pub. Wks. v. 4, pp. 346-356. *London*, 1904.)

Regional.**Algiers.**

Gauckler (). Note sur la jetée du port de l'Agha à Alger. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1. sér. 8, v. 14, pp. 19-68. *Paris*, 1904.)

Belgium.

Hart (M. J. Nyssens). Zeebrugge harbour works. (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 65-66. *London*, 1902.)

Jetty construction at Bilbao and Zeebrugge. (Engineer. v. 90, pp. 434-435. *London*, 1900.)

Canada.

New (The) breakwater at Port Colborne, Ontario Welland canal entrance. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 382-385. *New York*, 1902.)

Denmark.

Poulsen (A.). Høfdeanlægene paa den nordre Limfjordstange. 1 pl. (Ingeniören. Aarg. 13, pp. 165-170. *Köbenhavn*, 1904.)

Vogt (H. C.). Om Vestkysthavnensagen. 1 plan. (Ingeniören. Aarg. 14, (no. 21) pp. 133-137. *Köbenhavn*, 1905.)

France.

Cachin (J. M. F.). Mémoire sur la Digue de Cherbourg, comparée au breakwater ou jetée de Plymouth. *Paris: F. Didot*, 1820. 1 l., 85 p., 4 pl. 4°.

Great Britain.

[Johnston (J.)] Plan for a fixed breakwater [signed J. Johnston]. [*Brighton*, 1844?]. 17 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Rennie (Sir John). An historical, practical, and theoretical account of the breakwater in Plymouth Sound. *London*, 1848. f°.

[Thomas (E. C. J.)] Harbours of refuge. Greenway breakwater. 10 p. [*London: C. F. Roworth, printer*, 1883.] 8°.

Townshend (Bernard O'Driscoll). Repairs at Alderney breakwater. *London: The Inst.*, 1898. 6 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 1. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 131. *Seas*. 1897-98. Pt. 1.

Wentworth Shields (Francis Webb). Sea-wall at Wolston, Southampton. *London: Institution of Civil Engineers*, 1902. 5 p. 8°.

United States.

Buffalo breakwater. (Engineer. v. 95, pp. 515. *London*, 1903.)

Buffalo (The) breakwater system. (Engineering Rec. v. 47, pp. 343-346. *New York*, 1903.)

Haupt (Lewis Muhlenberg). Historical résumé of the efforts made to demonstrate the practicability of the reaction breakwater at Aransas Pass, Tex., with results to February, 1899. illus. 3 maps. (Amer. phil. soc. Proc. v. 38, pp. 135-147. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

Haupt (Lewis M.). The reaction breakwater as applied to the improvement of ocean bars. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 42, pp. 485-500. *New York*, 1899.)

— The reaction breakwater as proposed for the opening of the south-west pass of the Mississippi river. 1 plan. (Jour. Franklin Inst. v. 150, pp. 1-17. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Howe (Wilson T.). Stone breakwater construction at Huron, Ohio. (Engineering News. v. 58, pp. 183-184. *New York*, 1907.)

Low (Emile). The breakwater at Buffalo, New York. [With discussion.] 9 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 52, pp. 73-214. *New York*, 1904.)

— Some methods and costs of concrete mixing on the Buffalo, N. Y., breakwater. (Engineering News. v. 50, pp. 312-314. *New York*, 1903.)

Breakwaters, cont'd.

Lyell (Gwynn A.) An example of successful jetty construction on the Pacific coast. (Engineering Maga. *New York*, 1898. 4°. v. 15, pp. 727-739.)

McKinstry (C. C.) The Delaware, Sandy Bay, and San Pedro breakwaters. 6 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers, Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904, v. 1.) pp. 325-338. *New York*, 1905.)

Marquette (The) breakwater and Duluth ship canal piers. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 501-505. *New York*, 1899.)

Symons (T. W.) Concrete breakwater construction at Buffalo, New York. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 426-432. *New York*, 1902.)

White (S. M.) Breakwaters and plans for breakwater extension at Agate Bay, Two Harbors, Minn. 1 plan. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 28, pp. 171-194. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

— — — 3. ed. *New York*, 1871. 12°.

CRANES (HYDRAULIC).

Colson (Charles, and C. H.) The 160-ton hydraulic crane at Malta dockyard extension works. *London: The Inst.*, 1893. 8 p., 1 l. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 114. Sess. 1892-93. Pt. 4.

Dub (R.) Schwimmkran von 25-t Tragkraft, gebaut von der Maschinenfabrik J. von Petracic & Co., Wien. (Verein deutsch. Ingen. Ztschr. v. 50, pp. 1404-1408. *Berlin*, 1906.)

Garry Iron & Steel Roofing Co. The Garry revolving pneumatic crane. *Cleveland, O.: The Company* [190-?]. 8 l. illus. f°.

Gasquet (R.) Comparaison entres les grues hydrauliques et les grues électriques. illus. (Génie civil. v. 51, pp. 209-213, 229-233. *Paris*, 1907.)

Gentsch (W.) Die hydraulische Krananlage auf dem Dampfer "Barbarossa" des Norddeutschen Lloyds. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ing. v. 48, pp. 1729-1731. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Goliath crane at Dover harbour works. Constructed by Messrs. Ransomes and Rapier, limited, engineers, Ipswich. (Engineering. v. 68, pp. 392-393. *London*, 1899.)

Müller (L.) Schwimmkran für den Hafen der Stadt Riga. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ing. v. 49, pp. 1-4. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Murray (Alexander.) The introduction of cranes in shipyards. [With discussion.] 3 pl. (Inst. of Naval Architects. Trans. v. 48, pp. 179-195. *London*, 1906.)

New (A) one-hundred-ton floating crane. (Marine Engineering. v. 10, pp. 1-5. *New York*, 1905.)

Pickersgill (W.) Schwimmkran von 60-t Tragfähigkeit, gebaut von der Duisburger Maschinenbau-A.-G. vorm. Bechem & Keetman. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 49, pp. 1589-1595. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Riehlé Bros. Testing Machine Co. Riehlé catalogue of Riehlé hydraulic pumps and presses (hand and power), Riehlé hydraulic accumulators, Riehlé standard hydraulic crane, Riehlé-Robie patent screw jacks. . . *Philadelphia: The Company*, 190-? 19 p., 1 l. illus. f°.

Rupprecht (Heinr.) Der neue Portaldrehkran für den Ostkai des Freibezirks des Stettiner Hafens. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 85, v. 319, pp. 8-11. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Schwimmkran von 100-t Tragfähigkeit und 150-t Probelast, ausgeführt von der Duisburger Maschinenbau-A.-G. vorm. Bechem & Keetman für die Kaiserliche Werft in Danzig. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 48, pp. 987-992. *Berlin*, 1904.)

35-Ton Hydraulic coaling crane. Constructed by Messrs. Cowans, Sheldon, and Co., limited, Carlisle. (Engineering. v. 65, pp. 531. *London*, 1898.)

CEMENT AND MORTAR, ETC.

Bleining (Albert Victor.) The manufacture of hydraulic cements. *Columbus*, 1904. xiv, 2 l. 13-391 p. 8°. (Ohio. Geological Survey. Bulletin. 4. Ser., no. 3.)

Botton (J.) Les ciments et les chaux hydrauliques. (Bull. trimes. Soc. de l'indust. minérale. sér. 4, v. 5, pp. 205-272. *Saint-Etienne*, 1906.)

Burcharts (H.) Hydraulische Kalke. (Mittheil. a. d. Königl. tech. Versuchsanstalten. Jahrg. 20, pp. 255-310. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Camerman (Émile.) Résistance des matériaux hydrauliques à la mer. (Annales d. trav. publics de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 809-855. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

— Résistance des mortiers hydrauliques à la mer. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 637-658. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Canaud (J. L.) Notes sur les mortiers hydrauliques. 1 pl. (Bull. tech. 1902, pp. 545-559. *Paris*, 1902.)

Candlot (E.) Ciments et chaux hydrauliques; fabrication, propriétés, emploi. *Paris: Baudry et Cie.*, 1898. vi, 1 l., 455 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Cary (M.) Bericht über das Verhalten hydraulischer Bindemittel im Seewasser. 3 pl. (Mittheil. aus d. Königl. technisch. Versuchsanstalten zu Berlin. 1900. Ergänzungsheft 1, pp. 1-47. *Berlin*, 1900.)

— Veränderungen an Beton im Seewasser. Mitteil. a. d. K. Materialprüfungsamt. (Jahrg. 23, pp. 66-71. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Cauchy ([A. L.]) Note sur la pierre calcaire fournissant une chaux hydraulique. . . (In: Académie royale. . . de Belgique. Nouveaux mémoires. *Bruxelles*, 1827. 4°. v. 4, pp. 255-270.)

Deval (). Note sur la mesure des variations de volume des liants des hydrauliques. Travail exécuté sous les auspices du Comité des arts chimiques. (Bull. Soc. d'Encouragement pour l'industrie nat. sér. 5, pp. 31-54. *Paris*, 1900.)

Eno (Frank Harvey.) The uses of hydraulic cement. *Columbus*, 1904. xvi, 260 p. 8°. (Ohio. Geological Survey. Bulletin. 4. Ser., no. 2.)

Howard (James E.) On some military tests of hydraulic cements. (Jour. Military Service Inst. v. 32, pp. 94-104. *Governor's Island*, 1903.)

Le Chatelier (H.) Sur la décomposition des ciments à la mer. (Cong. internat. des méthodes d'essai des matériaux de construction. 1900. Communications. v. 2, pt. 2, Matériaux autres que les métaux. pp. 51-77. *Paris*, 1901.)

Cement and Mortar, etc., cont'd.

Macharg (William S.) Hydraulic cements. (Inland Architect. Suppl. v. 34, pp. 12-15. January, 1900. *Chicago*, 1900.)

— (Scientif. Amer. Suppl. v. 49, pp. 20197. *New York*, 1900.)

Marshall (W. L.), and others. Testing hydraulic cements. By W. L. Marshall, () Smith, S. Leach and others. (Engineering Rec. v. 44, pp. 248-251; 274-277. *New York*, 1901.)

Newberry (Spencer B. and W. B.) The constitution of hydraulic cements. Read before the New York section of the Society of chemical industry, October 22, 1897. *Chicago: The Cement & Engineering News* [1897]. 16 p. 12°.

— Sur la constitution des ciments hydrauliques. Par MM. Spencer et Newberry [sic]. (Moniteur Scientif. Quesneville; jour. des sci. pures et appliquées. *Paris*, 1898. 4°. (v. 51), Sér. 4, v. 12. pp. 423-432.)

Rebuffat (C.) Sur la constitution des ciments hydrauliques. (Moniteur scientif. Quesneville. (v. 53), Sér. 4, v. 13. pp. 278-280. *Paris*, 1899.)

Sandeman (J. Watt). The action of sea-water upon concrete. (Engineering. v. 81, pp. 1-2. *London*, 1906.)

— (Scientif. Amer. Suppl. v. 61, pp. 25486-25487. *New York*, 1906.)

Schoulatchenko (A. R.) De l'action de l'eau de mer sur les mortiers hydrauliques. (Cong. internat. des méthodes d'essai des matériaux de construction. 1900. Communications. v. 2, pt. 2, Matériaux autres que les métaux. pp. 79-90. *Paris*, 1901.)

Spalding (F. P.) Hydraulic cement. Its properties, testing and use. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1897. 1. ed. viii, 265 p. 12°.

United States.—*Engineer Department.* Report of board of engineer officers on testing hydraulic cements, with specifications for the several classes used by the engineer department. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1901. 38 p. cl. 8°. (Professional Papers, no. 28.)

Verdiniois (Cesare). Sull' uso delle pozzolane nei lavori marittimi. (Giorn. d. genio civile. Anno 45, pp. 247-259. *Roma*, 1907.)

Wright (William H.) A brief practical treatise on mortars: with an account of the processes employed at the public works in Boston harbor. *Boston: W. D. Ticknor & Co.*, 1845. vii, 148 p., 7 pl. 12°.

Zulkowski (Karl). Zur Erhärtungstheorie der hydraulischen Bindemittel. (Chem. Industrie. Jahrg. 24, pp. 290-296; 317-321; 345-348; 369-374; 420-423; 445-449. *Berlin*, 1901.)

— *Berlin: R. Gaertner*, 1901. 95 p. 12°.

— Contribution à la théorie de la solidification des mortiers hydrauliques. (Moniteur scientif. sér. 4, v. 17, pt. 2, pp. 663-684. *Paris*, 1903.)

Zwick (H.) Hydraulischer Kalk und Portland-Cement. *Wien: Hartleben*, 1879. 12°. (Hartleben's chem.-techn. Bibliothek. Bd. 58.)

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.

See PUMPS.

CONDUITS.

See PIPES AND CONDUITS.

CULVERTS.

Campbell (A. W.) Concrete culverts. (Wis. Engineer. v. 7, pp. 205-212. *Madison*, 1903.)

Chamier (George). Capacities required for culverts and flood-openings. *London: The Inst.*, 1898. 14 p. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 134, sess. 1897-98. Pt. 4.

Douglas (W. J.) The design and construction of a 50 ft. brick arch culvert across Rock Creek, Washington, D. C. (Engineering News. v. 48, pp. 534-538. *New York*, 1902.)

Graff (C. F.) Notes on the design and construction of reinforced concrete culverts. [illus.] (Engineering News. v. 55, pp. 6-9. *New York*, 1906.)

Ireland (Washington Parker). Discharging capacity of culverts. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 420-421. *New York*, 1904.)

Reichmann (Albert). Rail top culverts. 5 plans. (Jour. of the Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 6, pp. 66-71. *Chicago*, 1901.)

CANALS.

See also LOCKS (CANAL AND RIVER).

Material noted here includes only general works on engineering and construction of canals.

Almazan (Pasenal). Tratado sobre caminos comunes, ferrocarriles y canales; construccion de puentes ordinarios, oblicuos, de madera, de pierro y suspendidos; ... Obra redactada por orden del Ministerio de Fomento. Tom. 1. *Mexico: Imprenta Literaria*, 1865. 2 p.l., iii, 320 p. 8°.

— Tablas para el computo de los profiles transversales y proyectos de caminos comunes ferrocarriles, diques y canales. *Mexico*, 1860. 12°.

Apjohn (J. H.) On the area of sluice opening necessary for the supply-sluice of a tidal canal. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1884. 17 p., 1 diag. 8°.

Bellet (Daniel). Les canaux, un instrument de transport du passé. (Annales d. sci. polit. v. 22, pp. 471-502. *Paris*, 1907.)

Berthot (P.) Traité des routes, rivières & canaux. Tome 3. *Paris: Fanchon & Artus*, [1898?] 4°. (Encycl. Théor. & prat. des connais. civ. & mil. Pt. civ. Cours de construct. Pt. 9, v. 3.)

Bligh (W. C.) The Practical design of canal falls. (Pub. Wks. v. 7, pp. 8-20. *London*, 1906.)

Bonaventura (Eutichio). Calcolo grafico della nuova formula del Bazin. 1 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 39, pp. 644-649. *Roma*, 1901.)

Bonini (C. F.) Per la navigazione interna i mezzi per vincere le differenze di livello nei canali navigabili. (Rivista tecnica. anno 2, pp. 639-647; anno 3, pp. 69-84; 681-644. *Torino*, 1902-'03.)

Canals ancient and modern. (Engineer. v. 101, pp. 43-44; 83-84. *London*, 1906.)

Chapman (W.) Observations on the various systems of canal navigation, with inferences practical and mathematical; in which Mr. Fulton's plan of wheel-boats, and the utility of subterra-

Canals, cont'd.

neous and of small canals are particularly investigated, including an account of the canals and inclined planes of China. *London: I. & J. Taylor, 1797. 4 ll., 104 p., 3 pl., 1 map. 4°.*

Dariès (G.) Calcul des canaux & aqueducs. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars [1898?]. 180 p. 12°.* (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

Derome (). Construction de canaux de navigation permettant une exploitation à grande vitesse, *n.t.p.* *La Hay: Belinfante frères, 1894. 1 p.l., 19 p. 4°.* (International Inland Navigation Congress, 6th. Question 1.)

Deutsch (J.) Leistungsfähigkeit und Betriebskosten der Canäle mit geneigten Ebenen oder mit Kammerschleusen. (Zeitschr. des oesterr. Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines. *Wien, 1898. f°. Jahrg. 50, pp. 581-595.*)

Dodd (R.) A short historical account of the greater part of the principal canals in the known world; with some reflections upon the general utility of canals. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: W. Charnley & J. Bell, 1795. iv, 27 p. 12°.*

Ducros (J. A.) Mémoires sur les quantités d'eau qu'exigent les canaux de navigation; suivis du Rapport par R. Prony. *Paris, an IX [1802]. pl. 12°.*

Dupuis de Torcy [(Pierre Louis)], and B. BRISSON. Essai sur l'art de projeter les canaux de navigation... (In: BRISSON, Barnabé. Essai sur le système générale de navigation intérieure de la France... *Paris, 1829. 4°. pp. 135-158.*)

Dutens (J. M.) Histoire de la navigation intérieure de la France, avec une exposition des canaux à entreprendre pour en compléter le système... *Paris: St. Sautelet & Cie., 1829. Map. 4°.*

Ueber die **Einrichtung** eines regelmässen Betriebes auf künstlichen Wasserstrassen. 36 p. (Deutsch-Oester.-Ungar. Verband f. Binnenschifffahrt. Verbands-Schriften. *Berlin, 1897. 8°. no. 15.*)

Fanning (J. T.) Early transportation canals. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 26, pp. 315-325. *Philadelphia, 1901.*)

Fer de la Nouerre (de). La Science des Canaux navigables. *Paris, 1786. 8°.*

Fulton (Robert). A treatise on the improvement of canal navigation; exhibiting the numerous advantages to be derived from small canals. And boats of two to five feet wide, containing from two to five tons burthen. With a description of the Machinery for facilitating conveyance by Water through the most Mountainous Countries, independent of Locks and Aqueducts: including Observations on the great Importance of Water Communications, with thoughts on, and designs for, aqueducts and bridges of iron and wood. *London: I. & J. Taylor, 1796. xvi, 144 p., 18 pl. 4°.*

— Another copy.

This copy bound in contemporary calf, gilt tooling, is the one presented by Fulton to Napoleon on 1 May, 1798, at the suggestion of one of the Perier brothers. On the front and back fly-leaves is written Fulton's dedicatory letter "Au général Buonaparte," his "Observations sur les avantages dont jouiroit la France en adoptant le système des petits

canaux." and his "Sur la Liberté du Commerce." The letter and the two memoirs were printed from this manuscript in the "Bulletin of the New York Public Library," August, 1901, volume 5, pages 348-365.

— **Recherches sur les moyens de perfectionner les canaux de navigation et sur les nombreux avantages de petits canaux.** Dont les bateaux auraient depuis deux jusqu'à cinq pieds de large, et pourraient contenir une cargaison de deux à cinq tonneaux. On y a joint des observations sur l'importance des communications navigable, une description détaillée de machines à la faveur desquelles on établirait ces communications à travers les pays les plus montueux, sans le secours des sas d'écluses et des ponts aqueducs. Avec des dessins de constructions nouvelles d'aqueducs, et de ponts en bois et en fer. Ouvrage composé par Robert Fulton, Ingénieur américain, et traduit de l'anglais. *Paris: Dugain-Triel, an VII [1799]. xvj, 224 p., 6 pl., 1 map. 12°.*

Gauthey (Émiland Marie). Œuvres. Tome 1-3. *Paris: F. Didot, 1809-1816. 3 v. 4°.*

T. 1-2. Traité de la construction des ponts... pub. par M. Navier. 2 v. 1809-13.

T. 3. Mémoires sur les canaux de navigation. pub. par M. Navier. 1816.

Guillemain (G. H. P.) Navigation intérieure, rivières et canaux. *Paris: Baudry & Cie., 1885. 2 v. viii, 564; vii, (1) 592 p. ill. 8°.* (Encycl. des. Trav. Publ.)

Harcourt (L. F. Vernon). See **Vernon-Harcourt** (L. F.)

Heinze, — (architect, of Berlin). Kanäle und Sammelbecken. (HOLTZENDORFF, F. v., and ONCKEN, W. Deutsche Zeit-u. Streit-Frag., Jahrg. 6. Heft 94.) *Berlin, 1877. 8°.*

Huerne de Pommense. Des Canaux navigables considérés d'une manière générale. *Paris, 1822. 4°.*

Imhoff (K.) Taschenbuch für Kanalisations-Ingenieure. (Zeichnungen von O. Bernards.) *München: R. Oldenbourg, 1907. 20 p., 8 tab. 16°.*

Jeans (James Scott). Waterways and water transport in different countries... *London, 1890. 8°.*

Keith (Hannah Emily). An historical sketch of internal improvements in Michigan, 1886-1886. Map. (Michigan polit. sci. assoc. Pub. v. 4, p. 1-48. [Ann Arbor.] 1900.)

Lombardin (Elia). Nuovo sistema di chiuse con porte ad aprimento spontaneo. *Milano, 1839. il. 8°.*

Mayer (Joseph). The economic depth for canals of large traffic. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 39, pp. 273-284. *New York, 1898.*)

Oelwein (A.). Wasserverbrauch beim Betriebe künstlicher Wasserstrassen. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 53, pp. 104-112. *Wien, 1901.*)

Phillips (J.) A general history of inland navigation, foreign and domestic: containing... account of the canals... in England, with considerations of those projected... *London: I. & J. Taylor, 1792. xx, 369 pp., 2 l., 4 pl. 4°.*

Pontzen (Ernest). Canaux; construction et exploitation. (Mém. et compte rendu des travaux

Canals, cont'd.

de la Soc. d. ingénieurs civils de France. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. Année 51, Ser. 5. Cinquantenaire 1848-1898. pt. 1, pp. 250-259.)

Steuerwald (E.), and Ch. M. SCHOLS. Beschoeiingen en bekleedingsmuren. 's Gravenhage: Gebr. van Cleef, 1885. viii, 249 p.; Atlas of 7 pl. 8°, f. (Waterbouwkunde. Deel 11)

Suppán (C. V.) Wasserstrassen und Binnenschiffahrt. *Berlin-Grunewald: A. Troschel*, 1902. xvi, 569 pp. 4°.

Vernon-Harcourt (L. F.) A treatise on rivers and canals, relating to the control and improvement of rivers and the design, construction, and development of canals. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1882. Text and plates. 2 v. 8°.

DAMS, WEIRS, AND RESERVOIRS.

Am Ende (Max). Notes on stresses in masonry dams. (Engineering. v. 80, pp. 751-753. *London*, 1905.)

Andrews (D. M.) The computation of height of backwater above dams. (Engineering News. v. 56, pp. 454-455. *New York*, 1906.)

Arana () Des batardeaux et de leurs épauements. (Rev. tech. v. 23, pp. 340-344. *Paris*, 1902.)

Atherley (L. W.), and K. PEARSON. On some disregarded points in the stability of masonry dams. *London: Dulac & Co.*, 1904. 27 p., 1 diag., 1 pl. 4°. (University of London. University College: Dept. of Applied Mathematics. Drapers' Company Research Memoirs. Technical ser. v. 2.)

Baillaigé (C.) Dam construction and failures during the last thirty years. (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. v. 17, pp. 270-282. *Montreal*, 1903.)

Ball (Robert S.) Masonry dams. (Cassier's Maga. v. 17, pp. 65-73. *New York*, 1899.)

Barbet (). Note sur le calcul des barrages de réservoirs en maçonnerie. (Annales des ponts et chaussées. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. Ser. 7, Année 8, 2 trimestre, pp. 265-299.)

— Note sur les conditions de résistance des barrages de réservoirs en maçonnerie. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. Ser. 7, v. 9, Trimestre 1, pp. 22-56. *Paris*, 1899.)

Barkhausen (G.) Neuere Formen für Flusssigkeitsbehälter. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 44, pp. 1594-1595; 1681-1685. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Bleich (S. D.) Internal stresses in masonry dams. (School of Mines Quar. v. 27, pp. 33-39. *New York*, 1905.)

Bligh (W. G.) On the section of weirs. (Engineer. v. 102, pp. 166-167; 237-238; 260-262; 302-303; 312-314; 339-340. *London*, 1906.)

Bovey (Henry Taylor). On the backwater produced by weirs of different widths. 1 illus. 7 diag. paged in. (Roy. soc. of Canada. Proc. and trans. ser. 2, v. 10, Trans. sec. 3, pp. 127-145. *Ottawa*, 1905.)

Cadart (Gustave). Barrages à parements rectilignes. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées, pt. 1. sér. 8, v. 7, pp. 31-69. *Paris*, 1902.)

Canaud (J. L.) Construction des barrages en maçonnerie. 2 pl. (Soc. anciens élèves écoles nat. d'arts et métiers. Bull. technol. 1907 (May), pp. 339-378. *Paris*, 1907.)

Carstanjen (M.) Über Walzenwehre. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 55, pp. 659-666. *Wien*, 1903.)

Claise (). Expériences sur la résistance de fermette de barrages établies pour soutenir des aiguilles et mode de consolidation adopté pour permettre l'application des vannes. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. Partie 1. Sér. 7, v. 8, Trimes. 4, pp. 145-162. *Paris*, 1898.)

— Portes d'écluses en fer et en bois. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1. Parte tech. ser. 8. 1901 trimestre 1, pp. 287-295. *Paris*, 1901.)

Coffin (Freeman C.) Covered reservoirs and their design. 3 plans. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 23, pp. 1-31. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

Construction (The) of high earth dams. (Engineering Rec. v. 39, pp. 448-450. *New York*, 1899.)

Courtney (C. F.) Masonry dams from inception to completion... for the use of civil and mining engineers. *London: Crosby, Lockwood & Son*, 1877. x, 140 p., 1 diag. in pocket. 8°.

Covered reservoirs. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 723-725. *New York*, 1899.)

Croes (J. James R.) Memoir of the construction of a masonry dam for a storage reservoir. *New York*, 1875. vi, 31 p. 5 pl. 8°. (American Society of Civil Engineers.)

Croes (J. James R.), and others. The construction of earth dams. By J. J. R. Croes, E. F. Smith, and E. Sweet. (Engineering Rec. v. 44, pp. 520-525. *New York*, 1901.)

Crugnola (Gaetano). Alcune modalita di costruzione delle dighe in terra e delle traverse murarie di sbarramento. (R. Ist. Lombardo di sci. e lettere. Rendiconti. ser. 2, v. 38, pp. 929-944. *Milano*, 1905.)

Darley (Cecil West). Curved concrete walls for storage reservoirs. Illus. (Roy. Soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 34, pp. xlix-lxii. *Sydney*, 1900.)

Dillman (George L.) A proposed new type of masonry dam. [With discussion.] (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 49, pp. 94-111. *New York*, 1902.)

Dumas (A.) Barrages-réservoirs en remblai rocheux avec âme métallique. (Génie civil. v. 35, pp. 401-405. *Paris*, 1899.)

— Construction des barrages-réservoirs. (Cong. de la houille blanche. Sept. 1902, Compte rendu. v. 1, pp. 225-267. *Grenoble*, 1902.)

— Construction des digues en terre par la méthode anglaise. (Génie civil. v. 36, pp. 71-74. *Paris*, 1899.)

Fielding (John S.) Proposed design for a steel and concrete dam. (Engineering News. v. 42, pp. 315-316. *New York*, 1899.)

Fuller (Frank L.) Covered reservoirs. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 23, pp. 119-131. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

Dams, etc., cont'd.

Galliot (). Le corroyage des digues en terre. (Annales des ponts et chaussées. Année 72 (ser. 8, année 2), trim. 1, pp. 196-209. *Paris*, 1902.)

Girard (L. D.) Nouveau barrage dit barrage hydropneumatique. *Paris: Bachelier*, 1850. 4 p. 4.

Graeff (), and () DELOCRE. Papers on dams of masonry for large reservoirs. . . Translated from the French. . . *Bombay: Education Society's Press*, 1869. 78 p. 2 pl. 8°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government, Irrigation series. [v. 1.] no. 9.)

Grohmann (Emil). Das Schwimmklappenwehr, ein neues bewegliches Stauwerk. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 96-106. *Wien*, 1902.)

Hawley (W. C.) Some notes on cost of waterproofing the concrete lining of reservoirs. [Discussion.] (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. v. 18, pp. 176-184. *Boston*, 1904.)

Hermanek (Johann). Der Abfluss an einem Grundwehre kurvenförmigen Profils. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen.-u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 57, pp. 339-342. *Wien*, 1905.)

Hilgard (K. E.) Rolling dams. 5 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Internat. Engineering. Congr., 1905, Transac. v. 54, pt. 10. pp. 439-447. *New York*, 1905.)

Horton (Robert E.) Weir experiments, coefficients and formulas. *Washington: Govt. Print. Off.*, 1906. 189 p., 1 l., 6 diag., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Water-supply & Irrigation Papers. No. 150.)

— — — *Washington*, 1907. 195, ii p., 34 diagr., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. (Water supply and irrigation papers, no. 200.)

Revision of no. 150.

Ingham (William). The design, construction, and cost of open and covered service reservoirs. 5 pl. Discussion. (Trans. Brit. Assoc. of Water-works Engrs. v. 6, pp. 69-89. *London*, 1902.)

Intze (). Über Thalsperren für städtische Wasserversorgung. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleucht. Jahrg. 45, pp. 893-897; 913-919. *München*, 1902.)

Jacob (A.) The designing and construction of storage reservoirs. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1872. 95 p. 24°. (Van Nostrand's science series. no. 6.)

Johnston (Clarence T.) Instructions for installing weirs, measuring flumes and water registers. (Engineering News. v. 46, pp. 131-134. *New York*, 1901.)

Kenyon (George Cecil). Temporary dams. [With discussion.] (Liverpool Engineering Soc. Transac. sess. 29. v. 24, pp. 113-141. *Liverpool*, 1903.)

Koechlin (Maurice). Calcul des réservoirs en tole. (Génie civil. v. 36, pp. 275-278. *Paris*, 1900.)

Leffel (James), and Co. The construction of milldams, comprising, also, the building of race and reservoir embankments, etc. *Springfield, O.*, 1884. il. pl. 8°.

Lencauches (A.) De la résistance des barages d'une grande longueur et grande hauteur, soumis à des pressions statiques considérables. (Mém. et compte rendu des travaux de la Soc. des ingénieurs civils de France. *Paris*, 1897. 8°. sér. 5., année 50, pp. 666-670.)

McMaster (John B.) High masonry dams. *New York*, 1876. il. 24°. (Van Nostrand's Sci. ser., no. 22.)

Mitchell (George). Notes on reservoir construction. (Proc. Incorporated Assoc. Municipal and County Engineers. v. 30, pp. 475-480. *London*, 1904.)

Parnley (W. C.) Flow of water over sharp crested weirs. (Wisconsin Engineer. v. 4, pp. 172-185. *Madison*, 1900.)

Pollak (Ign.) Schotterdämme und ihre Verteidigung. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 6, pp. 136-144. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

Proposed (A) new type of masonry dam. Discussion by H. de B. Parsons, E. Wegmann & W. B. Fuller. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. v. 28, pp. 620-625. *New York*, 1902.)

Rafter (Geo[rge] W.) High masonry dams in Europe. Report. *Albany: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co.*, 1897. 19 p., 6 plan, 36 pl. 8°. (N. Y. S. Engineer & Surveyor.)

Extr.: N. Y. S. & Sur. ann. rpt. 1896.

Recent reservoir linings. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 77-81. *New York*, 1890.)

Rother (). Ueber die Bestimmung des Fassungsraumes von Behältern für städtische Wasserversorgungsanlagen. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung u. Wasserversorgung. Jahrg. 43, pp. 932-936. *München*, 1900.)

Sarrasin (P.) Plates-formes automobiles avec treuils électriques et rouleau compresseur-corroyeur à traction électrique pour la construction d'un barrage-réservoir en terre. Système P. Sarrasin. 3 pl. (Bull. technol. 1901, pp. 1247-1267. *Paris*, 1901.)

Satkewitsch (A.) Berechnung von Wasserleitungen mit zwei Reservoiren: einem speisenden Hauptreservoir und einem ausgleichenden Gegenreservoir. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung. Jahrg. 48, pp. 265-272; 289-292. *München*, 1905.)

Schuyler (J. Dix). Reservoirs for irrigation. illus. 41 pl., 14 maps, 1 diagr. (U. S. geol. survey. 18th ann. rep. pt. 4, pp. 617-740. *Washington*, 1898.)

— Reservoirs for irrigation, water-power, and domestic water-supply. With an account of various types of dams and the methods and plans of their construction. Together with a discussion of the available water-supply for irrigation in various sections of arid America. *New York: John Wiley & Sons*, 1901. xviii, 474 p., 35 maps, 7 pl. 4°.

— Recent practice in hydraulic-fill dam construction. 28 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc.—Papers & Discuss. v. 32, pp. 780-837; 931-937. *New York*, 1906.)

— The use of asphaltum for reservoir linings. . . [New York? 1892.] 629-634 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transactions, v. 27. Dec. 1892.

Dams, etc., cont'd.

Specifications for a large concrete dam. (Engineering Rec. *New York*, 1898. v. 38, p. 472. f°.)

Thomas (B. F.) Movable dams. 3 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 39, pp. 431-572. *New York*, 1898.)

Torrey (Augustus). A storage reservoir for a railroad water station. (Jour. Western Soc. of engineers. *Chicago*, 1898. v. 3, pp. 1130-1132. 8°.)

Tricon (). Batardeaux en béton armé pour écluses de navigation et autres ouvrages. (Rev. tech. Année 26, pp. 226-228. *Paris*, 1905.)

Unwin (W. C.) Note on the theory of unsymmetrical masonry dams. (Engineering. v. 79, pp. 513-514. *London*, 1905.)

Wegmann (Edward). The design and construction of dams, including masonry, earth, rock-fill and timber structures, also the principal types of movable dams. *New York*: J. Wiley & Sons, 1905. xii, 258 p., 99 pl. 4. ed. f°.

Wilson (J. S.), and W. GORE. Stresses in dams. (Engineering. v. 80, pp. 134-135. *London*, 1905.)

Wisner (George Y.) Correct design and stability of high masonry dams. (Dept. of the Inter. U. S. Geol. Survey. Proc. 1st Conference of Engineers of the Reclamation Service. 1904, pp. 240-246. *Washington*, 1904.)

Ziegler (P.) Der Thalsperrenbau nebst einer Beschreibung ausgeführter Thalsperren. *Berlin*: A. Seydel, 1900. xv, 158, 148 p. 8°.

*Regional.**Australia.*

Barrage de la Belubula. (Australie.) (Le genie civil. v. 36, pp. 204. *Paris*, 1900.)

Burruga dam [in New South Wales]. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 347-349. *New York*, 1906.)

Cardew (John Haydon). Burruga dam and water-supply for the Lloyd Copper Company's mine, New South Wales. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. Papers. v. 152, pp. 237-250. *London*, 1903.)

Moncrieff (Alex. B.) The Barossa arched concrete dam in South Australia. (Engineering News. v. 51, pp. 321-324. *New York*, 1904.)

— Memorandum in re arched concrete dam at Barossa, South Australia. 7 pl. (Transac. Assoc. of Civil Engineers of Cornell Univ. 1905, v. 13, pp. 76-86. *Ithaca*, 1905.)

Wade (L. A. B.) The cataract dam, Sydney, New South Wales. Discharge of a large volume of flood water over the dam during construction. (Engineering News. v. 56, pp. 579-580. *New York*, 1906.)

— The cataract dam, Sydney, N. S. W. illus. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 156-157. *London*, 1907.)

Austria.

Wang (F.) Die Wildbachverbauung in Oesterreich. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 3, pp. 261-292. *Leipzig*, 1900.)

Belgium.

Ghent.—Collège des Bourgmestre et Échevins. Rapport concernant l'établissement d'un barrage

écluse sur les Bas-Escaut en aval de la ville de Gand. *Gand*: C. Anwoot-Brackman, 1863. 69 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 9 plans. 8°.

Herman (G.) L'exhaussement du barrage de la fonderie de canons, à Liège. 1 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 4, pp. 817-833. *Bruxelles*, 1899.)

Reservoir de 3,000 mètres cubes de capacité en ciment armé de métal déployé. (Rev. tech. v. 21, pp. 385-389. *Paris*, 1900.)

Canada.

Mosley (E. N.) The Canadian backwoodsman. With some notes on dam and bridge construction. (Roy. Engineers' Jour. v. 4, pp. 137-147. *Chatham*, 1906.)

Egypt.

Assuan (The) dam and the Assiout Weir. (Engineer. v. 94, pp. 558-560; 563, 580-581; 617-618. *London*, 1902.)

Assuan (The) dam on the Nile. 1 pl. (Engineering. v. 69, pp. 318-319 and 324. *London*, 1900.)

Baker (Sir Benjamin). The Nile dams and reservoir. 6 pl. (Proc. Roy. Inst. of Gt. Brit. v. 17, pp. 185-194. *London*, 1903.)

— (Pop. Sci. Monthly. v. 62, pp. 550-561. *New York*, 1903.)

Bowes (Isaac). Barrage of the Nile. (Jour. Manchester Geog. Soc. v. 15, pp. 194-200. *Manchester*, 1900.)

Brown (Sir Robert Hanbury). The control of the Nile. 1 pl. (Pub. Wks. v. 5, pp. 1-21. *London*, 1905.)

— The delta Barrage of Lower Egypt. With an introduction by Sir W. Garstin. *Cairo*: National Print. Dept., 1902. xix, 80 p., 10 diag., 2 maps, 15 pl. 4°.

— History of the barrage at the head of the delta of Egypt. With an introductory note by W. E. Garstin. *Cairo*: F. Diemer, 1896. 1 p.l., xvi, 66 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 4°.

— Nile irrigation. (Engineer. v. 98, pp. 243-244; 267-268; 289-290; 313-314; 337. *London*, 1904.)

— The use of cement grout at the delta barrage in Egypt. 1 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Min. of Proc. v. 158, pp. 1-25. *London*, 1904.)

Brunhes (Jean). Les grands travaux en cours d'exécution dans la vallée du Nil; réservoir d'Assouan et barrage d'Assiout. 2 pl. (Annales de géog. Année 8, pp. 242-251. *Paris*, 1899.)

Clarke (Somers). Philæ: The Nubian valley and the modified Nile reservoir. (Archæol. Jour. v. 52 (Ser. 2, v. 2), pp. 240-249. *London*, 1895.)

Construction (The) of the Asyut dam: Nile Irrigation Works. (Scientif. Amer. v. 88, pp. 147; 152. *New York*, 1903.)

Du Bosq de Beaumont (Gaston de). L'irrigation de l'Égypte et les nouveaux barrages d'Assouan et d'Assiout. (Le tour du monde. n. s. v. 9, pp. 301-312. *Paris*, 1903.)

Engineering (The) control of the Nile. (Builder. v. 77, pp. 363-365; 385-387. *London*, 1899.)

Dams, etc., cont'd.

Fitzmaurice (Maurice). The Nile reservoir, Assuan. 2 pl. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. Papers. v. 152, pp. 71-107. *London*, 1903.)

Great (The) Nile dam. Stupendous work of the Egyptian government. (Irrigation Age. v. 14, pp. 156-158. *Chicago*, 1900.)

Hurley (Frederick Arthur). The Zifta barrage and subsidiary works. 1 pl. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 156, pp. 323-336. *London*, 1904.)

Irrigation works on the Nile. The Assuan reservoir and dam. 1 pl. (Engineer. v. 89, pp. 480-481; 535-536. *London*, 1900.)

Johnston (Clarence T.). The Assuan dam and reservoir on the river Nile. (Engineering News. v. 48, pp. 106-107. *New York*, 1902.)

Liversedge (A. J.). The Nile dam at Assuan; some details of the sluices. (Cassier's Maga. v. 21, pp. 140-146. *New York*, 1901.)

Long (John G.). Improvements on the Nile. (Consular Repts. v. 66, pp. 321-330. *Washington*, 1901.)

Means (Thomas Herbert). The Nile reservoir dam at Assuan. 3 plates. (Smithsonian Inst. Annual rpt. for 1902. pp. 531-535. *Washington*, 1903.)

Reprinted from *Forestry and irrigation*, v. 8, Dec., 1902.

Moesser (Hermann). Die Nilregulierung und der wirtschaftliche Aufschwung Ägyptens. (Globus. v. 79, pp. 336-338. *Braunschweig*, 1901.)

Nile (The) dams. 4 pl. (Builder. v. 83, pp. 241-245. *London*, 1902.)

Penfield (Frederic Courtland). Harnessing the Nile. (Century Maga. *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 57, pp. 483-492.)

— The new Nile reservoir. (North Amer. Rev. v. 176, pp. 365-375. *New York*, 1903.)

Prompt. Puissance de réservoir des cataractes. (Bull. de l'institut égyptien. *Cairo*, 1897. 8°. pp. 129-148.)

Reservoirs in the valley of the Nile. (With a map.) Prepared for the committee of the Society for the Preservation of the Monuments of Ancient Egypt. *London*, 1894. 16 p., 1 map. 8°.

Richou (G.). Les barrages d'Assyout et d'Assouan et le système général des irrigations de l'Égypte. 1 pl. (Genie civil. v. 43, pp. 360-372; 385-393. *Paris*, 1903.)

Roberts (Chalmers). Subduing the Nile. (World's Work. v. 5, pp. 2861-2870. *New York*, 1902.)

Schulze (F. W. Otto). Die Stauwerke des Nilthales. 1 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 50, pp. 362-378. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Scott-Moncrieff (Sir Colin Campbell), and others. Nile reservoirs. Reports by Sir Colin Scott-Moncrieff, J. C. Ross, and W. Willcocks. *Cairo: National Printing Office*, 1891. 71 p. 4°. (Egypt. Public Works Dept.)

— Appendices. *Cairo*, 1892. 64 p., 4 pl. 4°.

Stephens (George Henry). The barrage across the Nile at Asyût. [Discussion and correspond-

ence.] 2 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Min. of Proc. v. 158, pp. 26-105. *London*, 1904.)

Stokes (Frederick Wilfrid Scott). Sluices and lock-gates of the Nile reservoir, Assuan. [With discussion and correspondence.] 2 pl. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. Papers. v. 152, pp. 108-155. *London*, 1903.)

Talbot (Frederick A.). The rejuvenation of Egypt. (Cosmopolitan. v. 31, pp. 339-347. *Irrington*, 1901.)

Verschoye (K.). The Nile irrigation of today. illus. (Graphic. v. 74, pp. 469-470. *London*, 1906.)

Ward (John). The Nile reservoirs. (Cassier's Maga. v. 20, pp. 267-282. *New York*, 1901.)

Willcocks (Sir William). Egyptian weirs or regulators. (Public Works v. 3, pp. 193-202; 289-299. v. 4, pp. 1-10; 104-114. *London*, 1904.)

France.

Alby (). Note sur la construction d'une nouvelle écluse à Port-a-l'Anglais sur la Haute-Seine. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1. sér. 8, v. 7, pp. 5-30. *Paris*, 1902.)

Bret (). Note sur l'acqueduc de l'Avre et le réservoir parisien de Saint-Cloud. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, pt. technique, 1902, trimest. 2, pp. 131-181. *Paris*, 1902.)

Furens (The) dam. (Engineering Rec. v. 47, pp. 250. *New York*, 1903.)

Masoyer (). Les barrages de la Loire. 1 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 691-707. *Bruxelles*, 1905.)

Germany.

Boch (Théod.), and THÉOD. SCHLUMBERGER. Rapport sur le projet d'établissement d'un barrage à la Lerchenmatt, près Sewen. (Bull. Soc. indust. de Mulhouse. v. 75, pp. 205-221. *Mulhouse*, 1906.)

Dumas (A.). Le barrage avec évacuateurs de crues souterrains de Marklissa, sur le Queis (Allemagne). illus. (Genie civil. v. 51, pp. 105-111. *Paris*, 1907.)

Fecht (H.). Ueber den Bau des Stauweihers Lauchensee in den Vogesen. 3 pl. in Atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 52 (1902), col. 221-232. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Grohmann (Emil). Die Wasserwirtschaft und der Talsperrenbau in Deutschland. 2 pl. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 13, pp. 109-114. *Wien*, 1907.)

Guarini (Emile). Rolling dams at Schweinfurt, Bavaria. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 57-58. *New York*, 1905.)

Koechlin (René). Barrages mobiles cylindriques à grande portée. Barrages de Schweinfurt (Allemagne). 1 pl. (Genie civil. v. 44, pp. 261-266. *Paris*, 1904.)

Thometzek (F.). Der neue Hochbehälter des Wasserwerkes für die Städte Mülheim a. Rh., Deutz und Kalk. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°. v. 43, pp. 98-100.)

Dams, etc., cont'd.

Great Britain.

Barber (T. W.), and JAMES CASEY. The great Thames barrage. (Public Works. v. 2, pp. 17-33; 207-214; v. 4, pp. 244-248; v. 5, pp. 28-32. London, 1903-05.)

Concrete (A) and steel covered reservoir for Hoylake and West Kirby Water Works, England. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 258. New York, 1904.)

Sandeman (Edward). Outlet valves at the Burrator reservoir of the Plymouth water works. 4 pl. (Inst. Mechanical Engineers. Proc. 1899. pp. 407-411. London, 1899.)

Staines reservoir works. 1 pl. (Inst. of Jun. Engineers. Rec. of Transac. v. 11, Sess. 20, 1900-01, pp. 223-225. London, 1901.)

Williams (G. B.) Lining a reservoir near Whitby. London: Inst. Civ. Eng., 1899. 9 p. 8°. Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 137, pt. 3.

India.

Benson (John James Bourne). The irrigation-weir across the Bhadaa river, Kathiawar. 1 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 153, pp. 129-141. London, 1903.)

Buckley (R. B.) A great Indian reservoir. [The Marikanave reservoir project at Mysore.] (Public Works. v. 5, pp. 207-213. London, 1905.)

Description of the regulating dam-sluices of the Doab canal. 1 pl. (Jour. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. Calcutta, 1832. 8°. v. 1, pp. 454-456.)

Dhukwa (The) dam. illus. (Engineer. v. 103, pp. 492-495. London, 1907.)

Notes on weirs in India. (Engineer. v. 95, pp. 562-564. London, 1903.)

Mexico.

Schuyler (James D.) The Mercedes dam, Mexico. illus. (Engineering News. v. 56, pp. 445-447. New York, 1906.)

Nicaragua.

Le Baron (J. Francis). An alternative line for the Nicaragua canal: and a proposed new method of dam construction. [Discussion.] 1 map, 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc. v. 28, Papers. pp. 678-693; 827-846. New York, 1902.)

Panama.

Ford (J. T.) A plan for constructing dams at great depth in water bearing material, with especial reference to the Bohio dam. (Engineering News. v. 48, pp. 377-379. New York, 1902.)

Morison (George Shattuck). The Bohio dam. [Discussion.] 3 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 48, pp. 235-313. New York, 1902.)

— Lake Bohio the summit level of the Panama Canal. (Engineering Maga. v. 24, pp. 497-508. New York, 1903.)

Ward (C. D.) The Gatun dam. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. Papers. v. 30, pp. 377-381. New York, 1904.)

Spain.

Gorria (Hermenegildo). Memoria del proyecto de los pantanos de Hajar en construccion.

4 pl. (Anales de obras pub. Mem. y doc. v. 8, pp. 5-238. Madrid, 1880.)

Inchaurrendieta (R. de), and others. Memoria del proyecto de reconstruccion del pantano de Puentes en Lorca. Por R. de Inchaurrendieta, M. M. Campos, y M. Pardo. (Anales de obras pub. Mem. y doc. v. 2, pp. 5-215. 6 pl. Madrid, 1877.)

R. (P.) Effondrement de la couverture d'un réservoir d'eau en construccion à Madrid. (Géné civil. v. 57, pp. 342-344. Paris, 1905.)

United States.

Hardaway (B. H.) Remarks on the recent failures of masonry dams in the South. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 107-109. New York, 1902.)

Proposed steel dam, Irrigation Reclamation Service, U. S. Geological Survey. (Engineering News. v. 49, pp. 526-527. New York, 1903.)

ARIZONA.

Marriott (Crittenden). Greatest dam on earth. Enormous retaining structure under way to impound waters of Salt River, Arizona, for irrigation purposes. illus. (Technical World Maga. v. 4, pp. 296-304. Chicago, 1905.)

Roosevelt (The) masonry dam, on Salt River, Arizona. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 34-37. New York, 1905.)

CALIFORNIA.

Allin (T. D.) Covered reservoirs at Pasadena. Cal. (Engineering News. v. 42, pp. 101-103. New York, 1899.)

Cole (Burt). Storage reservoirs on Stony Creek, California. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1903. 62 p., 6 plans, 10 pl. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water supply and Irrigation Paper, no. 86.)

Débris barrier no. 1. Yuba River, Cal. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 609-610. New York, 1905.)

Tabeau (The) high earth dam, near Jackson, Cal. (Engineering News. v. 48, pp. 26-29. New York, 1902.)

COLORADO.

Goose-neck (The) canyon dam. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 218-219. New York, 1900.)

Hardesty (W. P.) The Castlewood rock-fill dam and the canal of the Denver Land & Water Co. (Engineering News & Amer. Railway Jour. New York, 1899. f°. v. 41, pp. 82-84.)

Hosea (R. M.) Earth dam of the Sugar Loaf reservoir in Colorado. illus. (Engineering News. v. 57, pp. 452-453. New York, 1902.)

Welles (A. M.) The Castlewood dam. (Engineering Rec. New York, 1898. f°. v. 39, pp. 69-70.)

CONNECTICUT.

Construction of the Trap Falls dam, Bridgeport, Conn. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 391-395. New York, 1906.)

Norwich (Conn.)—Water Works Commission. Contract and specifications of embankment and reservoir. n. p., n. d. 56 p. 8°.

ILLINOIS.

Movable crest dams at the water power development of the Chicago Drainage Canal. (Engi-

Dams, etc., cont'd.

neering Rec. v. 56, pp. 194-196. *New York*, 1907.)

Reinforced-concrete reservoir at Bloomington, Ill. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 285-287. *New York*, 1906.)

IOWA.

Cooley (Lyman E.) A proposed dam and water power on the Mississippi river at Keokuk, Iowa. [Discussion.] 1 pl. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 7, pp. 10-19. *Chicago*, 1902.)

MAINE.

Blake (Edmund M.) The new Sebago Lake reservoir of the Portland Water Company. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 92-95. *New York*, 1904.)

Leonard (J. A.) A proposed earth dam with a steel core and a reinforced concrete spillway at Ellsworth, Me. (Engineering News. v. 52, pp. 255-256. *New York*, 1904.)

MARYLAND.

Ledoux (J. W.) The Hagerstown reservoir. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 243-244. *New York*, 1906.)

MASSACHUSETTS.

Charles River.

Ferguson (John N.) The Charles river dam and lock at Boston. (Engineering Rec. v. 50, pp. 628-631. *New York*, 1904.)

Holmes (J. Albert). The Charles river dam and basin at Boston and Cambridge, Mass. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 31-33. *New York*, 1905.)

Massachusetts.—*Charles River Dam, Committee on.* Report of the committee on Charles River dam, appointed under resolves of 1901, chapter 105, to consider the advisability and feasibility of building a dam across the Charles River at or near Cragie Bridge. *Boston: Wright & Potter Print. Co., state prnts.*, 1903. xvi, 579 p., 1 chart, 40 diagr., 14 maps (3 in pocket), 41 pl., 2 tab. 8°.

Clinton.

Earth (An) dam with loam core at Clinton, Mass. (Engineering Rec. v. 50, pp. 232-234; 250-251. *New York*, 1904.)

Echo Lake.

Metcalf (Leonard). The Echo Lake dam, at Milford, Mass. 6 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 146-156. *Boston*, 1903.)

Fells Reservoir.

Howard (John L.) The construction of the Fells reservoir for the metropolitan water works. 3 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 15, pp. 20-32. *Boston*, 1900.)

Forbes Hill.

Saville (C. M.) The construction of a reservoir and standpipe on Forbes Hill, Quincy, Mass. 6 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works. v. 16, pp. 177-222. *Boston*, 1902.)

Lowell.

Lowell (Mass.)—*Water Commissioners Office.* Distributing reservoir. [Contract and specifications.] 1870. n. p. [1870?] 1 p.l., 30 p. sq. 4°.

Natick.

Fuller (Frank L.) Covering the Natick, Mass., reservoir with a concrete roof. [Discussion.] 5 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 383-417. *Boston*, 1903.)

New Bedford.

New Bedford (Mass.)—*Water Commissioners.* Contract and specifications for distributing reservoir. [1867.] n. p. [1867?] 1 p.l., 26 p. sq. 4°.

Newton.

New (The) covered reservoir at Newton, Mass. (Engineering Record. v. 46, pp. 197-198. *New York*, 1902.)

Spot Pond.

Saville (Caleb Mills). Clearing and enlarging the Spot Pond storage reservoir, Metropolitan Water Supply. (Engineering News. v. 46, pp. 442-444. *New York*, 1901.)

Wachusett Dam.

Crosby (William Otis). Geology of the Wachusett dam and Wachusett aqueduct tunnel of the Metropolitan water works in the vicinity of Clinton, Mass. illus. 'plates, map. (Technology quarterly. v. 12, pp. 68-96. *Boston*, 1899.)

Flinn (Alfred D.) The Wachusett dam for the metropolitan water supply, Boston, Mass. (Engineering News. v. 44, pp. 174-179. *New York*, 1900.)

Progress on the Wachusett dam of the Metropolitan Water Works, Massachusetts. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 268-269. *New York*, 1904.)

Saville (Caleb Mills). The metropolitan water works system of Massachusetts. The Wachusett dam. (Municipal Engineering. v. 33, pp. 1-5. *Indianapolis*, 1907.)

Stearns (Frederic P.) The north dike of the Wachusett reservoir, metropolitan water-works. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 366-369. *New York*, 1902.)

Wachusett (The) reservoir. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 50-53; 42, pp. 218-220, 242-4. *New York*, 1900.)

Walden Pond.

Leiland (George J.) The Walden Pond dam of the Lynn Water Works. (Engineering Rec. v. 48, pp. 760-763. *New York*, 1903.)

Waltham.

Brewer (Bertram). The reinforced concrete reservoir at Waltham, Mass. illus. (Engineering Rec. v. 55, pp. 32-33. *New York*, 1907.)

MINNESOTA.

Reconstruction of the Lake Winnibigoshish dam. (Engineering Rec. v. 46, pp. 250-251. *New York*, 1902.)

MISSOURI.

Chittenden (The) drum dam. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 356-358. *New York*, 1899.)

MONTANA.

Carroll (Eugene). The construction of a crib dam for the Butte city water co. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 22, pp. 196-203. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

— A Montana crib dam. (Engineering & Mining Jour. v. 67, pp. 711-712. *New York*, 1899.)

Dams, etc., cont'd.

Harper (Jos. H.) The reconstruction of the Big Hole dam. (Montana Soc. of Engineers. Proc. of 1899. pp. 41-53. 1900.)

— The reconstruction of the Big Hole dam. 2 pl. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 24, pp. 239-255. Philadelphia, 1900.)

NEW JERSEY.

Cedar Grove (The) reservoir of the Newark, N. J., waterworks. (Engineering Rec. v. 48, pp. 680-681; 725-727. New York, 1903.)

Concrete-steel (A) reservoir for East Orange, N. J. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 386-387. New York, 1904.)

Parsons (H. de B.) A small rock-fill dam [at Darlington, New Jersey. [Discussion.] 2 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 50, pp. 351-362. New York, 1903.)

— Also in: (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc. Papers. v. 29, pp. 256-263. New York, 1903.)

NEW YORK.

Break (The) in the Utica reservoir. (Engineering Rec. v. 46, pp. 290-293. New York, 1902.)

Brooklyn.—*Law, Water and Drainage, Joint Committee.* [Statement of the views and position of the Board of City Works in relation to the completion of the new Storage Reservoir in Hempstead Valley ... June 8, 1875.] [Brooklyn, 1875.] 47 p. pap. 8°.

Buffalo.—*Water Commissioners.* Specifications for the construction of the new reservoir for the Buffalo city water works. [Buffalo: Matthews, Northrup & Co., 1889.] 59 p. pap. 8°.

Construction of the Schuylerville concrete dam and power house. (Engineering Rec. v. 51, pp. 266-267. New York, 1905.)

Cross river dam in the Croton water-shed. Description of an unusual method of construction employed on the New York water-works. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 728-731. New York, 1906.)

Gowen (Charles S.) The changes at the new Croton dam. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. v. 31, pp. 598-610. New York, 1905.)

New (The) Croton dam. 2 pl. (Engineer. v. 103, pp. 364; 384-385; 412-414; 439; 466-467. London, 1907.)

Rafter (G. W.), and others. The Indian river dam. By G. W. Rafter, W. Greenalch, and R. E. Horton. n. p. [1899.] 16 p., 1 plan. 4°.

Repr.: Engineering News, May, 1899.

Rafter (G. W.) Natural and artificial reservoirs of the state of New York. n. p. [1902?] 1 p.l., 372-437 p., 1 map, 5 pl.

Rpt.: N. Y. S. Fisheries, Game & Forest Comm. rpt. 6, 1901.

Regulating the water-levels of the great lakes by a dam on the Niagara river. (Engineering News. v. 42, pp. 333-334. New York, 1899.)

OREGON.

Henny (D. C.) Experiments on material for Cold Springs dam, Umatilla irrigation project,

Oregon. (Engineering News. v. 57, pp. 250-253. New York, 1907.)

PENNSYLVANIA.

Chadbourne (W. H.), jr. The Beaver movable dam. (Engineering Rec. v. 51, pp. 299-302. New York, 1905.)

Flood-water channel, Altoona reservoirs. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 386-387. New York, 1899.)

Knight (Charles W.) Flood-water channel of the Altoona, Pa., reservoirs. (Jour. New Eng. Water-Works Assoc. v. 14, pp. 151-162. Boston, 1899.)

Souder (Harrison). Failure of Oakford Park dam across Brush Creek near Jeannette, Pennsylvania. (Proc. Engineers' Club of Phil. v. 21, pp. 215-226. Philadelphia, 1904.)

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence.—*Water Commissioners.* Contract and specifications for Hope reservoir. [Providence,] 1873. 52 p. 4°.

— Contract and specifications for Socha-nosset Reservoir. [Providence, 1870.] 51 p. 4°.

Rhode Island.—*Dams and Reservoirs Commission.* Annual report of the commissioner. 1-date. Providence, 1883-date. 8°.

Current.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Sheppard (John L.), jr. Rebuilding the Portman dam near Anderson, S. C. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 408-410. New York, 1904.)

SOUTH DAKOTA.

Lea (Samuel H.) The construction of a reinforced concrete reservoir at Fort Meade, South Dakota. (Engineering News. v. 54, pp. 680-686. New York, 1905.)

Roa (S. H.) Reservoir at Ft. Meade, S. D. (Municipal Engineering. v. 30, pp. 257-262. Indianapolis, 1906.)

Reinforced-concrete reservoir at Fort Meade, S. D. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 153-154. New York, 1906.)

Walter (Raymond F.) The Belle Fourche dam, Belle Fourche project, South Dakota. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 307-310. New York, 1906.)

TEXAS.

Failure (The) of the Austin dam. (Engineering News. v. 30, pp. 250-253. New York, 1900.)

Parker (R. D.) Failure of the Austin dam. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 372-373. New York, 1900.)

Taylor (Thomas U.) More light on the failure of the Austin dam. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 308-309. New York, 1900.)

— The silting-up of Lake McDonald and the leak at the Austin dam. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 135-136. New York, 1900.)

VIRGINIA.

Pedlar river concrete-block dam, Lynchburg, water-works. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 584-586. New York, 1906.)

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Brightwood (The) reservoir, Washington, D. C. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 193-169, New York, 1900.)

DIKES.

See LEVEES, etc.; also RIVERS.

DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES.

Allen (Horatio). Statement establishing the superior stability of the sectional dock over that of the balance dock; and its advantages for naval purposes. *Washington*, 1846. 8°.

— Summary comparison of the stone dock with the sectional floating dock, when used in combination with a basin and arrangements to place ships on shore, etc. *Washington*, 1846. 8°.

Allen (J. Romilly). Theory and practice in the design and construction of dock walls. *London*, 1876. pl. f°.

Asaoka (M.). The docking of battleships. (*Engineering*. v. 73, pp. 792-794. *London*, 1902.)

Brereton (Cuthbert A.). Dry docks. [Discussion.] 7 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Internat. Engineering Congr., 1905, Transac. v. 54, pt. F., pp. 379-384; 409-438. *New York*, 1905.)

Clark (Lyonel Edwin). The floating dock as an adjunct to a war navy. (*Engineers Gazette*. v. 14, pp. 202-206. *London*, 1900.)

— (Marine Engineering. v. 6, pp. 20-22; 48-53. *New York*, 1901.)

— Floating docks. [Discussion and correspondence.] 2 pl. (Min. of Proc. Inst. of Civil Engineers. v. 161, pp. 1-113. *London*, 1905.)

Cole (Henry A. B.). The towing resistance of a floating dock. (Internat. Marine Engineering. v. 12, pp. 133. *New York*, 1907.)

Construction par l'air comprimé de nouvelles cales seches, au port de Kiel. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 43, pp. 404-407. *Paris*, 1903.)

Cox (Leonard M.). The naval floating dock—its advantages, design and construction. 6 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc. Papers and discuss. v. 32, pp. 726-779; 1025-1038. *New York*, 1906.)

Cunningham (Andrew Chase). Modern floating dry docks. 3 plates, plans, diagrams. (Technology quarterly, v. 19, pp. 354-381. *Boston*, 1906.)

Cunningham (Brysson). The modern development of docks. (Cassier's Maga. v. 25, pp. 485-495. *New York*, 1904.)

— The modernisation of ancient docks. (*Engineering*. v. 78, pp. 881-883. *London*, 1904.)

Delachanal (E.). Progrès de l'application de la mécanique à l'outillage des ports. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 18 p., 3 pl. 8°. (8. International Congress on navigation. sec. 4., ques. 9.)

Also in English.

Design (The) of a dry-dock. (*Engineering Rec.* v. 50, pp. 482-484. *New York*, 1904.)

Dietsius (Alexander). Ueber Schwimmdock-Anlagen. 1 pl. (Schiffbau. Jahrg. 6, pp. 421-431. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Druyvesteyn (W. F.). Studie over kaaimuren voor diepgaande zeeschepen. (Tijdschr. v. h. konink. Inst. v. Ingen. 1903-1904, pp. 12-53. 's Gravenhage, 1903.)

Dry docks. Stone vs. wood. An informal discussion. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 25, pp. 90-129.)

Elgar (Francis). The distribution of pressure over the bottom of a ship in dry dock and over the dock blocks. (*Engineers' Gaz.* v. 13, pp. 203-206. *London*, 1899.)

Evolution (The) of the floating dock. (*Engineers' Gazette*. v. 17, pp. 52-54; 88-90; 110-112; 130; 152-154; 176-178. *London*, 1903.)

Foerster (Ernst). Docks. 1 pl. (Velhagen & Klasing Monatshefte. Jahrg. 18. v. 2, 1903/1904, pp. 419-431. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Ford (John D.). Floating drydocks—their military possibilities and value. (Jour. Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers. v. 15, pp. 1-18. *Washington*, 1903.)

Fowler (Charles Evan). Ordinary foundations, including the coffee-dam process for piers. With numerous practical examples from actual work. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1905. xxvi, 314 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

Gilbert (John S.). Documentary and other evidence in favor of Gilbert's balance floating drydock. [*Washington?* 1843] 24 p. 8°.

Joehrens (Ad.). Ueber die Beanspruchung langer schwimmender Landungsanlagen. (Ztschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Heft-Ausgabe. Jahrg. 1900. v. 46, (n. s. v. 5) col. 51-64. *Hannover*, 1900.)

Kaimauern für tiefgehende Seeschiffe. (Österr. Wochenschrift f. d. öffentl. Baudienst Jahrg. 10, pp. 105-109; 124-127. *Wien*, 1904.)

Leighton (Arthur). Notes on concrete construction, George's dock. [With discussion.] (Liverpool Engineering Soc. Transac. sess. 28, v. 23, pp. 204-221. *Liverpool*, 1902.)

Leonard (R. W.). Masonry pier moved by ice and replaced. 1 plan. (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. v. 12, pp. 131-133. *Montreal*, 1899.)

Liljenerants (G. A. M.). Cost of crib construction—Brief methods for preparing estimates. 2 pl. (Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers. v. 4, pp. 161-169. *Chicago*, 1899.)

Monerleff (J. Mitchell). Commercial dry docks. [With discussion.] 8 pl. (N. E. Coast Inst. of Engineers and Shipbuilders. Trans. v. 22, pp. 123-169. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1906.)

Owen (Douglas). Ports and docks: their history, working and national importance. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 179 p., 2 pl. 12°.

Pallavicino (C.). I docks o porto artefatti. *Genova*, 1842. 8°.

Piaud (L.). Les grands docks flottants. illus. (Génie civil. v. 48, pp. 324-328, 337-341. *Paris*, 1906.)

Redman (J. B.). Remarks on the formation of entrances to wet and dry docks situated upon a tideway; illustrated by the principal examples in the port of London. With an abstract of the discussion upon the paper... *London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1848. 28 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Excerpt. Minutes of Proceedings of Inst. of Civil Engineers.

Docks, etc., cont'd.

Ruggeri (D.) Considerazioni e calcoli relativi alla organizzazione dei cantieri per lavori di terra. (Annali d. soc. degli ingegneri e degli archit. Ital. anno 15, pp. 228-258. *Roma*, 1900.)

Shultze (Joseph J.) Development in floating dry-docks. (Engineering Maga. v. 25, pp. 673-687. *New York*, 1903.)

Schultz (Joseph S.) The development of dry-dock pumping machinery. (Engineering Maga. v. 28, pp. 348-368. *New York*, 1904.)

Squire (W. W.) Harbour works and dock construction. 3 pl. (Roy. Engineers Inst. Prof. papers of the Corps of Roy. Engineers. Occasional papers. v. 28, pp. 121-139. *Chatham*, 1903.)

Stockhusen (C.) Ein Beitrag über moderne Werftanlagen. 1 pl. (Jahrb. d. schiffbautech. Gesellsch. v. 4, pp. 654-663. *Berlin*, 1903.)

Sutcliffe (Fielden). Sundry notes on dock construction. 4 pl. [Discussion.] (Transac. Liverpool Engineering Soc. v. 26, pp. 139-180. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

Timonoff (V. E.) Temporary dry docks for rapid construction. [Discussion.] 7 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Internat. Engineering Congress, 1905, Transac. v. 54, pp. 397-438. *New York*, 1905.)

Vernon-Harcourt (L. F.) Harbours and Docks: their physical features, history, construction. *Oxford*: Clarendon Press, 1885. 2 v. 8°.

Wiking (A. F.) Der Bau von Schwimmdocks, 16 pl. (Jahrb. d. Schiffbautechnisch. Gesellsch. v. 6, pp. 434-466. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Young (Alfred W.) The design of a dry dock. (Engineering. v. 78, pp. 449-452. *London*, 1904.)

— The design of a dry dock. 2 pl. (Junior Inst. of Engineers. Rec. of Transac. v. 14, sess. 23, 1903-1904, pp. 163-184. *London*, 1905.)

*Regional.**Africa.*

C. (A.) Appontement métallique de Lome. (Afrique occidentale.) 1 pl. (Genie civil. v. 47, pp. 177-180. *Paris*, 1905.)

Durban (The) floating dock and workshop. (Sci. Amer. v. 90, pp. 7-8. *New York*, 1903.)

Floating dock for Khartoum. (Engineer. v. 92, p. 438. *London*, 1901.)

Gauckler (). Construction d'un mur de quai dans la baie de l'Agha (Fond de vase molle reposant sur un rocher très irrégulier). (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. Pt. 1, sér. 8, année 1, pp. 342-350. *Paris*, 1901.)

Novel steel pier construction at Lome, Africa. (Engineering News. v. 55, pp. 578-579. *New York*, 1906.)

Freiss (K.) Die Landungsbrücke in Lome. 2 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deut. Ingenieure. v. 48, pp. 1803-1809. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Argentine Republic.

Carena (The) dry-dock Argentine Republic. (Engineering Rec. v. 48, pp. 587-588. *New York*, 1903.)

Australia.

Craig (Alexander Donald). Dry dock at Riley's Hill on the Richmond River, New South Wales. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. Papers. v. 152, pp. 188-195. *London*, 1903.)

New South Wales.—Public Service Bd. Government docking establishment, Biocla. (Return respecting.) 1899. [*Sydney*: W. A. Gullick, 1900.] 92 p. f°.

— Public Works, Parliamentary Standing Comm. on. Report... relating to the proposed wharfage. Woolloomooloo Bay. 1900. *Sydney*: W. A. Gullick, 1900. 8, 50 p., 1 plan. f°.

Selfe (Norman). Some notes on a wharf recently built in deep water at Dawes' Point, Sydney, New South Wales. Plate. (Royal soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 32, pp. lxiv-lxvi. *Sydney*, 1898.)

Belgium.

Extension (The) of the port of Antwerp. (The Engineer. *London*, 1898. f°. v. 85, pp. 224-225; 319; 394-395.)

Hogdon (Frank W.) Notes collected in relation to docks and harbors in Great Britain, France and Belgium in the summer of 1900. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 28, pp. 116-139. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

Kaemmerer (W.) Schwimmdock von 11506-t Tragfähigkeit im Betrieb der Société Anonyme "Le Vulcain Belge," Hoboken bei Antwerpen, erbaut von der Gutehoffnungshütte, Aktienverein für Bergbau und Hüttenbetrieb zu Sterkrade. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch Ingen. v. 48, pp. 1601-1603. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Piens (Ch.) Port de Zeebrugge. Les flotteurs d'allègement des caissons d'infrastructure du môle. 1 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 867-872. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Zanen (). Le port d'Anvers, construction des quais de l'Escaut à Anvers (Sud). Résultats de quelques expériences sur les bétons mis en œuvre. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. année 62, sér. 2, v. 10, pp. 399-420. *Bruxelles*, 1905.)

Zanen (F.), and J. PIERROT. Construction de 2,000 mètres de quai en rivière au sud d'Anvers en prolongement des quais existants à l'Escaut. 17 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 11, pp. 7-90. *Bruxelles*, 1906.)

Bermuda.

Bermuda (The) floating dock. (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 789-790. *London*, 1902.)

New (The) Bermuda floating dock. 1 pl. (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 212-213, and 218. *London*, 1902.)

Canada.

Canada, Dominion of.—Public Accounts Committee. Report and minutes of evidence in connection with the Kingston graving dock. 1891. 2 l., 10 pp. *Ottawa*: Brown Chamberlin, 1891. 8°. (App. to House Jol. v. 25, no. 2.)

— — Same. Separate.

Chile.

Horn (). Das Trockendock von Talcahuano (Chile). (Zeitschr. d. oesterr. Ingenieur- und Ar-

Docks, etc., cont'd.
chitekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 51, pp. 329-335. *Wien*, 1899.)

Kraus (J.) Het droogdok te Talcahuano (Chili). 13 pl. (Tijdschr. van het Konink. Inst. van Ingenieurs. 1898-1899, 2 Gedeelte, pp. 1-14. 's-Gravenhage, 1898.)

Pneumatic cylinder piers. Valparaiso. (Engineering Rec. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 38, p. 556.)

China.

Denison (Albert). The graving docks of Hong Kong. *London: Institution [of Civil Engineers]*, 1904. 5, (1) p. 8°.

Repr.: Proc. of the Inst. of Civ. Eng.

Shanghai (The) Engineering, Shipbuilding and Dock co's "Oriental" dry dock and works, Shanghai. (Marine Engineer. v. 21, pp. 310-312. *London*, 1899.)

Cuba.

Cuba.—Ordinances. Reglamento para la conservacion y policia de los muelles del estado. n. l. p. n. p. [1872] 7 p. 8°.

Dutch East Indies.

Nederlandsch-Indische Droogdok-Maatschappij. Statuten. *Utrecht: K. A. Manssen*, 1872. 24 p., 1 l. 8°.

Plan van oprichting eener maatschappij tot het leggen en exploiteeren van drijvende droge dokken in Nederlandsch Oost Indie. *Utrecht: K. A. Manssen*, 1872. 30 p., 1 chart, 1 pl. 8°.

France.

Batard-Raselière (). Communication sur les procédés de fondation des murs de quai du bassin de la Pinède à Marseille. (Bull. Soc. sci. indust. de Marseille. année 28, pp. 93-110. *Marseille*, 1900.)

Bourgougnon (). Murs de qui récemment construits à Nice et à Cannes. Comparaison entre deux modes de construction: air comprimé, blocs artificiels. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 17, pp. 34-62. *Paris*, 1905.)

Dumas (A.) La nouvelle gare maritime de la Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, au Havre. [illus.] 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 49, pp. 321-326. *Paris*, 1906.)

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Summary of information received from Her Majesty's consuls upon the docks and cargo arrangements in the chief ports of France and northern Europe. *London: Harrison & Sons, prtrs.* [1900] 1 p.l., 108 p. f°. Cd. 362. (Commercial. no. 5 [1900].)

Guiffart (). Notice sur les travaux de construction du 3^e bassin de radoub de Missiessy. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 7, v. 9, pp. 151-194. *Paris*, 1899.)

Hogdon (Frank W.) Notes collected in relation to docks and harbors in Great Britain, France and Belgium in the summer of 1900. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 28, pp. 116-139. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

Joly (A.) Drydocks of France. [Discussion.] (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Internat. Engineering Congr., 1905, Transac. v. 54, Pt. F., pp. 385-396; 400-438. *New York*, 1905.)

Richou (G) Reconstruction des formes de radoub de Pontaniou dans l'Arsenal de Brest. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 41, pp. 1-7. *Paris*, 1902.)

[Talabot (P.)] Voies ferrées des ports de Marseille: lettre adressée à M. le Ministre des Travaux Publics par la Compagnie des Docks et Entrepôts de Marseille. Dec. 1881. [Signed P. Talabot.] *Paris: Ethioi-Perou*, 1881. 12 p., 1 map. 8°.

Talansier (Ch.) Appontement de Pauillac (Gironde). 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 36, pp. 1-5; 17-20; 33-38. *Paris*, 1899.)

Voies ferrées des ports de Marseille: lettre adressée à M. le Ministre des Travaux Publics par la Compagnie. Dec. 1881. [Signed P. Talabot.] *Paris: Ethioi-Perou*, 1881. 12 p., 1 map. 8°.

Germany.

C. (A.) Portes flottantes des nouvelles formes de radoub du port de Kiel. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 47, pp. 388-390. *Paris*, 1905.)

Fransius (). Der Bau der neuen Trocken-docks auf der Kaiserlichen Werft in Kiel. 9 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 53, col. 291-320, 495-514; Jahrg. 55, col. 113-134, 343-366. *Berlin*, 1903-1905.)

Klitsing (Ph. von). Dockanlage für Torpedo-boote auf der Kaiserlichen Werft Kiel. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 50, pp. 96-99. *Berlin*, 1906.)

Krecke (August) Die Werft- und Uferbauten der neuen Hafenanlage zu Köln. (Ztschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. *Hannover*, 1898. f°. Jahrg. 44, col. 641-648.)

Largest (The) floating dock in the world. [Stettin, Germany.] (Scientif. Amer. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 79, p. 196.)

Rudloff (R.) Die Bremerhavener Dockanlagen, insbesondere das Kaiserdock. (Ztschr. f. Architek. u. Ingenieurwesen. Jahrg. 1902, v. 48 (n. s. v. 7), col. 129-160, 271-286, 479-498, 607-635. *Wiesbaden*, 1902.)

Stettin floating graving dock. 1 diag. (Jour. Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. v. 10, pp. 677-684.)

Züblin (Karl). Das Schwimmdock der Aktien-Gesellschaft "Neptun" Schiffswerft und Maschinenfabrik zu Rostock i. M. (Schiffbau. Jahrg. 6, pp. 241-246. *Berlin*, 1904.)

— The floating dock of the Aktien Gesellschaft "Neptun" shipyard and engine works of Rostock in Mecklenburg. (Marine Engineering. v. 10, pp. 242-245. *New York*, 1905.)

Gibraltar.

Tizard (T. H.), and W. SHIELD. Gibraltar. Report on proposed eastern harbour and dock. With drawings. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1903. 11 p., 5 maps. f°. (Gr. Br. Admiralty.) Cd. 1455.

Great Britain.

Hogdon (Frank W.) Notes collected in relation to docks and harbors in Great Britain, France and Belgium in the summer of 1900. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 28, pp. 116-139. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

New dock and harbour works in the east of Scotland. (Engineer. v. 91, pp. 237. *London*, 1901.)

Docks, etc., cont'd.

BARROW-IN-FURNESS.

Saville (Leopold Halliday). Lowering the sill of the Ramsden dock, Barrow-in-Furness. 2 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Min. of Proc. v. 158, pp. 106-119. *London*, 1904.)

Stileman (Frank). Barrow docks and approaches by land and sea. (Inst. of Mechanical Engineers. Proc., 1901. pp. 595-605. *London*, 1901.)

BURNTISLAND.

Henderson (Robert). Burntisland harbour: construction of the east dock. [Discussion, etc.] 1 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Min. of Proc. v. 158, pp. 120-153. *London*, 1904.)

CORK.

Barry (Philip). The deep-water quays in the port of Cork. *London: The Inst.*, 1890. 14 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 100, Sess. 1889-90, Pt. 2.

DEVONPORT.

New naval docks at Devonport. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 197-203. *London*, 1907.)

Pilkington (Sir Henry). Caissons for new graving-docks at Devonport dockyard. illus. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 201-203; 267-270. *London*, 1907.)

DINORWIC.

Oswell (Frank). Port Dinorwic docks. 1 pl. (Minutes of proc. of the Inst. of Civil Engrs. v. 147, pp. 290-307. *London*, 1902.)

DOVER.

Beer (Walter). Ship slipways: the Dover slipway. *London: The Inst.*, 1894. 10 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 118, Sess. 1893-94, Pt. 4.

GLASGOW.

Alston (W. M.). The old quay walls of Glasgow harbor. [Discussion.] 8 pl. (Trans. Inst. Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland. v. 46, pp. 305-327. *Glasgow*, 1903.)

Baxter (George H.). The machinery of the Clyde trustees' No. 3 graving dock. 7 pl. (Transac. Inst. of Engineers and Shipbuilders of Scotland. v. 42, pp. 267-320. *Glasgow*, 1899.)

Clyde trustees' new dock. (Engineer. v. 103, pp. 419. *London*, 1907.)

New (The) graving dock of the Clyde navigation trust. (The Engineer. *London*, 1898. f°. v. 85, pp. 475-478; v. 86, pp. 29, 53-54, 78-80.)

Rothsay (The) dock at Glasgow. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 543-548. *London*, 1907.)

HEBBURN.

New graving dock at Hebburn. (Engineer. v. 98, pp. 390-391. *London*, 1904.)

LEITH.

Cubitt (W.). Report on the harbour and docks of Leith, and the projected new harbours and docks in its vicinity. With an appendix. *Leith: R. Alldice*, 1834. 23 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Reply to the "Remarks" on the proceedings of the Leith dock commission... *Leith: W. Reid & Son*, 1828. 22 p. 8°.

Whyte (Peter). Notes on Leith docks and new works now in progress. 2 pl. (Proc. Incomp. As-

soc. of Municipal and County Engineers. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 24, pp. 327-337.)

LIVERPOOL.

Kenyon (George Cecil). Dock improvements at Liverpool. [With discussion.] 4 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 52, pp. 36-72. *New York*, 1904.)

Statement (A) of the grounds upon which the trustees of the Liverpool docks propose applying to parliament... for authority to provide additional dock space... *Liverpool: G. F. Harris*, 1810. 1 p.l., 546 p., 1 map. 12°.

Webster (Thomas). Minutes of evidence on the Birkenhead and Liverpool dock bills, session 1848. With plans... 1850? *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1850. 1 p.l., 121 p., 3 pl. 4°.

LONDON.

Answer to objections against the London docks. See **Vaughan** (William).

Aron (). Étude de l'administration actuelle du port de Londres et du projet de transformation présenté au parlement par la Commission Royale nommée a cet effet. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1. Mem. et doc. rel. à l'art d. constructions. 1902. ser. 8, v. 8, trimestre 4, pp. 171-222. *Paris*, 1902.)

Barry (The) docks. (Engineer. *London*, 1898. f°. v. 86, pp. 582-584.)

On wet docks. See **Vaughan** (William).

Cock (S.). Case of the London Dock Company. *London*, 1825. 2. ed. 12°.

Collection (A) of tracts on wet docks for the port of London, with hints on trade and commerce and on free-ports. [*London*,] 1797. v. p. 8°.

Comparative statement of the advantages ... of the docks. See **Vaughan** (William).

Court (C.). "Wet and dry"; or, The docks of London: being the inquiry concerning the (proposed) Northfleet docks. *London: Baily Bros.*, 1859. 43 p. 12°.

Dock dividends and warehouse fires. *London: Richardson & Co.*, 1861. 54 p. 12°. (The Dock Pamphlets. No. 2.)

Dodd (R.). Letters to a merchant on the improvement of the port of London; demonstrating its practicability without wet docks, or any additional burdens... on shipping and at a less expense of time and money than any other plan... [*London*,] 1798. 18 p. 8°.

Facts plainly stated; in answer to a pamphlet entitled "Plain statement of facts, connected with the proposed St. Katherine's dock" by A London-dock proprietor. *London*, 1824. 8°.

Forster (Edward). The London docks... [a report at a general meeting of the subscribers to a fund for forming wet docks, by E. Forster.] n. l.-p. [*London*, 1796.] 7 p., 1 diagr., 3 pl. 8°. (In: Collection (A) of tracts on wet docks... [*London*,] 1797. 8°.)

Letter (A) to a friend on commerce and free ports, and London docks. [Signed ***] *London*, 1796. 24 p. 8°.

Letter to a friend on... London-docks. See **Vaughan** (William).

Docks, etc., cont'd.

London (The) dock companies... their... position and... prospects, with suggestions for improvement... *London: Richardson & Co., 1861. 63 p. 8°.*

New works at Barry dock. (Engineer. *London, 1898. f°.* v. 86, pp. 536-537, 582-584, 611.)

On wet docks, quays, etc. See **Vaughan** (William).

Plan of the London-Dock, with some observations respecting the river immediately connected with docks in general, and of the improvement of navigation. Part 2. *London, 1794. 1 p.l., 12 p., 1 map. 8°.* (In: A Collection of tracts on wet docks... *London, 1797. 8°.*)

Reasons in favour of the London-docks. *London, 1707. 1 p.l., 9 p. 8°.* (In: A Collection of tracts on wet docks... [London,] 1797. 8°.)

Reply to the authorized defence of the St. Katherine's Dock project. *London, 1824. 8°.*

Thames (The) docks. (Engineering. v. 69, pp. 654-655. *London, 1900.*)

A Thames dry dock. (Engineering. *London, 1898. f°.* v. 66, pp. 432-433.)

Tracts on docks and commerce. See **Vaughan** (William).

Union docks, Limehouse. (Marine Engineer. v. 21, pp. 263-264. *London, 1899.*)

Vaughan (William). Answer to objections against the London-docks. [Anon.] *London, 1796. 22 p. 8°.*

— Comparative statement of the advantages and disadvantages of the docks in Wapping, and in the Isle of Dogs. [Anon.] 2d edition. *London, 1799. 8°.*

— Examination of W. Vaughan in a committee of the Hon. House of Commons, April 22, 1796, on the commerce of the port of London, and the accommodations for shipping, &c. *London, 1796. 23 p., 1 plan. 8°.* (In: A Collection of tracts on wet docks... [London,] 1797. 8°.) (Gt. Brit. Trade and Shipping of London, Committee on.)

— Letter to a friend on commerce and free ports, and London-docks. [Anon.] *London, 1796. 2 p.l., 24 p. 8°.*

— On wet docks, quays, and warehouses, for the port of London; with hints respecting trade; pt. I. *London, 1793. 2 p.l., 27 p. 8°.*

— Tracts on docks and commerce, printed between the years 1793 & 1800... with an introduction, memoir, and miscellaneous pieces. *London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1839. 134, 27, 24, 23, 8 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.*

NEWPORT.

Frech (Sigismund Alfred). The Tredegar Dry Dock, Newport, Monmouth. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Min Proc. v. 167, pp. 271-285. *London, 1907.*)

PENARTH.

Penarth docks. [Renewal of the gates, a piece of clever engineering by Hurry Riches.] (Engineering. *London, 1898. f°.* v. 66, pp. 71-74.)

SEAHAM.

Gask (Percy Tillson). The construction of the Seaham Harbour dock-works. 1 pl. (Inst. of

Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 165, pp. 252-261. *London, 1906.*)

PORTSLADE.

Cash (J.) The construction of a concrete wharf at Portslade. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng., 1894. 5 p. 8°.*

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 118, pt. 4.

SOUTHAMPTON.

New graving dock at Southampton. (Engineer. v. 100, pp. 386-388. *London, 1905.*)

P. (W. T.) Southampton docks to-day. (Nautical Maga. *London, 1898. 8°.* v. 67, pp. 837-858.)

Wentworth-Shields (F. E.) The removal of a dock-wall to form an entrance to the Prince of Wales graving-dock, Southampton. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng., 1897. 11 p. 8°.*

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 130, pt. 4.

SWANSEA.

Meik (P. W.), and A. O. SCHENK. Description of Swansea harbour and of the King's Dock, Swansea (now in course of construction). 2 pl. (So. Wales Inst. of Engineers. Proc. v. 25, pp. 53-58. *Cardiff, 1906.*)

TYNEMOUTH.

Tyne (The) north pier reconstruction. (Engineering. v. 74, pp. 133-134. *London, 1902.*)

GUATEMALA.

List (Charles). Personal experiences in the construction of a landing pier for the Ocos railway, Guatemala, C. A. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 30, pp. 118-129. *Philadelphia, 1903.*)

INDIA.

Callaway (Hugh). Slipway on the Hooghly. *London: The Inst., 1898. 10 p., 1 l. 8°.*

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 131, sess. 1897-98. Pt. 1.

Kidderpur (The) docks: comprising the following papers: I. The Kidderpur docks, Calcutta. By W. D. Bruce. II. Note on the movement of the walls of the Kidderpur docks. By J. H. Apjohn... *London: Inst. Civ. Eng., 1895. 66 p., 2 pl. 8°.*

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 121, pt. 3.

New (The) Bombay docks. (Engineer. v. 100, p. 457. *London, 1905.*)

Wood (H.) A plan, section, and estimate, of a tidal dock, and a plan of an inner sluiced dock... for the port of Calcutta in the East Indies. [With: Appendix. Observations on the construction of floating docks at Calcutta. By A. Henderson.] *Brighton: A. Wallis, 1846. 11, 1 l., 32 p., 2 maps, 2 plans. 8°.*

ITALY.

Genoa (City).—*Giunta Municipale*. Proposte della Giunta Municipale per la sistemazione generale della Darsena ad usi commerciali. *Genova: Fratelli Pagano, 1889. 67 p., 8 plans. 4°.*

Grandi bacini da carenaggio. Ampliamento di bacini esistenti. 1 pl. (Giorn. del genio civile. Anno 41, pp. 576-582. *Roma, 1904.*)

JAPAN.

New (A) Japanese dry dock. (Engineering. v. 74, pp. 242-243. *London, 1902.*)

Shiratsubi (Naoji). A new graving dock at Nagasaki, Japan. 6 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engi-

Docks, etc., cont'd.

neers. Proc.-Papers & Discuss. v. 31, pp. 553-558; v. 32, pp. 32-39. *New York*, 1905-06.)
Re-issued, revised, in the annual vol. of Transactions, v. 56, pp. 73-91.

Uraga (The) docks, Japan. (Engineer. v. 90, pp. 437-438. *London*, 1900.)

Malta.

Colson (Charles, and C. H.) Hamilton graving-dock, Malta. *London: The Inst.*, 1894. 24 pp., 1 pl. 8°.
Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng., v. 115. Sess. 1893-94. Pt. 1.

Netherlands.

Druyvesteyn (W. F.) Cylindrical foundations for a quay wall in the harbour of Delfzyl. [Discussion.] 7 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Internat. Engineering Congress, 1905. Transac. v. 54, pt. E., pp. 123-143. *New York*, 1905.)

Netherlands.—*Staatskommissie*. Verslag... benoemd bij Koninklijk besluit van 18 Februari 1895, no. 18... *Gravenhage*, 1897. f°.

Report on government shipbuilding and wharves.

Perkins (Frank C.) The new Rotterdam electrically-operated floating dock. [illus.] (Scientif. Amer. Suppl. v. 62, pp. 25709-25710. *New York*, 1906.)

Rotterdammer (Das) Schwimmdock IV. illus. (Ztschr. f. Elektrotech. u. Maschinenbau. v. 10, pp. 187-192. *Potsdam*, 1907.)

Philippines.

Aylward (William J.) The sea voyage of a dry-dock. An account of the Dewey's trip to the Philippines. illus. (Scribner's Maga. v. 41, pp. 513-536. *New York*, 1907.)

Bennett (F. M.) The Cavite dry dock at sea. 2 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers Jour. v. 19, pp. 37-53. *Washington*, 1907.)

— The voyage of the Dewey. illus. 2 pl. (U. S. Naval Inst. Proc. v. 32, pp. 1163-1212. *Annapolis*, 1806.)

Cox (Leonard M.) The self-docking tests of the steel floating dry dock for Cavite, P. J. 1 pl. (Jour. Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers. v. 17, pp. 718-723. *Washington*, 1905.)

Cunningham (A. C.) The Cavite steel floating dry-dock, its strategic value in defending the Philippines. 6 pl. (Jour. Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers. v. 15, pp. 472-511. *Washington*, 1903.)

Self-docking (The) steel floating dry-dock Dewey. (Marine Engineering. v. 10, pp. 401-406. *New York*, 1905.)

Steel wharves at Manila. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 741-742. *New York*, 1906.)

Willey (Day Allen). The Cavite floating dock. (Scientific Amer. Suppl. v. 60, pp. 24655-24657. *New York*, 1905.)

Russia.

Bigue flottante du port de Riga (Russie). 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 46, pp. 207-208. *Paris*, 1905.)

Nystrom (John William). Description of a hydraulic pontoon-dock. *St. Petersburg: Imperial Academy of Science*, 1859. 14 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Spain.

Bellet (Daniel). Le dock flottant à transfert de Barcelone. (Rev. tech. v. 25, pp. 453-455. *Paris*, 1904.)

Floating dock for the Spanish government. (Engineer. v. 92, pp. 1718. *London*, 1901.)

Sweden.

Fellers (J.) Carlscrona Skepps-Docke. *Stockholm*, 1774. 4°.

United States.

[**Dakin** (S. D.)] A brief sketch of the plan and advantages of a sectional floating dry dock, combined with a permanent stone basin and platform, and connected with level bedways, sliding ways, and house slips, for repairing, launching, and laying up in ordinary, the ships of the United States Navy. *New York: P. Miller*, 1845. 8°.

Plan (The) and act of incorporation of the Floating Dry Dock Company, incorporated March, 1838, by the legislature of Virginia. *New York*, 1838. *Utica: R. Northway, jr.*, 1838. 20 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Stuart (C. B.) The naval dry docks of the United States, illustrated with 24 engravings. *New York*, 1852. 4°.

United States.—*Navy Department*. Docks for repairing ships of war. Letter from the Secretary...transmitting...information...upon the subject...March 31, 1826. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs.*, 1826. 28 p. 8°. (19. Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 143.)

CALIFORNIA.

Geldern (Otto von). Notes on the dry-dock and coffer-dam at the navy yard, Mare Island, California. n.p. [1890?] 1 p.l., 20 p., 2 plans, 3 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Technical Soc. of the Pacific Coast. Transactions, v. 7.

Hydraulic lifting dry dock at Union Iron Works, San Francisco. (Marine Engineering. v. 4 pp. 189-195. *New York*, 1899.)

New (The) 750 ft. dry-dock of the San Francisco Dry Dock Co., at Hunter's Point, Cal. (Engineering News. v. 44, pp. 276-278. *New York*, 1900.)

FLORIDA.

Abert (S. Thayer). Plan of a ship basin and graving dock for the Pensacola Navy-Yard. *Washington: L. Towers*, 1860. 16 p. 8°.

Memorial of the proprietors of the improved stone dry dock [S. D. Dakin and others,] formed by the combination of the sectional floating dock, basin and rail-ways, for an appropriation...for the construction of that dock at the Pensacola Navy Yard...*Washington: T. Barnard*, 1846. 39 p. 8°.

ILLINOIS.

Concrete docks for the Illinois Steel Co. at South Chicago, Illinois. (Engineering News. v. 42, pp. 378-379. *New York*, 1899.)

Windett (Victor). Concrete dock construction at the South Works of the Illinois Steel Company. 3 pl. (Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers. v. 4, p. 433-445. *Chicago*, 1899.)

Docks, etc., cont'd.

LOUISIANA.

Chalmette (The) docks of the New Orleans Terminal Co. (Engineering Rec. v. 54, pp. 88-91; 125-127. *New York*, 1906.)

15,000-ton floating dry-dock for the U. S. naval station at Algiers, La. 1 pl. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 294-296. *New York*, 1900.)

Proposed U. S. naval floating dock to be located at New Orleans. (Marine Engineering. *New York*, 1898. 4°. v. 2, no. 7, pp. 10-12.)

Stuyvesant docks of the Illinois Central R.R. at New Orleans. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 770-774. *New York*, 1906.)

U. S. floating dry dock at Algiers, La.—Largest in the world. (Marine Engineering. v. 5, pp. 49-56. *New York*, 1900.)

MARYLAND.

Ashcroft (G. B.) The construction of a timber dry dock. 14 pl. (Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 19, pt. 1, pp. 203-226. *Montreal*, 1905.)

New (The) dry-dock at Baltimore. (Engineering Rec. v. 43, pp. 248-250. *New York*, 1901.)

Pumping plant of the Skinner dry dock, Baltimore, Md. (Engineering Rec. v. 45, pp. 271-272. *New York*, 1902.)

Ritchie (James). The Baltimore dry dock of the Wm. Skinner & Sons shipbuilding and dry dock company. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 27, pp. 131-138. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston (Mass.)—*Park Commissioners, Board of*. Marine Park iron pier. Contract and specifications for building an iron pier at Marine Park... *Boston: Rockwell & Churchill, city prtrs.*, 1887. 28 p. 8°.

— *Utility of Wet Docks Committee*. Report of the committee on the utility of wet docks in connection with quarantines, and the propriety of placing the entire establishment under the jurisdiction of the United States Government. *Boston: Geo. C. Rand*, 1860. 28 p. 8°.

Boston Wharf Company. Report of the Board of directors, [1837/8.] '93. *Boston*, 1838-94. 8°. Report for 1893 called no. 8.

New (The) masonry dry dock at Boston. (Engineering Rec. *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 39, pp. 205-207.)

Wharf property; or, The law of flats; being remarks before the Judiciary Committee of the Senate of Massachusetts, April 14, 1852. *Boston: J. Wilson & Son*, 1852. 40 p. 8°.

MINNESOTA.

Concrete pier superstructure for the new ship canal entrance to Duluth harbor, Minn. 1 pl. (Engineering news. v. 44, pp. 56-58. *New York*, 1900.)

Marquette (The) breakwater and Duluth ship canal piers. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 501-505. *New York*, 1899.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Portsmouth (The) dry-dock. (Engineering Rec. v. 43, pp. 270-272. *New York*, 1901.)

NEW YORK.

For New York City see the "Check list of works relating to the water front of the City of New York" printed in the BULLETIN for April, 1901, volume 5, pages 167-171.

Atlantic Dock Company. Prospectus. *New York*, 1844. 16 pp., 1 chart. nar. 8°.

Brooklyn (The) Wharf and Warehouse Co. Reorganization. Plan and agreement. *New York* [1901]. 18 pp. f°.

Donnelly (William T.) Balanced sectional dry dock built for the Tietjen & Lang Co. (Marine Engineering. v. 6, pp. 175-181. *New York*, 1901.)

— A 10,000-ton balanced sectional dry-dock. 1 pl. (Engineering News. v. 45, pp. 314-317. *New York*, 1901.)

Kielland (S. M.) Dock construction in and around Buffalo. (Journ. of the assoc. of engineering soc. v. 28, pp. 379-386. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

Largest (The) electrically operated dry dock in the world. (Electr. World & Engineer. v. 37, pp. 1063-1065. *New York*, 1901.)

Osborne (P. O. G.) Ferro-concrete coal wharf at Rochester. (Roy. Eng. Jour. v. 5, pp. 80-93. *London*, 1907.)

OHIO.

Cincinnati.—*Civil Engineer's Office*. Report, ... upon the improvement of Mill creek valley, by means of a harbor and docks... 1865. *Cincinnati: Times Steam Book & Job Print. Off.*, 1865. 18 p., 2 plans. 8°.

Ritchie (James). The construction of the Lorain dry dock and shipyard of the Cleveland Ship-building company. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers Transac. v. 39, pp. 323-338. *New York*, 1898.)

WISCONSIN.

40,000-ton capacity ore dock of the Great Northern Ry., at West Superior, Wis. Engineering News. v. 44, p. 424. *New York*, 1900.)

VENEZUELA.

Goffin (Joseph). Les travaux de la construction du quai de Puerto-Cabello. (Venezuela.) Une nouvelle application originale de l'association du fer et du ciment. (Rev. univ. des mines, de la métallurgie, etc. *Lidge*, 1898. 8°. Ser. 3, v. 41, pp. 298-311.)

DRAINAGE.

Articles noted here are confined to the engineering side of the subject. The index (card) catalogue includes also much on the economic and agricultural features of drainage.

Hedrick (Ellen A.) List of reference to publications relating to irrigation and land drainage... *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1902. 181 p. 8°. (U. S. Agric. Dept. Library Bull. 41.)

Alexander (A. B.) How the drainage improves a soil. [Discussion.] (Illinois Soc. of Engineers & Surveyors. 20th ann. rept., 1905, pp. 66-68. *Chicago*, 1905.)

Arndt (Leopold). Die Entsumpfung der Niederung von Vranä. 3 pl. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12, pp. 782-789. *Wien*, 1906.)

Ashbaugh (L. E.) The assessment of drainage districts. (Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers. v. 11, pp. 433-452. *Chicago*, 1906.)

Drainage, cont'd.

Backman (Adolph). *En økonomisk beskrivelse, huru sådana kjärr kunna göras nyttiga, hvarifrån vatnet ej kan ledas med diken. *Abo*, 1757. 2 p. l., 12 p., 1 pl. 4°.

Beknopt overzicht der geschiedenis van de verveening en droogmaking der bedijkingen onder Mijdrecht, als verslag, op verzoek der ingelanden, door de directie van de derde bedijking opgemaakt. [*Mijdrecht?*, 1865?] 43 p., 1 map. nar. 8°.

Body (John Benjamin). The drainage of the valley of Mexico. *London: The Inst.*, 1901. 12 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 143, sess. 1900-1. Pt. 1.

— (Engineering Rec. v. 44, pp. 131-134. *New York*, 1901.)

Boston.—*Back Bay Drainage Committee*. Report of the committee on the petition of David Sears, and others, in respect to the drainage of the Back Bay, June 4, 1850. *Boston: City Prtr.*, 1850. 59 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

— [*Boston*, 1860.] 7 pp. pap. 8°. (City doc. No. 70.)

Brisse (Alexandre), and LÉON DE ROTROU. The draining of Lake Fucino, accomplished by Prince Alexander Torlonia: an abridged account; English translation by V. de Tivoli, Jr. [Fr. and Eng.] *Rome*, 1876. text 4°. atlas f°.

Brooklyn.—*Sewer Commission*. Report of the engineer to the commissioners of sewerage of the city of Brooklyn, on the general drainage of the city. *Brooklyn: L. Barbee & Son, prtrs.*, 1859. 50 pp. pap. 8°.

— Report of the engineers to the commissioners of drainage of the city of Brooklyn, upon a plan for the drainage of wards 1, 3 and 6, September 10, 1857. *Brooklyn: I. Van Anden's Steam Presses*, 1857. 28 p. 8°.

Brown (L. W.). The drainage of New Orleans. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 180-184; v. 44, pp. 86-88. *New York*, 1900.)

Cadell (Henry Mowbray). Foreshore reclamation on the Forth. 5 plates. (Roy. Scottish soc. of arts. Transac. v. 16, pp. 13-32. *Edinburgh*, 1903.)

Cadolini (G.). Bonificamento per colmate nell' Agro Romano. (Annali d. Soc. degli ingegneri e degli architetti italiani. anno 16, pp. 389-394. *Roma*, 1901.)

California.—*Sacramento Flood Waters Outlet Commission*. Report of the commissioners appointed to examine into the practicability of making a new outlet for the flood waters of the Sacramento Valley [requesting an appropriation for the continuance of the surveys, etc.]. Dec. 8, 1869. [*Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr.*, 1870.] 2 l. 8°. (App. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 18. sess. v. 3. doc. [51])

— *Sacramento River Drainage Commission*. Report of the Board of Commissioners of the Sacramento River Drainage District to the governor of California. *Sacramento: F. P. Thompson, State Office*, 1879. 30 p., 1 diag., 1 map. 8°.

— Report [adverse] of the board of commissioners... to the Governor of California. Dec. 15. [*Sacramento: F. P. Thompson, Supt.*

state prtg., 1879.] 30 p. 8°. (App. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 23. sess. v. 1. doc. [16])

— *Drainage District, No. 1*. Report of the Board of Directors... showing progress of work to January 1, 1881. *Sacramento*, 1881. 26 p. 8°.

Compagnie des Polders de l'Escaut Oriental. Concession de terres à endiguer en Zélande, près d'Anvers. *Bruxelles: J. Delfosse*, 1851. 69 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

Conrad (Frederick Willem). Memoire over het al of niet voordeelige voor Delfland van een uitwatering in de Noord-Zee, te Scheveningen... 's Gravenhage: Gebr. Van Cleef, 1847. 44 p., 6 tab. 8°.

Creuzé La Touche (Jacques Antoine). Rapport fait au nom du comité d'agriculture et des arts sur la loi du 14 frimaire de l'an II, relative au dessèchement des étangs. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1794.] 44 p. 8°.

[**Dam van Isselt** (E. W. van).] De concessie tot verveening des middelpolders, te Amstelveen, aan waarheid en regt getoetst. [Signed: E. W. van Dam Isselt.] 's Gravenhage: K. Fuhri, 1843. 1 p. l., 29 pp. nar. 8°.

Dempsey (G. D.). Rudimentary treatise on the drainage of towns and buildings. *London*, 1854. 12°.

— Rudimentary treatise on the drainage of districts and lands. *London*, 1854. 2. ed. 12°.

Denton (J. B.). Agricultural drainage: a retrospect of 40 years' experiences. map. *London*. 1883. 8°.

Drainage Constructing Co. The sewerage and drainage of Newport, R. I. Proposition of the Drainage Constructing Co., submitted November 2d, 1880. *Newport, R. I.: Davis & Pitman*, 1880. 15 p., 1 map. 8°.

Drainage (The) of New Orleans. (Engineering. v. 74, pp. 103-104. *London*, 1902.)

Drainage (The) works of New Orleans. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 550-551. *New York*, 1899.)

Draining land by steam power. [Signed J. Glynn.] [*London: J. Moyes*, 1837?] n. l. p. 22 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Transactions of the Society of Arts, Manufactures, Commerce, &c., vol. 51.

Dugdale (Sir W.). The history of imbanking and draining of divers fens and marshes. *London*, 1662. f°.

Duncan (John). Remarks on land drainage, in a series of letters, addressed to the editor of the Agricultural Gazette... *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd*, 1849. 24 p. 8°.

Elliott (Charles Gleason). Drainage of farm lands. *Washington*, 1904. 40 p. 19 figs. 8°. (U. S. Agriculture, Dept. of. Farmers' bulletin 187.)

— Farm drainage. *Washington: Gov't Prtg. Off.*, 1896. 24 p. 8°. (U. S. Agric. Dept. Farm. bull. 40.)

— Report on drainage investigations, 1903. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1904. 62 p., 3 plans, 2 pl. (U. S. Exper. Stations, Office of. Bull. 147.)

Drainage, cont'd.

Florida.—*Atlantic and Gulf Coast Canal and Okeechobee Land Company Committee.* Report of the committee appointed by the governor under chapter 3639, laws of Florida, on the work of the Atlantic and Gulf Coast Canal and Okeechobee Land Company. *n. p.*, n. d. 21 p. 8°.

Folsom (Charles William). The surface drainage of the Metropolitan district; from seventh report of the Mass. state board of health. *Boston*, 1876. 8°.

Fossombroni (V.) Considerazioni sopra il sistema idraulico dei paesi veneti. *Firenze*, 1847. 8°.

French (Henry F.) Arguments... March 12, 1862, before the Joint Committee of the Legislature of Mass., on the petition for the repeal of "An act in relation to the flowage of the meadows on Concord and Sudbury rivers." Approved April 4, 1860. [*Boston*, 1860.] 24 p. pap. 8°. (Mass. Concord and Sudbury Rivers, Committee on.)

G. (L.) The drainage of the Great Level. (Fenland Notes and Queries. v. 5, pp. 155-161, 280-286, 342-351. *Peterborough*, 1902.)

Gevers van Endegeest. Du dessèchement du lac de Harlem, avec les pièces justificatives. *Leide*, 1844. 8°.

Gibbs (L.) Pumping-machinery in the Fenland and by the Trentside. *London*, 1888. 8°.

Ex. Inst. Civ. Eng. Proceed. v. 94. sess. 1887-88. pt. 4.

Gisborne (T.) Agriculture drainage. An essay reprinted from the "Quarterly Review." *London*, 1852. 12°.

Grandvoisinnet (J.) Drainage; l'art de tracer et d'établir des drains. *Paris*, 1854. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Health, General Board of.* Minutes of information collected in respect to the drainage of the land forming the sites of towns, to road drainage, and the facilitation of the drainage of suburban lands. January, 1852. *London*: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1852. iv, 125 p. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Statutes.* Drainage of estates, and improvement of navigation and water power. An act... passed, 31. July, 1845. *n. l. p.* [*Dublin*: A. Thom., 1845. 39 p. 8°.

[**Hand** (C. A.)] Memoranda upon the "Act to authorize the drainage of marsh land" (Chap. 864) passed June 9, 1868. [Signed C. A. Hand.] *n. p.* [1874?] 5 p. 4°.

Haushofer (Max). Die Entwässerung des Donaumooses bei Neuburg... Im Auftrage des Kgl. bayer. Staatsministeriums des Innern bearbeitet von Max Haushofer. Augsburg im Jahre 1906. *Augsburg: Lampart & Co.*, 1907. vi, 235 p., 2 maps. 4°.

Heldring (Otto Gerhard). De Anna-Paulowna-Polder. Een blik op het gebied der binnenlandsche kolonisatie in betrekking tot de armoede en nationale welvaart. *Amsterdam*: G. J. A. Beijerinck, 1847. 2 p.l., 50 p., 1 map. 8°.

Helm (Edwin G.) The levee and drainage problem of the American bottoms. 1 pl. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 35, pp. 91-116. *Boston*, 1905.)

History (The), or, Narrative of the great level of the Fens, called Bedford Level. With a large

map of the said level, as drained, surveyed, and described by Sir Jonas Moore. *London*: M. Pitt, 1685. 2 p.l., 81 p. 16°.

Map is missing.

Hoe staat het toch met de droogmaking van het zuidelijk gedeelte der Zuiderzee? Beknopte beantwoording dezer vraag, geput uit de gedrukte officiële bescheiden. 's *Gravenhage*: J. & H. van Langenhuisen, 1874. 42 p., 1 map. 8°.

[**Holthe** tot Echten (A. W. van).] Ontwerp tot oprigting eener kanaalmaatschappij, tot verbinding van de Zuiderzee met de Eems, in verband met veenaanleg en onder medewerking der provincie Drenthe. [By A. W. van Holthe tot Echten.] *Assen: the author*, 1848. 28 p. 8°.

Huet (Adriaan). Stoombemaling van polders en boezems. Mit een Atlas van 25 platen. 's *Gravenhage*: Gebr. van Cleef, 1885. 2 v. 8°, f°.

Iets, ten betooze van het wenschelijke eener algeheele herziening van het reglement van administratie, voor den polder van Walcheren. *Middelburg*: A. J. de Wilde, 1848. 12 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Indijking (De) en droogmaking van de Zuiderzee en Het Y, met kanalen van af den Yssel by Arnhem, langs Amsterdam tot in de Noordzee; voorgesteld en aangeprezen als een krachtig middel tot verheffing van handel, scheepvaart en landbouw in Nederland. *Amsterdam*: G. M. P. Londonck, 1848. 1 p.l., vi, iv, 5-157 p. 8°.

Johnstone (John). A systematic treatise on the theory and practice of draining land, &c... adapted to the... situations and soils of England and Scotland... with an apx. containing... directions for the culture of moss, moor, and other unproductive ground... *Edinburgh: University Press*, 1834. xii, 250 p., 24 pl. sq. 4°.

— Sketch of chap. xii, sect. 11 of the general report of Scotland on draining. *Edinburgh: Abernethy & Walker*, 1812. vi, 91 p., 15 maps. 8°.

(Scotland. Board of Agriculture.)

— Another copy. 17 maps.

Jones (Lloyd Z.) Farm drainage. (Illinois Soc. of Engineers & Surveyors. 18th Ann. Rept. 1903, pp. 19-29. *Chicago*, 1903.)

King (F. H.) Observations and experiments on the fluctuations in the level and rate of movement of ground-water on the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station farm and at Whitewater, Wisconsin. *Washington: Weather Bureau*, 1892. 75 p., 6 charts. 8°. (U. S. Wea. Bur. bull. 5.)

Kommers (A.) De ontworpen kanalisatie van Drenthe uit het ware oogpunt bechouwd en in hare waarde geschetst. *Groningen*: J. Pomkens, 1847. 95 p. 8°.

Map missing.

Le Baron (J. Francis). The reclamation of river deltas and salt marshes. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc. Papers, &c. (Monthly issue) v. 30, pp. 800-830. *New York*, 1904.)

Le Clerc (J. M. L.) Traité de drainage, ou Essai théorique et pratique sur l'assainissement des terres humides. *Bruxelles*, 1853. 12°. (Bibliothèque rurale. 2. ser., no. 8.)

— Traité de drainage, en Lettres sur l'assainissement des terrains humides. *Bruxelles*: A. Jamar [1850?]. 12°. (Encyclopédie populaire.)

Drainage, cont'd.

— Notice sur le drainage des terres. (In: STEPHENS, H. Manuel pratique. 1852.)

Louque (Charles). Draining the city [of New Orleans]... a comprehensive statement of his reasons for favoring the plan adopted by [the City Council]. [*New Orleans*, 1896.] 8 pp. 4°.

Massachusetts.—*Back Bay Lands Committee*. Report of the committee appointed... 1856, in relation to lands in the Back Bay, with accompanying documents, also the 5. annual report of the Commissioners on the Back Bay, Jan. 21, 1857. *Boston: State Prtr.*, 1857. 52 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— *Concord and Sudbury River Commission*. Report of the experiments and observations on the Concord and Sudbury Rivers, in the year 1861. *Boston: W. White, state prtr.*, 1862. clxxiv, 55 p., 2 plans. pap. 8°.

— *Drainage Commission*. Report of a Commission appointed to consider a general system of drainage for the valleys of Mystic, Blackstone, and Charles rivers, Massachusetts, U. S. A. *Boston: Wright & Potter, Prtg. Co., State Printers*, 1886. lxxxiv, 243 p., 22 maps, 6 pl. 8°.

— *Flats and Water Areas, Committee on*. Report relative to the flats and water areas of the commonwealth, by the committee under the order of the House of Representatives, June 17, 1869. *Boston: Wright & Potter, state prtrs.*, 1870. 82 p., 1 plan. pap. 8°.

Mathew (Amos). Report... to the surveyor-general in relation to outlet for the flood-waters of the Sacramento Valley. Mar. 17. [*Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr.*, 1868.] 4 p. 8°.

(Calif. Surveyor Genl's Office. App. Sen. & Ass. Jols., 17. sess. v. 3. [doc. 20.])

Mechi (John Joseph). Mechi's Experience in drainage: to which are added his letters, 17-20; likewise his Speech on the general subject of Agriculture, delivered to the Wickham-market Farmer's Club, Nov., 2. 1846. *London: Longman, Brown*, 1847. vi, 48 p. 8°.

Michigan.—*State Department*. Laws of the State of Michigan relating to highways, bridges, and drainage... *Lansing: State Prtrs.*, 1875. 126 p. 8°.

Monteath (R.). New and easy system of draining and reclaiming the bogs and marshes of Ireland, with plans for improving waste lands in general. Also an equitable method of valuing woods, plantations, and timber trees. *London*, 1829. 8°.

N. (N.). A narrative of all the proceedings in the draining of the Great Level of the fens extending into the counties of Northampton, Lincoln... *London: the Author*, 1661. (In: An English garner. [v. 6] Social England. Westminster, 1903. 8°. pp. 407-414.)

Nederlandsche Maatschappij voor Grond-Krediet. Droogmaking van het zuidelijk gedeelte der Zuiderzee. Verzameling van officieele bescheiden. [v. 1]-2. *S^t Gravenhage*, 1868-1870. f°.

Newark Board of Trade. Report of special committee on drainage of meadows lying north of Lister ditch, March 14, 1888. [*Newark*, 1888.] 6 p., 1 map. 8°.

New Hampshire.—*Waters of New Hampshire Lakes and Ponds Commissioner*. Report of Commissioner in relation to the effects of drawing off the waters of New Hampshire lakes and ponds to supply mills. n. p. [1885?] 17 p. 8°.

New York (State).—*Cayuga Marshes, Committee on Draining of*. Report of the committee relative to the draining Cayuga marshes. Feb. 17, 1853. n. t.-p. [*Albany*, 1853?] 34 p. 8°.

— *Tonawanda Swamp, Committee on Draining of*. Report of the select committee on petitions for the draining of Tonawanda Swamp. Mar. 28, 1855. n. t.-p. [*Albany: C. Van Benthuysen, prtr.*, 1855.] 12 p. 1 map. 8°.

Nicolai (N. M.). De' bonificamenti delle terre pontine. Opera storica, critica, legale, economica, idrostatica con piante topografiche, profili, etc. *Roma*, 1800. f°.

Nierop (A. S. van). Het herstel der Kanaal-Maatschappij. Brief aan den Heer S. W. Jos. Jitta... *Amsterdam: K. H. Schadd*, 1868. 20 p. 8°.

North Carolina.—*Matamuskeet Lake Drainage Commissioners, Office of*. Report [to the general assembly]. n. t.-p. [*Raleigh*, 1838.] 3 p. 12°.

Octroy, by de... Staten van Hollandt ende West-Vriesland verleent aen de... burgermeesteren ende regeerders der steden Gouda ende Rotterdam, tot het uyt-malen ende droog-maken van de plas-sen, gelegen aen de zuydt-zyde van de Dorre-kade, in de ambachten van Sevenhuysen, Zuydt Wad-dincxsveen, Moordregt ende Nieuwerkerk, &c. In dato den 30. Julii 1700. 's Graven-hage: J. & P. Schellus, 1700. 14 p. 4°.

Parkes (Josiah). Essays [two] on the philosophy and art of land-drainage. *London: Longman, Brown*, 1848. vi, il., 3-82 p. 8°.

— Fallacies on land-drainage exposed. A refutation of a letter by Lord Wharcliffe to Philip Pusey... published in the Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England, vol. XII. Part I., 1851. *London: Longman Brown*, 1851. 16 p., 1 plan. 8°.

— Work on draining; with observations upon it by the Duke of Portland. *Workshop: S. Sissons*, 1847. 1 p.l., 44 p. 8°.

Plan tot droogmaking van de Legmeerplassen, waartoe by Zyner Majesteits besluit van den 2. April 1854 No. 50, concessie is verleend aan: J. P. Mahlstede [and others]... *Uithoorn: de concessio-narissen*, 1854. 17 p., 1 map. 8°.

Poumarede (J. A.). Nouveau moyen de pré-venir les inondations de la ville et la vallée de Mexico, et de faire en partie disparaître les causes d'insalubrité qu'elles présentent l'une et l'autre. *Mexico: I. Cumplido*, 1860. 167 p., 3 pl. 16°.

French and Spanish.

Prony (G. C. F. M. R. de). Description hy-drographique et historique des Marais Pontins, relief du sol, cadastre, détails intérieurs, etc., analyse raisonnée des principaux projets proposées pour leur dessèchement, avec l'exposition des principes, fondés sur la théorie et l'expérience, qui ont servi

Drainage, cont'd.

de base à ces projets; red. d'après les renseignements rec. sur les lieux. *Paris*, 1822. Text 4°, Atlas f°.

Quack (H. P. G.) De doorgraving von Holland op zyn smalst. Een laatste woord. *Amsterdam: P. V. van Kampen*, 1862. 2 pl., 61 p. 8°.

Reed (Lyman C.) The electric drainage of New Orleans. 1 pl. (Electr. World and Engineer. v. 34, pp. 771-775. *New York*, 1899.)

Reeve (J. T.) Land drainage and obstruction to water courses. [*Madison, Wis.: D. Atwood*, 1879.] 23 p. 8°.

Repr.: Third Annual Rep. State Board of Health of Wisconsin.

Rossi (Luca). Le bonifiche nella provincia di Siracusa. (Annali d. soc. d. ingegneria. d. architetti ital. Mem. tecnol. e scientif. anno 19, pp. 29-101. *Roma*, 1904.)

Rowell (G. A.) On the drainage works of Oxford and the local collection of antiquities in the Ashmolean Museum. n. t. p. [*Oxford*, 1873.] 16°.

Roxbury (Mass.)—*Mayor*. Message in relation to the Back Bay lands, January 19, 1857. *Roxbury: Norfolk County Journal Press*, 1857. 8 p. 8°.

Ruis de Velasco Felipe. Breve relacion sobre el drenaje segun se practica en la hacienda Zaca-tepec, ubicada en el estado de Morelos. *Mexico: Oficina Tip. de la Sec. Fomento*, 1885. 12 p., 1 plan. 8°.

Shaw (A. M.) The Inlet Swamp drainage district in Illinois. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 89-90. *New York*, 1905.)

Slade (James). Report on the drainage of the city of Manchester, with the grades of the streets. *Manchester: C. F. Livingston, prtr.*, 1863. 20 p. 8°. (Manchester, N. H., City Council.)

Souder (Harrison). The drainage and protection of the Philadelphia lowlands. 3 pl. (Proc. Engineers' Club of Phila. v. 17, pp. 109-123. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Stearns (Justus S.) Laws relating to construction of drains... *Lansing: R. Smith Prtg. Co., state prtrs.*, 1900. 136 p. pap. 8°. (Michigan. State Dept.)

— Michigan drain laws of 1901. Supplement to the 1899 compilation. n. t. p. 7 p. 8°.

Stephens (H.) Manuel pratique de drainage trad. de l'Anglais par D'Omalus. *Bruxelles*, 1852. 12°. (Bibliothèque rurale, 1re ser., no 6.)

Steuerwald (E.), and C. M. SCHOLS. Polders. 's Gravenhage. *Gebr. van Cleef*, 1883. 68 p. 8°. (Waterbouwkunde. Deel 10, Afd. 1.)

Tartini (F.) Memorie sul bonificamento delle maremme Toscane. *Firenze*, 1838. 27 plates. f°.

— *Firenze*, 1838. Without the plates. 8°.

— Notomizzato da Gräberg da Hemsö. *Firenze*, 1839. 8°.

Ten Eyck (A. M.), and others. Treatment and utilization of flood-damaged lands. By A. M. Ten Eyck, H. F. Roberts, and A. Dickens. *Manhattan*, 1904. 131-162 p. 8°. (Kansas Agric. Exper. Station. Bull. 121.)

Theard (Alfred Francis). Progress of drainage in New Orleans. 1 plan. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 24, pp. 62-72. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Thomson (Gilbert). On a suggested standard for drain testing. (Roy. Scottish soc. of arts. Trans. v. 15, pp. 16-28. *Edinburgh*, 1899.)

Tyndale (W. C.) Drain testing. (Jour. Sanitary Inst. v. 24, pp. 15-19. *London*, 1903.)

Underwood (William Lyman). On the drainage, reclamation and sanitary improvement of certain marsh lands in the immediate vicinity of Boston. Illus. maps. (Technology quarterly. v. 14, pp. 50-73. *Boston*, 1901.)

On the proposed improvement of the Fresh Pond marshes.

Van Winkle (E. B.) Report on the drainage of the twenty-third and twenty-fourth wards, March 2, 1881, n. t. p. [*New York*, 1881?] 60 p., 1 col'd map. 8°. (N. Y. City. Parks Dept. Bd. Aldermen, Doc. 88, 1881.)

Vermeule (C. C.) Drainage of the Hackensack and Newark tide-marshes. (In: New Jersey. Geological Survey. Annual report of Geologist for 1896. *Trenton*, 1897. 8°. pp. 287-317.)

— (In: Ann. report of Geologist for 1897. *Trenton*, 1898. 8°. pp. 297-315.)

Vogt (Anton). Hints on farm drainage. The proper methods and results of draining land. n. t. p. [*Chicago: Windsor & Kenfield Pub. Co.*, 1900?] 22 p., 1 l. 8°.

Walker (J. B.) An address upon land drainage... *Nashua: Moore & Langley*, 1871. 16 p. 8°. (In his: A collection of addresses. v. 1.)

Walker (Robert J.) Letter and legal opinion as to the swamp land act of New York, estimated value of reclaimed lands, relative progress of London and New York; transfer of the control of the world's commerce from London to New York. *New York*, 1869. 46 p. 8°.

Walker (William Stuart). The drainage act. An analysis and exposition of the Act 9 and 10 Victoria, Cap. 101. With an appendix, containing the act, and official forms and documents. *London: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1847. iv, 92 p. 8°. The act is prefixed, not in the appendix.

Waring (G. E.) Draining for profit and draining for health. *New York* [c. 1867]. il. pl. 12°.

— Sewerage and land-drainage. *New York*, 1889. f°.

Watté (John). Report of W., for the better drainage of the south and middle levels of the fens, and other lands bordering upon each side of the river Ouse... [*London?* 1791.] pl. 4°.

Wells (S.) History of the drainage of the Great Level of the Fens called Bedford Level. *London*, 1830. 2 v. 8°.

White (Thomas J.) Report in relation to the drainage of Chouteau's Pond. *St. Louis: Chambers & Knapp*, 1847. 15 p. 8°.

Wilcke (). Die Linie des grössten Gefälles. (Ztschr. f. Vermessungswesen. v. 30, pp. 629-635. *Stuttgart*, 1901.)

Williams (Edward Leader). On land drainage and irrigation, and on the application of drainage water as a motive power to machinery for agricultural purposes. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1849. 42 p. 8°.

Drainage, cont'd.

Wright (Willis B.) Drainage of the valley and city of Mexico. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 24, pp. 256-263. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

DREDGES.

Apjohn (James Henry). Dredging, with special reference to rotary cutters. (Engineering. v. 75, pp. 833. *London*, 1903.)

Babcock (Henry N.) Experience with the U. S. dredges "Manhattan" and "Atlantic," employed upon Ambrose channel, New York harbor. (Engineering News. v. 56, pp. 306-309. *New York*, 1906.)

Baltimore Water Works: plan and section of Loch Raven showing mud deposits and progress of dredging. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 288-290. *New York*, 1904.)

Baril (A.) Les dragues. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 12, pp. 112-124; 243-258; v. 17, pp. 105-122; v. 20, pp. 239-261. *Paris*, 1903-07.)

Bayfield (H. A.) The dredging fleet of Montreal harbour. [Discussion.] (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. v. 18, pt. 1, pp. 37-54. *Montreal*, 1905.)

Bodin (). Note sur les dragages effectués au port de Calais de 1896 à 1903. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 16, pp. 118-134. *Paris*, 1904.)

Bogart (John). The cost of dredging with different classes of plant. (Engineering Rec. v. 46, pp. 247-249. *New York*, 1902.)

Catt (G. W.) Dredging by the hydraulic method. [*Des Moines?*] 1905. 13 p. illus. 8°. (Iowa State College. Engineering Experiment Station. Bull. no. 10.)

Repr.: Iowa Engineer. v. 4, no. 4.

China.—Statistical Department. Woosung bar: dredging operations. *Shanghai*, 1890. 2 p.l., 26 p., 3 plans. 4°. (Special series, no. 15.)

Clark (E. G.) Dredging the approaches to ports on Lake Titicaca, Peru. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1896. 6 p. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 125, pt. 3.

Cullen (E. A.) The removal of the Lytton rocks, Brisbane river. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1900. 7 p. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 142, pt. 4.

Cunningham (Brysson). Dredging and dredging appliances. (Cassler's Mag. v. 29, pp. 58-71, 132-151. *New York*, 1905.)

Davis (Washington). Hydraulic dredger: a peculiar case. (Overland Monthly. v. 44, pp. 588-597. *San Francisco*, 1904.)

Difficult dredging. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 38. *New York*, 1900.)

Diggelen (B. P. G. van). Voorlezing bevattende eenige beschouwingen betreffende den physieken toestand der lage bodems in ons vaderland uitgesproken in de vergadering der Overijsselsche Vereeniging tot ontwikkeling van provinciale welvaart, op den 22 Februarij 1843. *Zwolle*, 1843. 8°.

Donovan (Richard J.) Sand dredging for commercial purposes. (Engineering Rec. v. 55, pp. 21-23. *New York*, 1907.)

Dredging machine for the French government. 1 diag. (Engineering. *London*, 1898. f°. v. 66, pp. 711 and 713.)

Fowler (A. F.) Dredging on the river Ribble. [With appendices and discussion.] (Liverpool Engineering Soc. Transac. sess. 20, v. 22, pp. 11-30. *Liverpool*, 1901.)

Gerra (Giovanni Domenico). Descrizione d'un modello di macchina detto il compasso, per iscarevare fango e arena dai porti. *Genova*, 1773. pl. 8°.

Hersent (Jean). Dredges: their construction and performance. Review of general practice. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Cong., 1904.) v. 54, pt. C., pp. 327-334. *New York*, 1905.)

Hess (August). Fortschritte im Meliorationswesen. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1892. 2 p.l., 70 p., 2 pl. 4°. (Fortschritte der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Zweite Gruppe. Hft. 1.)

Bibliography on pp. 57-70.

Hodgman (Harry). A description of the plant and of the methods employed in the deepening of the channels of the Great Lakes and their connecting waters. (Mich. Engineer. 1903, pp. 111-123. *Battle Creek*, 1903.)

Kobayashi (T.) Crane and ladder dredges. 4 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Cong., 1904.) v. 54, pt. C., pp. 335-389. *New York*, 1905.)

Kretz (F.) Bauliche und maschinelle Mittel zur Herstellung einer Schifffahrts-Strasse auf dem Ober-Rhein und sonstigen Geschiebe fuhrenden Flüssen mit Bezugnahme auf den Kretz'schen Patent-Spüllbagger. *Karlsruhe: W. Jahraus*, 1897. 24 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Low (Emile). The cost of deep water dredging with a clam-shell dredge for the Stony Point extension of the Buffalo, N.Y., breakwater. (Engineering News. v. 56, pp. 375. *New York*, 1906.)

Lyster (A. G.) Sand pump dredgers. (Engineer. v. 87, p. 584. *London*, 1899.)

Machinery of the new United States harbor dredge Key West. (Marine Engineering. v. 9, pp. 573-576. *New York*, 1904.)

Maltby (F. B.) Hydraulic dredging on the Mississippi River. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers Transac. (Internat. Engineering Congr., 1904.) v. 54, pt. C., pp. 392-478. *New York*, 1905.)

— Experiences in the operation and repair of the hydraulic dredges on the Mississippi river. 1 pl. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 24, pp. 299-310. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Masse (R.) Les dragues. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 7, pp. 149-162. *Paris*, 1900.)

Maximoff (S. P.) A desirable method of dredging channels through river bars. [With discussion.] 1 map. 4 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 52, pp. 215-261. *New York*, 1904.)

Michaelsson (Florencio). Conservación de la profundidad en canales dragados en el limo... leida... en el congreso científico Latino-Americano... en Buenos Aires del 10 al 20 de Abril de 1898. *Montevideo: La Razón*, 1898. 16 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Dredges, cont'd.

Miller (J. H.) Dredging on the Pacific Coast ... *San Francisco*, 1892. 29 pp., 8 pl. ob. 16°.

Mississippi River Commission. Reports on efficiency tests of hydraulic dredges... n. p., n. d. [*St. Louis: Miss. River Comm. Print*, 1903.] 1 p.l. 135-174 pp., 49 diagr. 8°.

Extr.: Ann. rpt. Miss. Riv. Comm. 1903. pp. 136-167; and records of later tests.

New (The) 30-in. hydraulic dredge for the port of Portland, Oregon. 1 pl. (*Engineering News*. v. 49, pp. 382-384. *New York*, 1903.)

Newman (Alfred K.) On Maori dredges (Roukakahi and Hao.) 2 pl. (*Transac. & Proc. New Zealand Inst.* v. 37, (n. s. v. 20.), pp. 138-144. *Wellington, N. Z.*, 1908.)

Ockerson (J. A.) Dredges and dredging of the Mississippi river. 12 pl. (*Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers Transac.* v. 40, pp. 215-310. *New York*, 1898.)

[**Parville** (Henri de).] Rapport sur le nouveau procédé de dragage, curage et assainissement des ports de MM. Vergniais et Chéron. [Signed H. de Parville.] *Paris: C. Schiller*, 1867. 1 p.l., 50 p. 8°.

Perkins (Frank C.) Modern American and European dredges. (*Tech. World.* v. 3, pp. 475-480. *Chicago*, 1905.)

Porteurs à vapeur, porteurs-dragues à suction, dragues à godets. (La rev. technique, annales d. trav. public et d. chemins de fer et de l'automobilisme. *Paris*, 1898. f°. v. 19, pp. 433-436.)

Putnam (James R.) J. R. Putnam's plan for removing bars at the mouth of the Mississippi river and other harbours on the American coast and interior. With a full description of his patent ploughing and dredging machine, invented by him for that purpose. *New Orleans: Bulletin Office*, 1841. 22 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Raising the grade of Galveston. Description of a unique hydraulic dredging and filling work. (*Engineering Rec.* v. 51, pp. 284-285. *New York*, 1905.)

Robinson (A. W.) The hydraulic dredge "J. Israel Tarte." [Discussion.] 4 pl. (*Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers.* v. 18, pt. 1, pp. 140-160. *Montreal*, 1905.)

— Hydraulic dredge "King Edward VII." 6 pl. (*Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers.* v. 17, pp. 125-133. *Montreal*, 1903.)

— Available types of specialized dredging plant. (*Engineering Maga.* v. 39, pp. 161-168. *New York*, 1905.)

— Dredges: their construction and performance. Review of general practice. 10 pl. (*Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Cong., 1904), v. 54, pt. C., pp. 271-301. New York*, 1905.)

Rossi (Luca). La bonificazione dei pantani Celsari e Lentini in provincia di Siracusa. 3 pl. (*Giornale d. genio civile.* anno 39, pp. 437-476. *Roma*, 1901.)

Sanford (J. C.) Dredging ocean bars. 9 pl. (*Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat.*

Engineering Cong., 1904.), v. 54, pt. C., pp. 303-326. New York, 1905.)

Self-propelling hydraulic dredge for the Mississippi river. 1 pl. (*Engineering News.* v. 43, pp. 355-367. *New York*, 1900.)

Ten-yard clam-shell dredge for the Buffalo, N. Y., breakwater construction. 1 pl. (*Engineering News & Amer. Railway Jour.* *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 41, p. 66.)

Wels (R.) Neuere Baggerkonstruktionen. (*Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch Ingen.* v. 46, pp. 405-411; 442-448. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Wender (). Note sur une drague à pétrole pour dragages d'entretien. (*Annales d. ponts et chaussées.* pt. 1, partie tech. ser 8. 1901, trimestre 1, pp. 275-286. *Paris*, 1901.)

Bates system.

American electrical dredges on the Volga river, Russia. (*Electr. World & Engineer.* v. 34, pp. 317-521. *New York*, 1899.)

The **Bates** dredge for Calcutta. (*Engineering Rec.* v. 41, pp. 545-546. *New York*, 1900.)

The **Bates** system of hydraulic dredging. (*Engineers' Gaz.* v. 14, p. 37. *London*, 1900.)

Description of the elements of the system of hydraulic dredging as invented, designed and built by Lindon W. Bates. [*London*, 1901.] 48 p. f°.

Holloway (W. R.) An American dredge in Russia. (*Amer. Machinist.* v. 23, pp. 199-200. *New York*, 1900.)

Hydraulic dredger (Bates system) for the Russian government. Constructed by the Société John Cockerill engineers, Liège. 1 pl. (*Engineering.* v. 68, pp. 754-756; 820, 823-826. *London*, 1899.)

Hydraulic dredger for Calcutta. (*Engineer.* v. 89, pp. 668-669. *London*, 1900.)

Lincoln (George F.) New Russian dredge. (*Consular Reports.* v. 61, pp. 543-553. *Washington*, 1899.)

Pumpenbagger für die Wolga. (Batessche Bauart.) 1 pl. in atlas. (*Ztschr. f. Bauwesen.* Jahrg. 50, col. 199-206. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Queensland.—*Lindon Bates Dredges, Board of Inquiry.* Report of the board of inquiry (appointed under executive minute, dated 7th February, 1902) to "inquire into and report... on the Lindon Bates dredges recently acquired by the government of this state"; together with the minutes of proceedings, minutes of evidence... and appendices... *Brisbane: G. A. Vaughan, govt. prtr.*, 1902. xlii, 180, 183-231 p., 1 diag., 1 map, 7 plans. f°.

Bucket Dredges.

Hunter (Sidney Herbert). Some bucket-ladder dredgers. (*Inst. of Civil Engineers. Min. of Proc.* v. 151, pp. 301-309. *London*, 1903.)

Latest bucket dredgers constructed by Russian works. Rapport par M. A. N. Bormann. *Hamburg: Impr. Typ. Schröder & Jave*, 1905. 24 p., 12 pl. 8°. (X. *Internat. Congress on Navigation. Sect. 1, Com. 6.*)

Riva-Berni (A. de). Drague marine à godets pour le port de Tsingtau (Chine). (*Génie civil.* année 22, v. 41, pp. 101-103. *Paris*, 1902.)

Dredges, cont'd.

Schromm (A.) Eimerbagger zu 1,000 P S für den Hafen von Wladiwostok. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 51, pp. 573-575. *Wien*, 1899.)

Deep Sea Dredges.

Agassiz (Alexander Emmanuel Rudolph). Letter to C. P. Patterson, supt. U. S. Coast Survey, on the dredging operations of the U. S. str. "Blake." [4 nos.] (Harv. Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull., v. 5. 1878-79. nos. 1, 6, 14; v. 6. 1879-80. no. 8.) maps and pl.

Corthell (E. L.) European sea-going dredges and deep-water dredging. (The Engineering Maga. *New York*, 1898. v. 15, pp. 9-27; 220-232. 8°.)

Great sea-going dredges on the Mersey Bar, Liverpool. (Scientif. Amer. *New York*, 1898. v. 79, pp. 133-134. f°.)

Kleinrath (E.) Seetüchtiger Eimerbagger "Hephaistos" mit schwimmender Rohrleitung. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deut. Ingen. v. 46, pp. 552-557. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Pourtales (L. F. de). Directions for dredging. (Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull., v. 2. 1870-71. no. 4.)

Sea-going hydraulic dredges for the east channel improvement, New York harbor. (Engineering News. v. 45, pp. 118-119. *New York*, 1901.)

Sigsbee (Charles D.) Deep sea sounding and dredging. A description and discussion of the methods and appliances used on board the Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer "Blake." *Washington: Govt. Print. Off.*, 1880. 221 p., 2 diagr., 43 pl., 4 tab. f°. (United States. Coast and Geodetic Survey.)

Thomson (Charles Wyville). The depths of the sea. An account of the general results of the dredging cruises of H. M. SS. "Porcupine" and "Lightning" during the summers of 1868, 1869 and 1870, under the scientific direction of Dr. Carpenter, J. Gwyn Jeffreys, and Dr. Wyville Thomson. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1874. xx, 2 l., 528 p., 7 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Willey (Day Allen). New sea-going dredges. (Scientif. Amer. Suppl. v. 60, pp. 24797-24798. *New York*, 1905.)

Dipper Dredges.

Largest (The) dipper dredges ever built, 1 pl. (Engineering News and American Railway Jour. v. 42, pp. 19-21. *New York*, 1899.)

6-cu. yd. (A) dipper dredge for use on the Great lakes. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 138. *New York*, 1900.)

Six-yard dipper dredge. Constructed by the Bucyrus company, South Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U. S. A. (Engineering. v. 69, pp. 595. *London*, 1900.)

Hopper Dredges.

Hopper dredger "La Puissante." (Engineer. v. 90, pp. 230-232. *London*, 1900.)

Hydraulic hopper dredges for harbor improvement work at New York. (Marine Engineering. v. 6, pp. 218-221. *New York*, 1901.)

Suction Dredges.

B. (D.) La drague porteuse à suction "Coro-

nation." illus. (Génie civil. v. 49, pp. 373-375. *Paris*, 1906.)

Buchholz (Hugo). Doppelschrauben-Saugbagger "Galvestone." illus., 1 pl. (Schiffbau. Jahrg. 7, pp. 369-375. *Berlin*, 1906.)

Combined bucket and suction dredge constructed for the government of Uruguay. (Marine Engineering. v. 9, pp. 495-497. *New York*, 1904.)

D. (Ch.) Drague marine porteuse à suction et à refoulement des établissements L. Smit et Zoon. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 40, pp. 153-155. *Paris*, 1902.)

Dantin (Ch.) Drague marine porteuse à godets et à suction du port de Montevideo. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 43, pp. 49-51. *Paris*, 1903.)

Jondet (Gaston). Note sur le fonctionnement pratique des dragues à suction. Dragages dans l'estuaire de la Seine. (Rev. tech. année 26, pp. 545-555. *Paris*, 1905.)

— Note sur la fonctionnement pratique des dragues à suction. Dragages dans l'estuaire de la Seine. (Travaux publics. année 52, pp. 81-91. *Paris*, 1905.)

Loubat (Jean). Nouvelle drague aspiratrice porteuse. (Rev. tech. v. 23, pp. 81-83. *Paris*, 1902.)

Lyster (Anthony G.) Note sur quelques améliorations apportées aux dragues aspiratrices employées à la Mersey. (Annales des travaux publics de Belgique. *Bruxelles*, 1898. Ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 784-748^f. 8°.)

Sekutowicz (L.) Les dragages par suction dans l'estuaire de la Seine. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 42, pp. 241-244. *Paris*, 1903.)

Suction dredge for harbor at Sabine Pass. (Marine Engineering. v. 6, pp. 410-415. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1901.)

ELEVATORS (HYDRAULIC).

Baxter (William). Low pressure hydraulic elevators. (American Machinist. v. 24, pp. 479-482. *New York*, 1901.)

— The Otis double power hydraulic elevator. (American Machinist. v. 24, pp. 713-716. *New York*, 1901.)

Boddam's hydro-electric lift. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 646. *London*, 1907.)

Bolton (Reginald Pelham). Test of a hydraulic elevator system. [With discussion.] (Amer. Soc. Mechanic. Engineers. Transac. v. 24, pp. 933-944. *New York*, 1903.)

Dantin (Ch.) Les nouveaux ascenseurs hydrauliques de la Tour de 300 mètres. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 37, pp. 441-444. *Paris*, 1900.)

Duenkel (Chas. L.) The evolution of the hydraulic elevator: high-pressure elevators in the Prudential buildings, Newark, N. J. (Engineering News. v. 49, pp. 118-124. *New York*, 1903.)

James (H. D.) High-pressure hydraulic distribution of power, with special reference to elevator machinery. (Proc. Engineers Soc. of West. Pa. v. 20, pp. 177-204. *Pittsburg*, 1904.)

L. (E.) Ascenseurs du Central London Railway: Ascenseurs hydrauliques de la station de Shepherd's Bush. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 44, pp. 250-252. *Paris*, 1904.)

Elevators (Hydraulic), cont'd.

Pattison (Frank A.) A study in electro-hydraulics. (Engineering News. v. 46, pp. 4-6. *New York*, 1901.)

EMBANKMENTS.

See **LEVES**, ETC; also **RIVERS**.

HARBORS.

Laroche (F.) Bibliographie: ports maritimes. (In his: Ports maritimes. *Paris*, 1893. v. 1, pp. 517-526; v. 2, pp. 432-452.)

Baldaque [da Silva] (A[ntoine] A[rthur]). Étude sur l'amélioration des ports établis sur les côtes basses et sablonneuses ... Ouvrage présenté au concours international de 1881 ouvert par le gouvernement Belge ... *Lisbon: Typ. Franco-Portugaise*, 1888. 77 p., 1 l., 13 plans. 8°. (Portugal. Marinha e Ultramar, Minis. da.)

Bureau (M.). Cours de construction, 3^e partie. Ports de mer et défense de côtes. Lithographed. f°.

Carey (Alfred Edward). The sanding-up of tidal harbours. [Discussion and Correspondence.] 1 pl. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 156, pp. 215-303. *London*, 1904.)

Claldi (Alessandro). Sintesi di fatti per dimostrare come il moto ondoso del mare, anziché la corrente litorale, è la cagione precipua del protendimento delle spiagge e della ostruzione de' porti; applicandone il risultato all' ingresso del Bosforo di Suez nella rada di Pelusio. *Roma*, 1860. 8°.

— Les ports canaux. Article extrait de l'ouvrage sur le mouvement des ondes, sur les courants de la mer et spécialement sur les courants littoraux. Traduit de l'italien. ... par un partisan du percement de l'isthme de Suez. *Rome: Imprimerie des Beaux Arts*, 1866. xii, 42 p., 1 l., 2 charts. 4°.

— Les ports-chenaux et Port-Said. *Paris: J. Baudry*, 1870. xlii, 118 p., 2 plans. 8°.

— Dei movimenti del mare sotto l'aspetto idraulico nei porti e nelle rive. *Milano: Tipog. e Prem. Litog. degli Ingegneri*, 1876. 218 p., 1 l., 2 plans, 2 pl. f°.

Cordemoy (de). Ports maritimes. Mer, Vents, Ondes, Vagues. Tome 1. *Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1907. 12°. (Bibliothèque du conducteur de travaux publics.)

Corthell (Elmer L.) Les ports du monde, leurs conditions ... dans le présent et dans l'avenir. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 18 pp., 1 l. 8°. (8. International Congress on navigation. sec. 4., ques. 8.)
Also in English.

Crosthwaite (P. M.) The stability of channels through sandy estuaries. ... *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1898. 69 p., 1 map. 8°.
Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 133, pt. 3.

Cullen (E. A.) Harbours in Europe and the United States. n. t.-p. [Brisbane: E. Gregory, govt. printr., 1900.] 10 p., 9 plans, 1 plate. f°. (Queensland. Marine Department.)

Delachanal (E.) Progrès de l'application de la mécanique à l'outillage des ports. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 18 p., 3 pl. 8°. (8. International Congress on navigation. sec. 4., ques. 9.)
Also in English.

Discussion on harbors. 6 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers, Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. v. 1, pp. 339-451.) *New York*, 1905.)

Dorn (A.) Die Seehäfen des Weltverkehrs dargestellt von Josef Ritter von Lehnert, k.k. Linienschiffs-Capitän, Johann Holeczek, k.k. Freigatten-Capitän [u. a.] unter Redaction von A. Dorn. *Wien: Volkswirtschaftlicher Verlag Alexander Dorn* [1890]. 2 v. plans, maps, ill. 8°.

Ehrenfreund (Edilio). L'arredamento dei grandi porti mercantili. 1 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 40, pp. 465-530. *Roma*, 1903.)

Fonction (La) économique des ports. 3 pl. (Rev. d. questions scientif. ser. 3, v. 9, (v. 59), pp. 357-382; ser. 3, v. 10, (v. 60) pp. 110-254. *Louvain*, 1906.)

1. Francotte (Henri), La fonction économique des ports dans l'antiquité grecque.
2. Eeckhout (Georges), Le port de Bruges au moyen âge.
3. Laporte (H.), Le port de Barry.
4. Morisseau (Ch.), Le port de Beira.
5. Rousiers (Paul de), Les Fonctions économiques du port de Liverpool.
6. Theunissen (Marcel), Anvers et la vie économique nationale.
7. Blondel (G.), Les ports et la vie économique en France et en Allemagne.

Fowler (A. F.) The evolution of harbour engineering. [Discussion.] (Transac. Liverpool Engineering Soc. v. 26, pp. 235-250. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

France. *Ponts et Chaussées et des Mines, Direction générale des*. Statistique des ports maritimes de commerce. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1839. xxiv, 247 p. f°. (Minis. des Travaux publics.)

Franzius (Ludwig). Appropriation des ports de commerce aux exigences de la navigation. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 9 p., 1 l., 2 plans. 8°. (8. International Congress on navigation. sec. 4., ques. 8.)
Also in English.

— and others. Seekanaele, Strommuendungen. Seehäfen. Von Ludwig Franzius, G. Franzius, und R. Rudloff. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1894. vi, 140 p., 5 pl. 4°. (Fortschritte der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Zweite Gruppe. Hft. 2.)
Bibliography on pp.: 3-7, 33-34, 60-61, 125-139.

Harbor and river improvements. Necessity for a radical change in the method of applying tidal scour. n. t.-p. n.p. [186-?] 8 p. 8°.

Harcourt (L. V. Vernon-). See **Vernon-Harcourt** (L. F.)

Haupt (Lewis Muhlenberg). Harbor bar improvements. n. t.-p. n. p. [1889?] 10 p. nar. 8°. Repr.: Journal of the Franklin Institute, July, 1889.

— The physical phenomena of harbor entrances ... n. t.-p. [Philadelphia? 1889?] 23 p., 6 maps. 8°.

— Reaction as an efficient agent in procuring deeper navigable channels in the improvement of rivers and harbors. (Amer. philos. soc. Proc. v. 42, pp. 199-211. *Philadelphia*, 1903.)

Hiroi (I.) The preparation and use of concrete blocks for harbour works. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers, Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904. v. 1) pp. 211-220. *New York*, 1905.)

Knapp (H. F.) Harbour bars: the cause of their formation and how they may be permanently cut away by natural force. *London*, 1878. 8°.

Harbors, cont'd.

Krecke (August). Die Ausrüstung der Handelshäfen. (Zeitschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. *Hannover*, 1898. f°. Jahrg. 44, col. 399-402.)

Laroche (F.). Ports maritimes. *Paris: Baudry & Cie.*, 1893. 3 v. 2 ll., xv, (1) 526; 2 ll., xii, 452 p., ill., and 37 pl., in atlas. 8° and f°. (Encycl. des Trav. Publ.)

Lovelace (r. earl) WILLIAM KING-NOEL. O harbours of refuge; with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper. *London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1849. 52 p. 8°.

Repr.: Proceedings Inst. Civil Engineers.

Minard (C. J.). Cours de construction, deuxième partie; ouvrages hydrauliques des ports de mer, avec Atlas. *Lidge*, 1852. 2 v. 4°.

Owen (Douglas). Ports and docks: their history, working, and national importance. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 179 p., pl. 12°.

— Les ports et les docks et leur importance par rapport à l'état. (Rev. écon. internat. 1906, v. 1, pp. 538-571. *Bruxelles*, 1906.)

Rennie (Sir J.). The theory, formation, and construction of British and foreign harbours. With 123 engravings. *London*, 1854. 2 v. f°.

Reports on the most recent works carried out in the principal seaports. By Van der Schueren. [Reports by J. Nyssens-Hart, C. Piens, L. Grenier, G. v. Haute, Quinette de Rochemont, Bu, bendey, Schulze, O. Bernardini, E. Cucchini-Perilli, L. Caizzi, A. Rojdestvensky, F. W. Hodgson, J. A. Sullivan.] *Brussels: Pr. Off. of the Pub. Works*, 1905. 13 pamphlets. 8°. (10. Internat. Congress of Navigation. Sect. 2. com. 4°.)

Review of the various methods of working and administration of the seaports. Their influence on the development of trade. General report by A. Mazza. [Reports by P. Joly, Benduhn, Winter, L. Lampugnani, H. Gullini...] *Brussels: Prig. Off. of the Pub. Works*, 1905. 6 pamphlets. 8°. (10. Internat. Congress on Navigation. Sect. 2. Quest. 3.)

Sanford (J. C.). Dredging ocean bars. 9 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Congr., 1904.) v. 54, pt. C., pp. 303-326. *New York*, 1905.)

Smith (William Henry). The sea-wall question analysed and practically resolved; by a principle applicable to all marine structures. With frontispiece... *London: Longman & Co.*, 1849. ix, 10-31 p. 8°.

Squire (W. W.). Harbour works and dock construction. 3 pl. (Roy. Engineers Inst. Prof. papers of the Corps of Roy. Engineers. Occasional papers. v. 28, pp. 121-139. *Chatham*, 1903.)

Steuerwald (E.), and Ch. M. SCHOLS. Beschoelingen en bekledingsmuren. 's *Gravenhage: Gebr. van Cleef*, 1885. viii, 259 p. and Atlas of 7 pl. 8°, f°. (Waterbouwkunde. Deel 11.)

Stevenson (Thomas). The design and construction of harbours: a treatise on maritime engineering. 2d ed. *Edinburgh*, 1874. ill. pl. 8°.

Vedel (P.). Island harbors and the accumulations of material caused by detached works. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (In-

ternat. Engineering Congr. 1904, v. 1) pp. 139-158. *New York*, 1905.)

Vernon-Harcourt (L. F.). Harbours and Docks: their physical features, history, construction. 2 v. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1885. 16 pl. 8°.

Wiedenfeld (August Bernhard Julius Kurt). Die nordwesteuropäischen Welthäfen. *London, Liverpool, Hamburg, Bremen, Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Antwerpen, Havre*, in ihrer Verkehrs- und Handelsbedeutung. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1903. xl, 376 p., 6 maps. 4°. (Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meereskunde und des Geographischen Instituts an der Universität Berlin. Heft 3, 1903.)

*Regional.**Africa.*

Boyer (Jacques). Le nouveau port de Bizerte. (Nature. *Paris*, 1898. 4°. Année 26, pp. 115-117.)

Cape of Good Hope.—*Statutes*. Act to provide for the better management and control for defence purposes of a portion of the Port of Simon's Town and to authorize the construction of docks there by the admiralty. (Assented to 22nd December, 1898.) (Known as the "Simon's Town Naval Defence Act, 1898.") f°. (Act 25, 1898.) (In: Suppl. to the Cape of G. H. Gov. Gazette. Dec. 30, 1898. pp. 19-21.)

Child (W. S.). Aden harbour. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1894. 11 p. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 116, pt. 2.

Cialdi (Alessandro). Les jetées de Port-Saïd et leur ensablement. Mémoire... Traduit par G. Barlocchi. *Rome: Imprimerie des Beaux-Arts*, 1869. vi, 58 p. 4°.

— Port-Saïd. A. M. Ferdinand de Lesseps, président et directeur de la Compagnie universelle du canal maritime de Suez, lettre... Avec un post-scriptum. *Rome: Impr. des Beaux-Arts*, 1868. 26 p., 1 l. 4°.

Repr.: Giornale dell' Ingegnere-arch. ed agronomo. 15. Milan, Oct. 1867.

Furse (G. A.). French ports in northern Africa. (Jour. Roy. United Service Inst. v. 43, pp. 1113-1124. *London*, 1899.)

Hammersley-Heenan (Robert Henry). Capetown harbor works. (Pub. Wks. v. 4, pp. 207-228. *London*, 1904.)

— The harbour of Algoa Bay, Cape Colony. *London: The Inst.*, 1897. 16 p. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 130, sess. 1896-97. Pt. 4.

Methven (Cathcart William). The harbours of South Africa; with special reference to the causes and treatment of sand-bars. With discussion and correspondence. illus. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 166, pp. 4-76. *London*, 1906.)

— Report on the existing and proposed harbour improvements, Port Alfred... 1901. *Cape Town: W. A. Richards & Sons*, 1901. 24 p., 2 plan. f°. (Cape Good Hope. Pub. Works Dept.)

Myrica (Pierre de). Le port d'Oran. Son développement rapide et son brillant avenir. (Jour. du monde. n. s. année 10, pp. 417-420. *Paris*, 1904.)

Harbors, cont'd.

Argentine Republic.

Argentine Republic.—*Hacienda, Ministerio de.* Informe de la comisión de marinos encargada de estudiar el puerto de La Plata. *Buenos Aires: Impr. "La Universidad,"* 1891. 47 p., 3 pl. 8°.

— *Navegación y Puertos, Inspección General de.* Concurso para la construcción y explotación de un puerto comercial en la ciudad del Rosario. Documentos preliminares. . . Informe general. *Buenos Aires: G. Kraft,* 1900. Anexos A-C. 11 v. 4°. (Obras Publicas, Minist. de.)

Bateman (J. F.) Documentos relativos a las obras del puerto de Buenos Aires é informe del ingeniero J. F. B. *Buenos Aires: Impr. del Siglo,* 1871. 101, xl p., 1 tab., 2 maps. 4°. (Buenos Aires, prov. Hacienda, Ministerio de.)

Buenos Aires (prov.)—*Obras Publicas, Ministerio de.* Memorias descriptivas sobre el proyecto de ensanche del puerto de La Plata encomendado al departamento de ingenieros de la provincia. . . *La Plata: Tall-Sesé y Larrañaga,* 1898. viii, 101 p., 1 l., 1 plan. 4°.

Dobson (J. M.) Buenos Ayres harbour works. . . *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.,* 1899. 75 p., 1 pl. 8°. Excerpt: *Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng.* v. 138, pt. 4.

Australia.

Hafen (Der) von Fremantle in Westaustralien. 1 pl. (Annalen der Hydrographie u. maritimen Meteorologie. *Berlin,* 1898. 4°. Jahrg. 26, pp. 256-258.)

King (George A.) The port of Sydney, Australia. (Canadian Maga. v. 22, pp. 315-323. *Toronto,* 1904.)

New South Wales.—*Public Works, Committee on.* Report, together with minutes of evidence, appendix, and plan, relating to the proposed Glebe Island improvements. . . *Sydney: W. A. Gullick, govt. prtr.,* 1900. 12, 118 p. f°.

— Report, together with minutes of evidence, relating to the proposed breakwater at Byron Bay. . . *Sydney: W. A. Gullick, govt. pr.,* 1901. 8, 107 p. f°.

— *Public Works, Parliamentary Standing Committee on.* Report . . . relating to proposed harbour works at Macleary river, 1898. *Sydney: W. A. Gullick,* 1898. 9, 41, 2, 34 p., 2 plan. f°.

Austria.

Lippert (Gustav). Die neuen Triester Hafenbauten. plate. (Ztsch. f. Volkswirt. Sozialpol. u. Verwaltung. v. 12, pp. 535-542. *Wien,* 1903.)

Michel (Eduard). Der Hafen von Triest. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 56, pp. 629-635. *Wien,* 1904.)

Nádory (Nándor). Über die Ausgestaltung des Hafens von Triest nach dem Projekte 1903. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. Jahrg. 57, pp. 561-566; 573-578. *Wien,* 1905.)

Azores.

Azores. Island of St. Michael. Porto artificial de Ponta Delgada na ilha de San Miguel, Azores. *Paris* [1867?]. il. sheet.

Belgium.

Gobert (A.) Les canaux maritimes et les ports de mer Belges. *Bruxelles: Impr. des Travaux*

Publics, Société Anonyme, 1882. 59 p., 9 diagr., 3 maps, 1 pl.

Installations (Les) maritimes belges. [Notices sur les plans & modèles exposés dans le salon des ponts & chaussées. Exposition internationale de Paris 1900.] *Bruxelles: J. Strickaert-Deschamps,* 1900. 105 p., 1 l. 8°.

ANTWERP.

Port works at Antwerp. (Board of Trade Jour. v. 30, pp. 582-583. *London,* 1900.)

Royers (G.), and Fr. de WINTER. Les établissements maritimes de la ville d'Anvers et leurs diverses extensions. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 548-578. *Bruxelles,* 1904.)

— Construction de la nouvelle écluse maritime du Nord. 2 pl. (Annales, etc. sér. 2, v. 11, pp. 91-129. *Bruxelles,* 1906.)

Segers (Paul). Le port d'Anvers et ses extensions maritimes. 3 pl. (Rev. gén. année 40, v. 79, pp. 756-783. *Bruxelles,* 1904.)

Strauss (Louis). Le port d'Anvers. (Rev. d. Belgique. sér. 2, v. 50, pp. 287-302; v. 51, pp. 27-43. *Bruxelles,* 1907.)

Transformation (La) du port d'Anvers. 1 map. (Rev. écon. internat. v. 4, pp. 291-352. *Paris,* 1905.)

BRUGES.

See ZEEBRUGGEN.

BRUSSELS.

Bellet (Daniel). Le port de mer de Bruxelles. (Rev. scientif. (Rev. rose) sér. 4, v. 15, pp. 750-753. *Paris,* 1901.)

Roux (J. M.) Les nouvelles installations du port de Bruxelles. illus. (Génie civil. v. 50, pp. 169-174. *Paris,* 1907.)

OSTEND.

Cadola (A.) Les travaux à l'air comprimé au port d'Ostende. 2 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. d. Belgique. (sér. 2, v. 4, pp. 807-815. *Bruxelles,* 1899.)

Schueren ([P. S.] van der). Travaux exécutés récemment et en cours d'exécution à l'atterrage et au port d'Ostende. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure,* 1900. 1 p.l., 28 p., 4 chart, 1 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 3, ques. 7.)

Watrin (O.) Note sur l'exécution des travaux des nouvelles installations maritimes du port d'Ostende. 4 pl. (Rev. univers. d. mines, de la métallurgie d. trav. pub. sér. 3, v. 49, pp. 1-29. *Paris,* 1900.)

ZEEBRUGGEN.

Bruges (The) harbour works. (Engineering. v. 79, pp. 659-660; 693-695. *London,* 1905.)

Coiseau (L.) Les ports et le canal maritime de Bruges. 9 pl. (Mém. & compte rendu d. trav. Soc. d. ingén. civils de France. Dec. 1904, pp. 737-823. *Paris,* 1905.)

Dumas (A.) Les installations maritimes de Bruges et le port d'escale de Zeebrugge (Belgique). illus. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 51, pp. 193-199. *Paris,* 1907.)

Nyssens-Hart (J.), and C. PIENS. Construction du môle du port d'escale de Zeebrugge. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure,* 1900. 1 p.l.,

Harbors, cont'd.

14 p., 1 l., 2 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 3, ques. 7.)
Also in English.

Pièns (Ch.) L'écluse maritime du port de Zeebrugge. 4 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 421-435. *Bruzelles*, 1904.)

— Le port d'escale de Zeebrugge. 2 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 5, pp. 7-16; v. 8, pp. 1155-1172. *Bruzelles*, 1900.)

Vernon-Harcourt (L. F.) The Paris navigation congress, 1900; recent works on the lower Seine; harbour works at Havre and Zeebrugge. *London*, 1901. 38 p., 1 pl. 8°.

From: Proc. Inst. Civil Engineers, v. 145, pt. 3.

Brazil.

Brazil.—*Carta Marítima, Repartição da.* Informações sobre a barra e bahia de Guaratuba organizadas pelo... Henrique Boiteux. *Rio de Janeiro: Imp. Nacional*, 1903. 5 p. 8°.

— *Obras Publicas Directoria.* Obras do porto de Pernambuco. Documentos referentes a concessão feita por decreto h. 10. 157 de 5 de Janeiro 1889 para construcção das obras de melhoramento do porto de Pernambuco. *Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional*, 1889. 125 p. 1°.

Companhia (A) das Docas de Santos e a alfandega de S. Paulo. *Sao Paulo: Typ. do "Diario Official"*, 1896. 117 p. 8°. (Sao Paulo.)

Costa Couto (A. J. da). Conferencias sobre melhoramentos da barra do Rio Grande do Sul realizados no Club de Engenharia pelo... C. *Rio de Janeiro: Impr. nacional*, 1897. 51 p. 8°.

Hawshaw (Sir John). Meloramento dos portos do Brasil. Relatorios de Sir J. H... *Rio de Janeiro: Typ. G. Leusinger & Filhos*, 1875. 115 p., 10 maps. 4°. (Brazil. Rel. Ext. Minist. das.)

In English and Portuguese.

Canada.

Canada (Dominion of).—*Privileges and Elections Committee.* Reports, relative to certain statements and charges made in connection with the tenders and contracts respecting the Quebec Harbour Works and the Esquimaux Graving Dock, also relative to the resignation of Hon. Thomas McGreevy, with minutes of proceedings and evidence attached. v. p., 3 plans. *Ottawa: B. Chamberlain*, 1891. 8°. (House Jol. v. 25, app. 1.)

— Same. Separate.

— *Public Works Department.* Quebec Harbour Works, Esquimaux graving dock, &c. Statements and correspondence in reference to. 55 p. *Ottawa: Brown Chamberlain*, 1890. 8°. (Sess. Papers. v. 23, No. 15.)

— Same. Separate.

Eads (J. B.) Report on Toronto Harbour, 1882. 21 p. 1 map. n. t. p. [1882] 8°. (Canada, Dominion of. Public Works Dept.)

— Same. (In: Sess. Papers, v. 15, no. 10.)

Hogan (J. M.) Port Colborne harbour works. Description of design, methods and plant. [Discuss.] (Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 19, pt. 1, pp. 144-163. *Montreal*, 1905.)

Montreal.—*Harbour Commissioners.* Reports on the improvement and enlargement of the harbour of Montreal by Messrs. McAlpine, Kirkwood, Childe, T. C. Keefer and Charles Legge, civil engineers. *Montreal: "Gazette" Prtg. House*, 1873. 82. 8°.

Pilkington (Woodford). On the methods adopted in carrying out dock and harbor works at Quebec... *London: The Inst.*, 1899. 10 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 139. Sess. 1899-1900. Pt. 1.

Ceylon.

Colombo (The) harbour works. (Engineer. v. 93, p. 355. *London*, 1902.)

Porto (Il) di Colombo. 1 pl. (Gior. d. gen. civ. Riv. d. Lavori pub. Anno 45, pp. 393-397. *Roma*, 1907.)

Chile.

Bolofia (Nicanor), and D. ESPINOSA D. Atlas jeográfico de las ciudades i puertos de Chile. Publicación oficial de la Asociación Chilena de Aseguradores Contra-Incendio. [*Santiago: Imp. Lit. y Encuadernación*,] 1902. 3 p.l., 92 maps. ob. f°.

Chile.—*Hacienda, Ministerio de.* Reglamento para el gremio de fleteros en el puerto de Valparaíso. *Santiago: Impr. Nacional*, 1861. 20 p. 12°.

Dantin (Ch.) Le port de Valparaíso. Projets d'amélioration et d'aggrandissement. 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 45, pp. 177-182. *Paris*, 1904.)

Fagalde (Alberto). El puerto de Talcahuano i sus obras de mejoramiento... *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta i encuadernación Roma*, 1895. xcvi, 11., 180 p., 1 map, 4 plans, 2 pl., 2 ports. 8°.

Kraus (J.) Project for a military and commercial port at Talcahuano. *Paris: C. Schlaeber, prtr.*, 1896. 58 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 8°. (Chile. Obras Publicas Dept.)

China.

Germany.—*Seewarte, Direktion der.* Die wichtigsten Häfen Chinas... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1901. xi, 282 p., 3 chart, 3 plan, 5 pl. 4°. (Deutsche Seewarte.)

Cuba.

Walker (Asa). Notes on Cuban ports. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 26, pp. 333-340. *Annapolis*, 1900.)

Denmark.

Fischel (H.) Der neue Freihafen in Kopenhagen. (Oesterr. Eisenbahn-Zeitung. Jahrg. 22, pp. 217-219. *Wien*, 1899.)

Otterstrom (Chr.) Skagen Havn. 3 pl. (Ingeniören. Aarg. 13, pp. 133-136. *Köbenhavn*, 1904.)

Winkel (S.) Forslag til Lov om Esberg Havns Udvidelse. 1 map. (Ingeniören. Aarg. 16, pp. 104. *Köbenhavn*, 1907.)

Egypt.

Birault (C.) Le port d'Alexandrie, historique et travaux en cours d'exécution. (Génie civil. v. 46, pp. 81-86. *Paris*, 1904.)

France.

Barbé (). Travaux les plus récents exécutés dans les principaux ports français de la Mer

Harbors, cont'd.

du Nord, de la Manche, et de l'Océan. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 15 p., 3 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 3, ques. 7.)

Also in English.

Cordemoy (C. de). Ports de mer. (Mém. et compte rendu des travaux de la Soc. d. ingénieurs civils de France. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. (Année 51, Ser. 5, Cinquantenaire 1848-1898. pt. 1, pp. 193-233.)

France.—Extrait des registres du Conseil d'Etat. Sur les diverses plaintes qui ont été faites... Le Roy... à ordonné & ordonne ausdits Officiers de l'Admirauté & autres Iuges exerçans les causes maritimes, chacun dans l'étendue de son pouvoir, qu'ils aient à visiter & faire sonder... la profondeur des Haures, Rades, embouchures des Ports & Rivières... faire enquête sommaire de leurs deperissemens, & particulièrement des lieux où des Maîtres des Nauires... déchargent les Lests de leurs Vaisseaux... Donné à Paris le 24. Ianuier ... 1665... n. l.-p. 5 p. 8°.

— Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Qui ordonne l'Imposition en 1730. sur les Vingt Generalitez des Pays d'Election, d'une somme... pour estre employée au curage... du Port... de la Rochelle, & à l'enlevement de la Barre du Port... de Bayonne. Du 19. Juillet 1729. [Colophon:] *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1729. 4 p. 8°.

— Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy. Qui ordonne l'Imposition en 1731. sur les Vingt Generalitez des Pats d'Election, d'une somme... pour être employée au netoyement du Havre... de la Rochelle, & à l'enlevement de la Barre du Port... de Bayonne. Du 20 Juin 1730. [Colophon:] *Paris: la Veuve Saugain*, 1731. 4 p. 8°.

— *Travaux Publics, Ministère des.* Ports maritimes de la France. *Paris: Imp. Nationale*, 1874-99. 4°. v. 1-5; v. 6 pt. 1-2; v. 7 pt. 1, pt. 1 suite, pt. 2, pt. 2 1 sec.; v. 8 pt. 1-2.

— Atlas. Planches 1-66. 2 v. f°.

With bibliographies.

Leroy-Beaulieu (Pierre). Les cotes et les ports français de l'océan. (L'écon. français. année 29, v. 1, pp. 137-139. *Paris*, 1901.)

Quinette de Rochmont (E. T.), baron. Maritime ports of France. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904, v. 1.) pp. 199-210. *New York*, 1905.)

Trouille (J. N.) Motion d'ordre sur les travaux maritimes des ports. [*Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1796.] 20 p. 8°.

BAYONNE.

Cavaillès (H.) Le port de Bayonne. (Annales d. géog. Année 16, pp. 15-22. *Paris*, 1907.)

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

Chambre de Commerce de Boulogne-sur-Mer. Port de Boulogne. Travaux urgents d'extension. *Boulogne-sur-Mer: Soc. typ. et lithogr.*, 1901. 20 p., 1 plan. 4°.

— Port de Boulogne. Bassin de marée. Pose de la première pierre par E. Loubet. *Boulogne-sur-Mer: Soc. typ. et lith.*, 1903. 1 p.l., 32 p., 4 ll., 2 plans. 8°.

DUNKERQUE.

Lahaussais (). Note sur les travaux de réfection des têtes des formes de radoub nos. 1 et 2 du port de Dunkerque. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 13, pp. 101-114. *Paris*, 1904.)

HAVRE.

Developement (The) of the port of Havre. (Engineer. v. 104, pp. 358-361. illus. *Paris*, 1907.)

Lesouëf (Pierre Jules). Troisième rapport supplémentaire fait... ayant pour objet l'amélioration du port du Havre et de la basse Seine. Cartes. *Paris: P. Mouillot*, 1894. 4°. (France, Sénat: Session 1894, no. 188, année 1.)

Leugny (Georges). Les travaux d'amélioration du port du Havre. (Rev. technique annales d. trav. pub. & d. chemins de fer & de l'automobilisme. v. 20, pp. 124-128. *Paris*, 1899.)

Vallée (Léon). Le port du Havre. (Rev. de Géog. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. v. 43, pp. 241-263.)

Vernon-Harcourt (L. F.) The Paris navigation congress, 1900; recent works on the lower Seine; harbour works at Havre and at Zeebrugge... *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1901. 38 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 145, pt. 3.

LA ROCHELLE.

Chambre de commerce de La Rochelle. Port en eau profonde de la Pallice-Rochelle à La Rochelle (Charente-Inférieure)... *La Rochelle: Typ. E. Martin*, 1893. 15 p., 2 maps, 1 plan. 8°.

MARSEILLES.

Batard-Raselière (). Travaux de construction du bassin de la Pinède. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 12, pp. 9-64. *Paris*, 1903.)

Dedessuslamare (Pierre). Mémoire sur les causes de l'encombrement du port de Marseille, et sur les moyens de le prévenir. Présenté à l'Académie de Marseille, le 27 messidor an 13, (16 juillet 1805). *Marseille: J. Achard, fils & Cie.*, 1806. 108 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Guérard (Ad.) Conférence sur les grands travaux du port de Marseille. 8 plans. (Bull. de la soc. scient. indust. de Marseille. v. 26, pp. 1-46. *Marseille*, 1899.)

NANTES.

Rousiers (Paul de). Ports de France: Nantes. (Rev. de Paris. 1905, v. 5, pp. 132-152. *Paris*, 1905.)

ROUEN.

Hédult (H.) Rapport sur le prix LIV. [Au meilleur mémoire sur l'histoire du port de Rouen, son avenir, ainsi que sur les moyens d'en développer la prospérité.] (Bull. de la soc. industrielle de Rouen. Année 30, pp. 184-233. *Rouen*, 1902.)

Sakutowicz (L.) La Seine maritime. Étude sur l'importance économique du port de Rouen. *Paris: Jour. Le Génie Civil*, 1903. 142 p., 1 l., illus., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°.

SAINT NAZAIRE.

Aragon (E.) La nouvelle entrée du port de Saint-Nazaire. (Génie civil. v. 49, pp. 390-394; 416-420. *Paris*, 1906.)

New entrance channel at Saint Nazaire. (Engineer. v. 104, pp. 127. *London*, 1907.)

Harbors, cont'd.

TRÉPORT.

Hersog (). Notice sur les siphons du Tréport. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 13, pp. 10-74. Paris, 1904.)

Germany.

Schultz (Hans W.) Travaux d'extension et d'amélioration... dans les principaux ports de mer allemands. Rapport. Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure, 1900. 1 p.l., 14 p., 1 l. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. c. 3., ques. 7.) Also in English.

BREMEN.

Ducrocq (). Les ports de Brême et de Bremerhaven. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 10, pp. 5-14. Paris, 1903.)

Lehmann-Felskowski (G.) Bremen und die Entwicklung der bremischen Häfen... Berlin: Boll & Pickardt, 1905. 54 p., 2 maps, 1 port. illus. f°.

CUXHAVEN.

Lents (Hugo). Der neue Hafen in Cuxhaven. 3 pl. in Atlas. (Zeitschr. f. Bauwesen. Berlin, 1898. 4°. Jahrg. 48, col. 383-416.) Pl. 46-48 in Atlas.

EMDEN.

Leber (E.) Die Emdener Hafenanlage. 1 pl. (Stahl u. Eisen. Jahrg. 26, pp. 513-522. Düsseldorf, 1906.)

HAMBURG.

Joly (de). Le port de Hambourg et L'Elbe maritime. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 10, pp. 15-70. Paris, 1903.)

Neuere (Die) Ausgestaltung der Hamburger Hafenanlagen. (Oesterr. Monatschr. f. d. öffentlichen Baudienst. Jahrg. 5, pp. 20-23. Wien, 1899.)

HARBURG.

Arndt (Leopold). Der Hafen zu Harburg und dessen in Ausführung begriffene Erweiterung. 1 pl. (Österr. Wochenschrift f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12, pp. 512-515. Wien, 1906.)

KOLBERG.

Benoit (), and () **ROLOFF**. Baugeschichte des Hafens von Kolberg. pl. 15-16 in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 49, col. 79-100; 249-270. Berlin, 1899.)

LÜBECK.

Labordière (). Le port de Lübeck. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 10, pp. 71-90. Paris, 1903.)

MANNHEIM.

Goupil (). Mannheim. Développements récents de ses ports et de ces gares. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. sér. 8, v. 27, pp. 175-180. Paris, 1907.)

POMERANIA.

Wellmann (D.), and **SANDMANN**. Die seehäfen von Neuvorpommern. 2 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 54, col. 103-116. Berlin, 1904.)

RENSBURG.

Hafen (Der) von Rendsburg. 2 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 54, col. 91-102. Berlin, 1904.)

STETTIN.

Krause (Friedrich). Neue Hafenanlagen in

Stettin. pl. 12-14 in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 49, col. 57-78. Berlin, 1899.)

Neuen (Die) Stettiner Hafenanlagen. (Archiv für Post und Telegraphie. Berlin, 1898. 8°. pp. 681-690.)

STOLPMÜNDE.

Zander (). Der Bau der neuen Molenköpfe am Hafen in Stolpmünde. 1 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 52, col. 537-546. Berlin, 1902.)

SWAKOPMUND.

Ortloff (). Der Bau des Hafens in Swakopmund. 2 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 54, col. 345-364; 669-692. Berlin, 1904.)

WARNEMÜNDE.

Reich-Sternberg (). Die neuen Hafenbauten in Warnemünde. (Deutsche Techniker Zeitung. Jahrg. 22, pp. 253-257. Berlin, 1905.)

Gibraltar.

Tizard (T. H.), and W. SHIELD. Gibraltar. Report on proposed eastern harbour and dock. With drawings. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1903. 11 p., 5 maps. f°. (Gr. Br. Admiralty.) Cd. 1455.

Great Britain.

Austen (H. C. M.) The modern development of British fishery harbours. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 167-171, 261-263, 542-543, 701-704; v. 84, pp. 38-40, 42. London, 1907.)

Barron (James). Some recently constructed piers and harbours on the north and west coasts of Scotland. London: The Inst., 1889. 8 p., 1 pl. 8°. Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 99. seas. 1889-90. Pt. 1.

British trade and English ports. By the author of "Depression of trade and agriculture: its cause and remedy." London: W. Ridgway, 1889. 64 p., 1 map. 8°.

Dupin (Francois Pierre Charles), baron. Narratives of two excursions to the ports of England, Scotland and Ireland, in 1816, 1817, and 1818; together with a description of the breakwater at Plymouth, and also of the Caledonian Canal. Translated from the French of C. D... and illustrated by notes, critical and explanatory, by the translator. London: R. Phillips [18-?]. viii, 96 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 4°.

Great Britain.—Fisheries and Harbour Department. Harbour authorities... Return "from the authorities of the harbours, &c... giving a description of works executed within the last twenty years, distinguishing piers, docks, dredging, lighting and buoying, other works, and giving the total cost of works under each head..." [&c.] London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1903. ix, 276 p. pap. f°. (H. of C. pap. 325. Trade, Bd. of.)

— **Tidal Harbours Commission.** First report of the Commissioners. London: W. Clowes & Sons, prtrs., 1845. xiv, 1 l., 216 p., 5 maps. f°.

— — Second report... with minutes of evidence, appendices, supplement and index. London: W. Clowes & Sons, prtrs., 1846. 1 p.l., xvi, 92 a, 4 l., 638 p., 14 maps. f°.

Luiggi (Luigi). I porti di Hull, di Grimsby e di Goole sul fiume Humber... Roma: Tip. del Genio Civile 1890. 127 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. Repr.: Giornal del Genio civile... 1890.

Harbours, cont'd.

McKee (John). Extracts from the post office and admiralty reports upon the postal stations between Great Britain and the north of Ireland, and Treasury minute of August 15, 1856. [Preface signed by John McKee.] *London: Jones & Causton* [1857]. 16 p. 8°.

Marmion (Anthony). The ancient and modern history of the maritime ports of Ireland. *London*, 1860. 4. ed. 8°.

Martin (Kennett Beacham). On the necessity for harbours of refuge... in that part of the British Channel called "The Narrows"... *London: W. Kidd*, 1839. vi, 5-44 p. 8°.

Matthews (William). Harbours of Great Britain. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904, v. 1.) pp. 159-180. *New York*, 1905.)

Stevenson (Robert). Excerpt from a "Memoir on British harbours," drawn up in the year 1824, with a plan. *Edinburgh*, 1827. 6 pp., 1 plan. 8°.

Published in the *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal* for Oct.-Dec. 1827.

Thomas (F. S.). A letter addressed to the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's government; relative to the construction of harbours of refuge, and relative to the errors in our present mode of ship building: with a proposal to correct and amend our naval architecture. *London: Toss-will & Co.*, 1843. 12 p. 8°.

Vernon-Harcourt (Leveson Francis). Tra-vaux les plus récents exécutés dans quelques-uns des principaux ports et rades Britanniques. Rap-
port. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 30 pp., 1 l., 2 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 3, ques. 7.)

Also in English.

Young (Archibald). Harbour accommodation for fishing-boats on the east and north coasts of Scotland. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1884. 36 pp. 8°.

BELFAST.

Bell (R. B.), and D. MILLER. Belfast har-
bours. Report upon the harbour and dock accom-
modation, and the general improvement of the port
of Belfast. *Glasgow: Bell & Bain*, 1862. 40 p.,
1 plan. 8°.

Giles (G. F. L.). Belfast harbour and its
development. [Discussion.] 2 pl. (Transac. Inst.
of Naval Architects. v. 45, pp. 215-220. *London*,
1903.)

BLAKENEY.

Long (Sidney H.). Notes on Blakeney harbour
past and present. [President's address.] 4 maps.
(Norfolk & Norwich Naturalists Soc. Trans. v. 8
(pt. 3), pp. 333-337. *Norwich*, 1906-07.)

CORK.

Bell (R. B.), and D. MILLER. Cork harbour.
Report upon the harbour and dock accommodation
and the general improvement of the port of Cork.
Glasgow: J. McNab, 1872. 26 p., 3 plan. 8°.

DOVER.

Coode (J. C.), and W. MATTHEWS. Dover
harbour works. 1 pl. (Rept. 69 Meeting Brit.
Assoc. for the Advance. of Sci. 1899, pp. 479-
488. *London*, 1900.)

— — — (Inst. of Mining Engineers. v. 19,
pp. 488-461. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1900.)

Crundall (W. H.), and WORSFOLD MOWLL.
The new harbour works at Dover. 2 charts. (Nine-
teenth Century. v. 50, pp. 844-851. *London*,
1901.)

— — — Les nouveaux travaux du port de Douvres.
(Marine française. année 14, pp. 509-520. *Paris*,
1901.)

Dover (The) harbour works. (Engineering.
v. 75, pp. 774-779. *London*, 1905.)

Page (T. H.). Considerations upon the state
of Dover-harbour, with its relative consequence to
the navy of Great Britain. Dedicated to the sever-
al departments of the admiralty, ordnance, Cinque
ports, commissioners of D— Harbor, and inhabi-
tants... of... Dover. To which is prefixed a letter ad-
dressed to the military association for the defence
of... D. *Canterbury: The author*, 1784. vi, 29 p.
sq. 4°.

Raleigh (Sir Walter). Discourse of seaports,
principally of the port and haven of Dover. (Har-
leian Miscellany, Vol. 4, p. 305.)

Walmisley (A. T.). Dover harbour works.
(Public Wks. v. 5, pp. 165-192. *London*, 1905.)

Worthington (Lieut. B.). Proposed plan for
improving Dover harbour, by an extension of the
south pier head, &c. Also, copious extracts from
various authors in support of the plan, and shewing
the importance of Dover harbour from... its first
construction... *Dover: W. Batcheller*, 1838.
1 p.l., iv, 5-174 pp., 7 plans. 8°.

DUBLIN.

Griffith (John Purser). The port of Dublin.
[Discussion.] 4 pl. (Transac. Inst. of Naval
Architects. v. 45, pp. 312-331. *London*, 1903.)

DUNDEE.

Buchanan (George Cunningham). The port
of Dundee. With an abstract of the discussion
upon the paper. Edited by J. H. T. Tudsbury.
London: The Inst. of Civil Engineers, 1902. 41
(1) p., 2 pl. illus. 8°.

Repr.: Proc. Instit. Civil Engineers. v. 149, pt. 3.

DUNGENESS.

Dungeness harbour of refuge. Prospectus
(Private preliminary circulation.) *London: T. M.
Vickery* [183-?]. 2 p., 1 plan. f°.

FOLKESTONE.

Folkestone new pier and harbour works. 1 pl.
(Engineering. v. 78, pp. 37-39; 52. *London*,
1904.)

FRASERBURGH.

Austen (H. C. M.). The history of Fraser-
burgh Harbour. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 701-
704. *London*, 1907.)

GLASGOW.

[**Bell** (R. B.), and D. MILLER.] To the Bel-
fast Harbour Commissioners. [A letter concerning
improvements in the docks and harbour of Glas-
gow. Signed R. B. Bell and D. Miller.] [*Glasgow*,
1863.] 4 p., 1 plan. 8°.

GREENOCK.

Kinipple (Walter Robert). Greenock Harbour.
London: The Instit., 1897. 24 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 130, sess. 1896-
97, Pt. 4.

Harbors, cont'd.

GREENWAY.

[**Thomas** (E. C. J.)] Harbours of refuge. Greenway breakwater. 10 p. [London: C. F. Roworth, printer, 1883.] 8°.

HARTLEPOOL.

Dodd (Ralph). Report on the various improvements, civil and military, that might be made in the haven or harbour of Hartlepool, as surveyed, at the request of the corporation. [Newcastle?] 1795. 1 p.l., 17 p. 8°.

HEYSHAM.

Abernethy (George Neill). The Midland Railway Company's harbour at Heysham, Lancaster. 1 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 166, pp. 229-242. London, 1906.)

HOLYHEAD.

Evans (H.) Observations on the local advantages and security of Holyhead harbour. *Liverpool* [1836]. plan. 8°.

LEITH.

Christie (R.) Remarks on statement by the committee of Leith dock and harbour commissioners, on the affairs of the port. *Edinburgh: Neill & Co.*, 1835. 18 p. 8°.

— Report on the erroneous views and statements contained in an appendix to the report by the commissioners of municipal corporations in Scotland regarding the harbour and docks of Leith. *Edinburgh: Neill & Co.*, 1835. 21 p. 8°.

Cubitt (W.) Report on the harbor and docks of Leith, and the projected new harbours and docks in its vicinity. With an appendix. *Leith: R. Allardice*, 1834. 23 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Edinburgh.—*City Council*. Statement made at a general meeting held in the council chamber, Edinburgh ... for the purpose of taking into consideration the best and most effectual means of improving the water and harbor of Leith, and the internal resources of the city and county of Edinburgh. *Edinburgh: University Press*, 1834. 12 p. 8°.

Milne (John). Observations on the tidal currents at Leith; with plans for the improvement of the port, &c. *Edinburgh: the Author*, 1835. 31 p., 1 map. 8°.

— Plans for the improvement of the port of Leith; with observations on the tidal currents... *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1835. 32 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°.

— Mr. Milne's letter to Archibald Thomson, Chairman of the Edinburgh Merchant Company committee on Leith Harbor. With report of the committee, etc. *n. l. p.* [Edinburgh, 1840?] 24 p. 8°.

[**Peterkin** (A.)] Remarks on the proceedings of the Leith Dock Commission, ... 1828 [by A. Peterkin]. *Edinburgh: A. Macredie*, 1828. 57 p. 8°.

Walker (J.), and W. CUBITT. Leith harbour & docks. Plans and reports for the improvement of Leith harbour, and treasury minutes and other documents connected therewith. Edinburgh, Commissioners for harbour and docks of. *Leith*, 1839. 34 p., 3 diag. 8°.

Whyte (Peter). Leith docks reclamation embankment. *London: The Inst.*, 1899. 4 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 139, sess. 1899-1900. Pt. 1.

LIVERPOOL.

Lyster (Anthony G.) Travaux récemment exécutés et en projet au port de Liverpool. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 12 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 3, ques. 7.)

Also in English.

Mersey bar and channels of approach to Liverpool. (Engineer. v. 94, pp. 45. *London*, 1904.)

LOWESTOFT.

Lowestoft Harbour of Refuge. Prospectus. (Private preliminary circulation.) *London: T. Vickery*, 1836. 2 p., plan. f°.

NORWICH.

Warning (A) voice to the projectors... of the plan for making Norwich a port; with a chart shewing the relative situation of Yarmouth and Lowestoft roads... *Yarmouth: W. Meggy*, 1823. 34 p., 1 chart. 8°.

ORFORDNESS.

Wise (C.) A plan of the proposed harbour at Orfordness. [With explanation.] *London: C. Ingre*, 1836. 6 p., 1 plan (28½x21¼ in.) 8°. The explanation is in lithograph.

PENZANCE.

Twigg (Robert Harkness). Penzance harbour and docks. *London: The Inst.*, 1859. 10 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng., v. 139, sess. 1899-1900. Pt. 1.

PORTLAND.

H. (J. H.) Correspondence relative to the expediency of forming a refuge harbour within the Portland and Start Bay. Also, some observations on the formation and shifting of the shingle, with an account of a sunken vessel, lately discovered in the estuary of the Ax. [Signed, J. H. H.] *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1839. 2 p.l., 7-31 p. 8°.

PORTSMOUTH.

Rendel (James Meadows). Report on the proposed steam-packet harbour and docks in the port of Portsmouth. *London: Mills & Son*, 1840. 15 p., 1 map. 8°.

SCARBOROUGH.

Chapman (William). Report on the harbour of Scarborough, and on the means for its improvement. *Scarborough*, 1800. pl. sq. f°.

SWANSEA.

Capper (R.) Development of the port of Swansea. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1891. 10 p. Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 103, pt. 1.

TEIGNMOUTH.

Spratt (Thomas Abel Bremege). An investigation of the movements of Teignmouth bar. *London: J. Weale*, 1856. 36 p., 2 charts. nar. 12°.

TYNEMOUTH.

Proceedings on a deputation relative to the construction of a harbour of refuge at the river Tyne. March 6. and 7., 1854. *Gateshead: W. Douglas*, 1824. 32 p. 8°.

GREECE.

Ulrichs (Heinrich Niclas). Topographie der Häfen von Athen. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Philos. Philol. Kl. iii. Bd. 3. Abth. pp. 645-676, 2 maps. *München*, 1843. 4°.)

Harbors, cont'd.

Hawaii.

Bradford (Gershom). Table of depths for channels and harbors, coasts of the United States, including Porto Rico, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Philippine Islands. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1900. 141 p. pap. 4°. (U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey. Bull. no. 36. 2. ed.)

India.

Development (The) of Bombay Harbour. (Engineer. v. 97, pp. 181-182. *London*, 1904.)

Italy.

Cialdi (Filippo). Difesa contro gli attacchi diretti ed indiretti che si appongono alla ripristinazione del già tanto classico porto di Fiume nel canale di Ostia. *Roma: Fratelli Monaldi*, 1868. 54 p. 8°.

Foa (Carlo). Ristabilimento: I. Della città d'Anzio, e suo porto Neroniano. II. Della città d'Ostia coll'intero suo Tevere. III. Modo facile di seccare le Paludi Pontine. *Roma: Stamperia della R. Cam. A.*, 1835. 2 p.l., vi, 56 p., 4 maps. 8°.

Giaccone (P.). Notice sur les travaux les plus importants exécutés dans quelques ports d'Italie. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gdn. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 10 p., 1 l. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 3., ques. 7.)
Also in English.

Italy.—*Marina, Ministero della.* Monografia storica dei porti dell' antichità nella penisola Italiana. *Roma: Off. Poligrafica Italiana*, 1905. 5 p.l., (1), 6-398 p., 1 l., 1 diagr., 3 maps, 3 plans. f°.

Quinette de Rochemont (), and G. de JOLY. Les ports maritimes d'Italie. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées, pt. 1. Pt. tech. ser. 8, v. 22, pp. 144-234. *Paris*, 1906.)

Rasi (Giovanni Battista). Sui due rami Tiberini di Fiumicino e di Ostia e sui porti di Claudio e di Traiano: osservazioni di Giovanni Battista Rasi ... Con quattro piante rilevate dall' Architetto Luigi Canina, e loro indice. *Roma: Tipografia Perego-Salvioni*, 1830. xvi, 150 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

CIVITAVECCHIA.

[Rossi] (Roberto de), and ALESSANDRO CIALDI. Disegno per l'ingrandimento di miglioramento del porto di Civitavecchia. [*Civitavecchia*, 1861.] 40 p., 2 plans. sq. 4°.

GENOA.

Antonelli (G. B.) Notice sur les derniers travaux exécutés aux ports de Gènes et de Venise. 5 pl. (Annales d. trav. public de Belgique. ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 7-44. *Bruxelles*, 1902.)

Bernardini (Oddone). Sui danni prodotti dal maremoto del 27 novembre 1898 e sui lavori di riparazione e rinforzo alle opere di difesa del porto di Genova. 2 pl. (Giornale de genio civile. anno 39, pp. 665-692. *Roma*, 1902.)

Ehrenfreund (Edilio). Gli impianti e l'esercizio del porto di Genova. 2 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. Anno 40, pp. 296-352. *Roma*, 1902.)

Genoa.—*Giunta Municipal.* Convenzioni fra il governo ed il municipio di Genova riguardante l'esecuzione di opere portuali e ferroviarie nel porto. [*Genova:*] *Stab. dei Fratelli Pagano*, 1897. 42, xxxiii p., 5 maps. f°.

— *Lavori Marittimi, Ufficio dei.* Corpo Reale del Genio Civile. Porto di Genova, 1891. *Imola: Tip. d' Ignazio Galeati e Figlio*, 1892. vi, 111 p., 2 tab. f°.

— *Lavori Portuali e Ferroviari, Commissione sui.* Relazione della Commissione eletta dal Municipio e dalla Camera di Commercio di Genova per l'esame dei-progetti di lavori portuali e ferroviari relativi alla esecuzione della Convenzione 19 gennaio 1901. Addizionale a quella del 20 agosto, 1898, passata fra il Governo, il Municipio, e le Casse di Risparmio, di Genova, e delle Province Lombarde Lavori portuali. [*Genova*, 1901.] xxx p., 1 diag., 1 plan. 4°.

Genoa harbour works. (Engineering. v. 81, pp. 69-70. *London*, 1906.)

I **lavori** di ampliamento del porto di Genova. (Boll. d. Soc. d. ingegneri e d. architetti ital. anno 191, pp. 788-796; 804-811; 817-826. *Roma*, 1905.)

Opere d'ampliamento del porto di Genova e vie di comunicazione. (Annali d. soc. degli ingegneri e degli architetti ital. Bullettino. anno 10, col. 585-593. *Roma*, 1902.)

NAPLES.

Coen Cagli (Enrico). Sui movimenti del mare e sul completamente delle difese foranee nel porto di Napoli. 2 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. Parte non ufficiale. *Roma*, 1898. 8°. Anno 36, pp. 549-631.)

RAVENNA

Moretti (Umberto). Per la storia del Porto-Corsini di Ravenna. (Cong. internaz. di sci. storiche. 1903, Atti, v. 10, sez. 6: (Storia della geog.) pp. 171-197. *Roma*, 1904.)

RIMINO.

Bianchi (Giovanni). Parere sopra il porto di Rimini. *Pesaro: D. Ricci*, 1765. 16 p. 8°.

Chillenio (Marco). Lettera del Signor Marco Chillenio ad un suo amico, la quale serve d'appendice al parere dato dal Signor Dottor Bianchi sopra del porto di Rimini. *Pesaro: D. Ricci*, 1765. 16 p. 8°.

ROME.

Necessità di rendere Roma porto di mare e ricerca sul modo meno costoso per conseguire l'intento. *Torino: Fratelli Bocca*, 1892. 2 p.l., 76 p., 1 map. 8°. (Collezione di opuscoli scientifici e politici. N. 1.)

VENICE.

Antonelli (G. B.) Notice sur les derniers travaux exécutés aux ports de Gènes et de Venise. 5 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 7, pp. 7-44. *Bruxelles*, 1902.)

Luzzatto (E.), and others. Il porto di Venezia, Studio di nuove opere marittime. [By] E. Luzzatto, L. Marangoni [and] M. Orefice. *Venezia: C. Terrari*, 1905. 63, (1) p., 1 l., 1 diag., 4 plans, 1 tab. f°.

Marzocchi (C.) Ampliamento del porto commerciale di Venezia. 6 maps. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio. 1905. v. 3, pp. 205-224. *Roma*, 1905.)

Rossi (Luigi Vittorio), and GIACINTO TURAZZA. Intorno all' aforismo idraulico "Gran laguna fa gran porto" (Studio preliminare teorico sul problema lagunare). Diagrams. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 63, pt. 2, pp. 1185-1219. *Venezia*, 1904.)

Harbors, cont'd.

Japan.

Lavori portuali al Giappone. 1 pl. (Giorn. del genio civile. Anno 41, pp. 570-575. *Roma*, 1904.)

Shima (S.) Concrete blocks at Osaka harbour works, Japan. 7 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904, v. 1.) pp. 221-236. *New York*, 1905.)

Java.

Batavia.—*Kamer van Koophandel en Nijverheid.* Eene zeehaven voor Batavia. Verzameling van officiële bescheiden. *Batavia: H. M. van Dorp & Co.*, 1872. xv, 422, v pp., 1 map. nar. 8°.

Mediterranean.

Allesard (Jean Joseph), and others. Recueil de 163 des principaux plans des ports et rades de la Méditerranée. *Livourne: J. Gamba*, 1833. 1 p.l., 1 pl., 180 maps, 1 l. obl. 12°.

Cialdi (Alessandro). Nozioni preliminari per un trattato sulla costruzione dei porti nel Mediterraneo. *Roma: Cotta e Comp.*, 1874. 178 p., 1 l., 4 plans. 8°.

Repr.: *Rivista Marittima*. Oct., 1874.

Quinette de Rochemont (), baron. Note sur les travaux exécutés dans quelques ports de la Méditerranée. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 16 pp., 2 plans. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. Sec. 3., ques. 7.)

Mexico.

Harbor (The) improvements at Salina Cruz, Mexico. illus. (Engineering Rec. v. 55, pp. 400-402. *New York*, 1907.)

Harbor (The) work at Tampico, Mexico. (Engineering Rec. v. 44, pp. 76-77. *New York*, 1901.)

Improvement (The) of the port of Manzanillo, Mexico. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 157-159. *New York*, 1905.)

Tehuantepec railway and the harbors at its ocean terminals. (Engineering News. v. 56, pp. 1-3. *New York*, 1906.)

Netherlands.

Caland (Abraham). Ontwerp voor eene zeehaven te Scheveningen, voorafgegaan door eenige bedenkingen op de daartoe reeds ingezondene ontwerpen. *Middelburg: J. C. & W. Altorffer*, 1860. xi, 122 p., 1 diag. 8°.

Diggelen (B. P. G. van). Groote werken in Nederland. Zeehavens voor Amsterdam en Rotterdam, bedijking van de Zuiderzee, enz. *Zwolle: W. E. f. Tjeenk Willink*, 1855. 1 p.l., 67 p. 8°.

Jong (Dirk de). Atlas van alle de zeehavens der Bataafsche Republiek. *Amsterdam: J. Allart*, 1802. 1 p., 28 pl. f°.

Jongh (G. J. de). Le port de Rotterdam... n. t. p. *La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. 1 p.l., 32 p., 1 map. 4°. (vi. International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 2.)

Memorie en beschrijvende begroting betreffende den aanleg van eene haven te Scheveningen. n. t. p. [*'s Gravenhage?* 1858?] 24 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 8°.

Schuurmann (J. A.) Le port d'Amsterdam. [Traduit par F. de Bruille.] n. t. p. *La Haye:*

Belinfante frères, 1894. 1 p.l., 23 p., 1 map. 4°. (vi. International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 2.)

Stukken betreffende den aanleg van eene Zeehaven te Scheveningen. *'s Gravenhage: Geb. J. & H. van Langenhuyzen*, 1859. iv, 1 l., 64 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Wortmann (H.) Harbour development in Holland. 4 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904, v. 1.) pp. 181-198. *New York*, 1905.)

New Zealand.

Barr (George Morrison). Improvement of the entrance to Otago harbour, New Zealand. *London: The Inst.*, 1892. 22 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 110, sess. 1891. Pt. 4.

— Otago upper harbour improvement works, New Zealand. *London: The Inst.*, 1895. 10 p., 1 l. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 121, sess. 1894-95. Pt. 3.

Rawson (T. H.) Westport harbour, N. Z., wave basin. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1899. 5 p. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 136, pt. 2.

North America.

Quinette de Rochemont (), and H. VETILLART. Les ports maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord sur l'Atlantique. *Paris: C. Dunod*, 1898-1904. [v.] 1-3. 5 v. 8° and obl. f°.

v. 1. Les ports canadiens. Text and atlas. 2 v. 1898.
v. 2. Régime administratif des voies navigables et des ports aux États-Unis. 1902.
v. 3. Les ports des États-Unis. Text and atlas. 1904.

Peru.

Peru.—*Obras Públicas, Ministerio de.* Estudios relativos al puerto y muelle de Salaverry. *Lima: Imp. La Industria*, 1897. 43 p., 1 map. 8°.

Philippines.

Bradford (Gershom). Table of depths for channels and harbors, coasts of the United States, including Porto Rico, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Philippine Islands. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1900. 141 p. pap. 4°. (U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Bull. no. 36. 2. ed.)

Portugal.

Mendès Guerreiro (J. V.) Travaux les plus récents exécutés dans les principaux ports littoraux ou maritimes du Portugal. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gen. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 12 p. 2 map, 6 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. Sec. 3. ques. 7.)

Russia.

Kaiser (The) Alexander III. harbour at Libau. (Jour. Roy. United Service Institut. v. 43, pp. 890-899. *London*, 1899.)

Russia.—*Ministerstvo Putei Soobshcheniya, Kommissiya po ustroystvu kommercheskikh portov.* Materialy dlya opisaniya russkikh kommercheskikh portov i istorii ikh sooruzheniya. Vypusk XXVII. Sostavil V. Yu. Rummel. *St. Petersburg*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Harbors, cont'd.

— — — Vypusk XXVIII. Vindavski port sostavil M.A. *St. Petersburg*, 1899. 34 p., 9 maps, 6pl. 8°.

Spain.

Churrua (Evaristo de). Bilbao river and harbor. (Engineering. v. 72, pp. 460-463. *London*, 1901.)

Coiseau (L.). Travaux du port extérieur de Bilbao. 1 pl. (Mém. et compte rendu d. trav. de la Soc. d. Ingénieurs civils de France. Bull. sér. 5, année 1900, v. 2, pp. 31-91. *Paris*, 1900.)

García Faria (Pedro). Travaux récents effectués dans les ports de Barcelone et de Bilbao. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 25 p., 1 l., 1 map, 2 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 3., ques. 7.)

Sulla costruzione d'una nuova diga di difesa del porto di Barcellona. 2 pl. (Giorn. del genio civile. Anno 43, pp. 633-645. *Roma*, 1905.)

Trinidad.

Trinidad and Tobago.—*Public Works Department*. Port-of-Spain harbour works. Progress report to 31. Dec., 1898. *Trinidad: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 3 p. 1°. (Council paper 15 of 1899.)
— — — Same. To June 30, 1899. (Council paper 100 of 1899.)

Tunis.

Leugny (G.). Les ports tunisiens. (Rev. tech. v. 21, pp. 313-318. *Paris*, 1900.)

Turkey.

H. (). Die neuen Hafenwerke von Haïdar-Pascha gegenüber Stambul. (Ztschr. d. Vereins deutsch. Ingen. v. 48, pp. 57-60. *Berlin*, 1904.)

United States.

Material included in the Reports of the United States Army Engineers is not noted here, the printed indexes to these reports covering the field very fully.

Bradford (Gershon). Table of depths for channels and harbors, coasts of the United States. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1897. 109 p. 4°. (U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Bull. no. 36.)

— Table of depths for channels and harbors, coasts of the United States, including Porto Rico, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Philippine islands. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1900. 141 p. pap. (U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Bull. no. 36. 2. ed.)

Gillette (Cassius E.). Seacoast harbors in the United States. 2 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers, Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904 v. 1) pp. 207-324. *New York*, 1905.)

Inter-State Deep-Harbor Convention. Abstract of the proceedings. 1888-1889. *Topeka*, 1889. 8°. 1888 pub. at Denver.

— Third Inter-State Deep-Harbor Convention to be held at Topeka, Kansas, October 1, 1889. Facts and statistics showing the advantages of a deep harbor on the gulf coast of Texas. *Topeka*, 1899. 8°.

Parke (John G.). Laws of the United States relating to the improvements of rivers and harbors

from August 11, 1790, to March 3, 1887, with a tabulated statement of appropriations and allotments. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1887. 579 p. 8°. (U. S. Engineer Bureau.)

— — — Same. (U. S. 49. Cong., 2. sess. S. misc. doc. 91.)

Quinette de Rochemont (), and H. VÉTILLART. Les ports maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord sur l'Atlantique. *Paris: C. Dunod*, 1898-1904. [v.] 1-3. 5 v. 8°.

v. 1. Les ports Canadiens. [Text and atlas.] 2 v.
v. 2. Régime administratif des voies navigables et des ports aux Etats-Unis.

v. 3. Les ports des Etats-Unis. Text and atl. 2 v. 1904.

River and Harbor Convention, St. Paul, 1885. Official report of the proceedings of the River and Harbor Convention, held in St. Paul, Minn., on September 3d and 4th, 1885. *St. Paul: Pioneer Press Co.*, 1885. 192 p. 8°.

River and Harbor Improvement Convention, Tuscaloosa, 1885. Memorial and proceedings of the... Convention, assembled at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, November 17th, 1885... concerning the coal, iron and agricultural resources of Alabama, East Mississippi and West Georgia... *Cincinnati: Ohio Valley Press*, 1886. v. 68 p., 1 map. 8°.

United States.—*Coast and Geodetic Survey*. Table of depths for harbors on the coasts of the United States. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1883. 124 p. 4°. (Treasury Dept.)

Appendix 7, Ann. Rept. 1883.

— *Register of the Treasury*. Alphabetical list of the ports of the United States, *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1876. 36 p. (Treasury Dept.)

Water front engineering in American cities. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 126-128; 150-151; 172-175; 198-199; 224-226. *New York*, 1899.)

Watt (D. A.). Notes on the improvement of river and harbor outlets in the United States. [With discussion.] 6 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 55, pp. 288-321. *New York*, 1905.)

CALIFORNIA.

Bartnett (Walter J.). The harbors of California. Some suggestions as to their improvement and administration. *San Francisco: Deltner-Travers Press*, 1906. 21 p. 8°.

California.—*Commerce and Navigation Committee*. Report relative to port and harbor of Monterey. January 22, 1850. [*San José: J. Winchester, state prtr.*, 1850.] v. p. 8°. (App. Sen. Jol. 1. sess. p. 566. doc. OO.)

— *Bulkhead Committee*. Majority report of the special committee on the bulkhead. [Recommending the passage, with amendments, of a bill allowing the construction, by a private company, of a bulkhead along the water front of San Francisco.] [*Sacramento: Chas. T. Botts, State prtr.*, 1861.] 6 p. 8°. (App. Sen. Jol. 12. sess. doc. [13])

— — — Same. Minority report. (In: App. Sen. Jol. 12. sess. doc. [14])

— *Harbor Commissioners*. Report of T. R. Brooks, ... and table of soundings along the water front of the city of San Francisco... March, 1866. *San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, prtrs.*, 1866. 8 p. pap. 8°.

Harbors, cont'd.

— *Harbor Commissioners, Committee to Investigate Proceedings of.* Report [favorable] of joint committee proceedings relative to the state harbor commissioners [with particular notice of the sea-wall of San Francisco]. *n. d.* [*Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1868.*] 20 p. 8°. (App. Sen. and Ass. Jols. 17. sess. v. 2. [doc. 7.])

— *Federal Relations Committee.* Report... concerning the improvement of the harbor of San Diego. [Recommending the turning of the San Diego River into False Bay.] *n. d.* [*Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1868.*] 5 p. 8°. (App. Sen. and Ass. Jols. 17 sess. v. 2. doc. 25.)

— *Commerce and Navigation, Committee on.* Report [favorable]... relative to substitute for Senate bill no. 534—[an act to provide for the speedy completion of the sea wall in the Harbor of San Francisco, and reduction or abolition of certain tolls, dockage and wharfage]. [*Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1870.*] 21. 8°. (App. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 18 sess. v. 2. doc. [32])

— *Senate.* Concurrent resolution relative to the erection of a breakwater at Wilmington harbor, to which is appended a report and map, prepared by Gen. B. S. Alexander, U. S. A. [*Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1870.*] 11 p., 1 map. (App. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 18. sess. v. 2. doc. [40])

— *Santa Cruz Harbor and Salinas Slough Examination Commission.* Report of the commissioners appointed to examine the harbor of Santa Cruz and Salinas Slough, in the bay of Monterey. Feb. 26. [*Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1870.*] 7 p., 1 chart. 8°. (App. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 18. sess. v. 3. doc. [46])

— *Commerce and Navigation Committee.* Report [favorable]... on free wharfage for California agricultural products [using a portion of the state's interest in San Francisco harbor. *Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state prtr., 1870.*] 4 p. 8°. (App. Sen. & Ass. Jols. 18. sess. v. 3. doc. [53])

Fries (Amos A.) San Pedro harbor. (Out West. v. 27, pp. 301-331. illus. 1 pl. *Los Angeles, 1907.*)

United States.—*Deep-water Harbor Board.* Report... by the board appointed to locate a deep-water harbor for commerce and refuge at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, Cal... with plans... [etc.] Apr. 1, 1897. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1897.* 1 p.l., 330 p., 5 charts, 4 diag., 6 maps, 14 plans, 10 pl. 8°. (War Dept. 55. Cong. 1. sess. Sen. doc. 18.)

— *War Department.* Deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, Cal., Letter of the Sec. of War in reference to... *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1897.* 230 p., 19 diag., 10 maps, 10 pl. 8°. (55 Cong. 1. sess. Senate doc. 18.)

Willard (C. D.) The free harbor contest at Los Angeles. An account of the long fight waged by the people of Southern California to secure a harbor located at a point open to competition. *Los Angeles, Cal.: Kingley-Barnes & Neuner Co., 1899.* 1 p.l., 5-212 p. 8°.

GEORGIA.

Cooper (A. S.) Savannah harbor. 1 pl. (Wisconsin Engineer. v. 5, pp. 40-50. *Madison, 1901.*)

Facts in favor of deepening the river and harbor at Savannah, Georgia, from 26 to 28 feet at mean high water... [*Savannah: M. S. & D. A. Byck,*] 1900. 65 p., 1 tab. 8°.

Harbor Improvement Convention. Proceedings of the annual meeting 1st. (1885) *Savannah, 1885.* 8°.

Story (The) of the Savannah harbor work. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 304-306. *New York, 1900.*)

ILLINOIS.

Wilcox (R. B.) The river and harbor of Chicago. With discussion. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 5, pp. 499-535. *Chicago, 1900.*)

INDIANA.

Contractor's (The) plant and methods on the harbor work at Gary, Ind. illus. (Engineering Rec. v. 56, pp. 166-168. *New York, 1907.*)

LAKE ERIE.

Kingman (Dan. C.) Harbors on Lakes Erie and Ontario. 4 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Trans. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904, v. 1) pp. 237-262. *New York, 1905.*)

LAKE SUPERIOR.

Gaillard (David Du B.) Harbors on Lake Superior, particularly Duluth-Superior harbor. 3 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 54, pt. A. (Internat. Engineering Cong. 1904, v. 1) pp. 263-296. *New York, 1905.*)

MAINE.

Portland.—*Portland Harbor Commissioners.* Reports (1-2) of the commissioners... accompanied by statistics of commerce, railways, &c., of the state of Maine, and city of Portland, and by proceedings and correspondence of the city government. 1854-55. *Portland, 1855.* pap. 8°.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Massachusetts.—*Harbor Commissioners.* Annual reports, 1-II. (1867-77). *Boston, 1867-77.* 8°.

— *Boston Harbor Survey Commission.* Report of the commissioners for the survey of Boston harbor. [*Boston, 1837.*] 26 p., 1 map. 8°. (Senate. No. 47.)

— *Boston Harbor Commission.* Report of the commissioners for fixing the line of private property in Boston Harbor. [*Boston, 1840.*] 28 p. 8°. (Senate. [Doc.] No. 8. 1840.)

— *Flats in Boston Harbor Commission.* Report of the commissioners on the rights and duties of the Commonwealth in relation to the flats in the harbor of Boston. January, 1850. *n. p., n. d.* 72 p. 8°. (Senate doc. 3.)

Boston.—*Boston Harbor Committee.* Report of the joint standing committee on Boston harbor for the year 1852. *Boston, 1853.* 8°.

Massachusetts.—*Mystic River, Boston Harbor and Dorchester Bay Commissioners.* Report of the commissioners on Mystic River, Boston Harbor and Dorchester Bay. 1854. [*Boston: W. White, state prtr., 1855.*] 80 p. 8°. (Senate. No. 63, 1855.)

— *Boston Harbor Commission.* Acts and resolves relating to the lands in the Back Bay, with a

Harbors, cont'd.

list of the commissioners and reference to the reports. *Boston: W. White, state prtr., 1859. 20, 3 p. pap. 8°.*

Boston.—*Harbor Commissioners.* Occupation of the South Boston flats. [*Boston.*] 1866. 19 p. 1 map. 8°. (City doc., 97.)

Massachusetts.—*Flats and Water Areas, Committee on.* Report relative to the flats and water areas of the commonwealth, by the committee under the order of the House of Representatives, June 17, 1869. *Boston: Wright & Potter, state prtrs., 1870. 82 p., 1 plan. pap. 8°.*

— *Harbor and Railroad Joint Commission.* Report of the joint commission (Harbor Commissioners and Railroad Commissioners) on the subjects referred to them by Chap. 301, Sec. 2, Acts of 1870. *Boston: State Prtrs., 1871. 46 p., 5 pl., 1 tab. 8°.* (Senate 179.)

United States.—*Commission on Boston Harbor.* Report of the Commissioners on Boston Harbor. *Boston, 1860-66. 8°.*

Massachusetts.—*Cape Cod Harbor Committee.* Report of the Committee on Cape Cod Harbor appointed under chapter 84 of the resolves of 1857. *Boston: W. White, state prtr., 1857. 26 p., 1 diagr. 8°.* (Public doc. 36.)

— Report of the commissioners appointed under... the resolves of 1867 in relation to Cape Cod Harbor at Provincetown. *Boston: Wright & Potter, state prtrs., 1868. 28 p. pap. 8°.* (H. doc. 50.)

MINNESOTA.

Minnesota.—*Governor's Message, Committee on.* Report of the select committee, to which was referred that part of the message of the Governor of Minnesota, relating to Duluth, as a harbor and port of entry. *Saint Paul: Pioneer Book and Job Prtg. Co., 1870. 21 p. 8°.*

NEW JERSEY.

Joint Water Ways Committee of the Newark, Elizabeth [and other] Boards of Trade. Minutes and report... November, 1897. [*Newark, 1897.*] 7 p. 8°.

New Jersey.—*Crow Shoal Harbor Committee.* Report of the committee appointed... March 15, 1872, to secure the construction of artificial harbor at Crow Shoal... together with the report of the United States Engineer. *n. p. [1872] 21 p. 8°.*

NEW YORK.

For material on New York City harbor see the list of works on the subject printed in the BULLETIN for April, 1901, volume 5, pages 167-172.

Buffalo.—*Harbor Committee.* Report of the committee in relation to an increase of harbor facilities at the city of Buffalo. Approved... Aug. 21, 1847. *Buffalo: Jewett, Thomas & Co., 1847. 54 p., 1 map. 8°.*

OHIO.

Cleveland (The) harbor. Addresses made before the committee on rivers and harbors; House of Representatives, U. S., Washington, January 31, 1896. Prefaced by pertinent facts and graphic statements. *n. p. [1896?] 36 p., 1 l. 8°.* (Cleveland Chamber of Commerce.)

OREGON.

Harts (William W.) Description of Coos Bay, Oregon, and the improvement of its entrance by the government. With discussion. 2 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Trans. v. 46, pp. 482-550. *New York, 1901.*)

PENNSYLVANIA.

Webster (George S.) The improvement of the Delaware River and harbor, and the landing facilities of the port of Philadelphia. [illus.] (Jour. Franklin Inst. v. 160, pp. 161-179. *Philadelphia, 1905.*)

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Bache (Alexander Dallas). Report on the harbor of Charleston, to the Chamber of Commerce. *Charleston, S. C.: Councill & Daggett, 1852. 30 p. 8°.*

TEXAS.

Corpus Christi and Padre Island Harbor Company, of Texas. Prospectus. [*San Antonio? 1889.*] 41 p. 4°.

Cover reads: "A deep water harbor on the Gulf of Mexico."

Haupt (Lewis Muhlenberg). The Galveston harbor problem. *n. t. p. n. p. [1891?] 13 p. 8°.* Repr.: Journal of the Franklin Institute, October, 1891.

— How to obtain a deep water port on the Gulf. *n. t. p. n. p. [189-?] 16 p. 8°.*

WASHINGTON.

Mehring (), and others. Die Puget-Sund-Häfen. Von Mehring, Teschner, Grapon. und Shoemaker. (Annalen d. Hydrographie u. Maritimen Meteorologie. Jahrg. 29, pp. 483-502. *Berlin, 1901.*)

WISCONSIN.

Newton (W. H.) Report to the Governor of Wisconsin for special survey of Superior Harbor. Nov. 22, 1872. *Madison: Atwood & Culver, printers, 1872. 29 p. 8°.* (Wis. State Dept.)

URUGUAY.

Michaelsson (Florencio). Informe sobre el reconocimiento de los fondos. *Montevideo: Dornaleche y Reyes, 1898. 35 p. 4°.* (In: Uruguay. Fomento, Ministerio de. Memoria 1895/6. Anexo 2.)

Pellegrini (Carlos Enrique). Memoria elevada al Exmo. Gobierno de la Republica Oriental del Uruguay sobre el establecimiento de un nuevo muelle, y la consiguiente formacion de un puerto abrigado, en la bahia de Montevideo. *Montevideo: Imprenta de la Independencia, 1833. 25 p. 8°.*

Pérez (Ezequiel G.) Estudio legal de las propiedades cercanas al puerto de Montevideo. ... *Montevideo: Dornaleche y Reyes, 1897. vii, 507 p., 1 diag. pap. 4°.* (In: Uruguay. Fomento, Ministerio de. Memoria, 1895/6. Anexo 2.)

Ros (Francisco J.) Curvas de profundidad en los fondos de la bahia de Montevideo... *Montevideo: Dornaleche y Reyes, 1898. 14 p. 4°.* (In: Uruguay. Fomento, Ministerio de. Memoria 1895/6. Anexo 2.)

Uruguay.—*Fomento, Ministerio de.* Ley y decreto reglamentario para los estudios definitivos del puerto de Montevideo... *Montevideo: "La Razón," 1894. 16 p. pap. 12°.*

— Puerto de Montevideo. Gestiones efectuadas para llevar a cabo los estudios definitivos y el proyecto de las obras... *Montevideo: Impr. "La Razón," 1895. 126, iv p., 1 l. 8°.*

Harbors, cont'd.

— Commission of surveys and studies for the port of Montevideo... *Montevideo: "La Nación,"* 1896. iii, 111 p., 2 maps. pap. 8°.

— Same, in French. *Montevideo,* 1896. 111 p., 2 maps. 4°.

— Estudios relativos al puerto de Montevideo. n. p. [1897?] 1, 3-67 sheets, 2 plan. f°. Sheet 2 missing.

— Proyecto definitivo de las obras del puerto. n. p. [1897?] 3-33 sheets, 1 map, A-D plans. f°.

Title of map: Red. general de los ferro-carriles de la Republica de Uruguay, 1897. Sheet 1 and 2 missing.

— Puerto de Montevideo. 4 v. (In: *Memoria* 1895/6. *Montevideo,* 1897. 4°. (Anexos 1-3, 6.)

— Memorandum relativo á la cuestion puerto en la bahia de Montevideo... *Montevideo: Imp. "El Siglo,"* 1898. 96 p., 1 map. pap. 4°.

— *Statutes.* Leyes sobre construcción del puerto de Montevideo y creación de los recursos necesarios para su ejecución y decretos reglamentarios. *Montevideo: Imp. "La Nación,"* 1899. 27 p. pap. 8°.

— Leyes sobre construcción del puerto de Montevideo y creación de los recursos necesarios para su ejecución... *Montevideo: "La Nación,"* 1899. 84 p., 1 plan. pap. 8°.

In Spanish, French, English, German, and Italian.

— *Fomento, Ministerio de.* Memorandum relativo á la cuestion puerto en la bahia de Montevideo... *Montevideo: "La Nación,"* 1899. 58 p., 1 map. pap. 8°.

— Construction du port de Montevideo. *Paris: Imp. ... des Chemins de Fer,* 1900. 2 pts. pap. f°.

— Ceremonia inaugural de las obras del puerto de Montevideo... 1901. *Montevideo: "La Nación,"* 1901. 53 p., 1 plan, 16 pl. 8°.

IRRIGATION.

American Society of Irrigation Engineers. Annual of the Society for 1892/93. *Denver,* 1894. 8°.

— Transactions. v. 2, no. 1, 3 (1895-97). *Denver,* 1895-97. 8°. v. 2, no. 1, has binder's title "Quarterly."

Bennett (Herbert J.) The Truckee-Carson irrigation project. (Scientif. Amer. v. 93, pp. 216-217. *New York,* 1905.)

Bombay Presidency.—*Public Works Department.* Irrigation projects for the Bombay Presidency tank at Ekrookh, near Sholapore... *Bombay: Education Society's Press,* 1866. 1 p.l., 104 p., 1 map. 8°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government. Irrigation series. [v. 1,] no. 1.)

— Same. *Bombay,* 1867. 1 p.l., 49 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government. Irrigation series. v. 2, no. 1.)

— Irrigation projects for the Bombay Presidency. Land in the Pahrha and Godavery valleys, near Newasse, in the Ahmednuggur Collecto-

rate. (The Lakh project. With a map and plans. Plans in a separate case. *Bombay: Pearce & Sorabjee,* 1866. 91 p., 1 l., 4 plans. 8°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government. Irrigation series. [v. 1,] no. 3.)

Buckley (Robert Burton). The irrigation works of India and their financial results... *London: W. H. Allen & Co.,* 1880. vii, 198 p., 1 map, 3 tab. 8°.

Brown (Enos). The Truckee-Carson reclamation project. (Scientif. Amer. Suppl. v. 60, pp. 24829-24830. *New York,* 1905.)

Brown (Sir Hanbury). Irrigation engineering. (Engineer. v. 100, pp. 377; 403-404; 431-432; 455-456. *London,* 1905.)

— Irrigation under British engineers [in India and Egypt]. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Congr., 1904), v. 54, Pt. C., pp. 3-32. *New York,* 1905.)

— Nile irrigation. (Engineer. v. 98, pp. 243-244; 267-268; 289-290; 313-314; 337. *London,* 1904.)

— Irrigation: its principles and practice as a branch of engineering. *London: A. Constable & Co.,* 1907. xv, 301 p., 9 pl. 8°.

Bruijn (H. de). Iets over bevoelijingen op Java. Redevoering... *Leyden: De Breuk & Smits,* 1870. 52 p. 8°.

Brunhes (Jean). Étude de géographie humaine. L'irrigation; ses conditions géographiques, ses modes, et son organisation dans la Péninsule ibérique et dans l'Afrique du Nord. *Paris: C. Naud,* 1902. xvii, 580 p., 6 maps. 4°.

Buck (C. H.) Canal irrigation in the Punjab. (Geog. Jour. v. 27, pp. 60-67. *London,* 1906.)

Buckley (R. B.) Irrigation works in India and Egypt. *New York: Spon,* 1893. maps, plans, pl. nar. 4°.

Carter (Oscar C. S.) The government irrigation project at Roosevelt dam, Salt River, Arizona, illus. (Franklin Inst. Jour. v. 163, pp. 277-302. *Philadelphia,* 1907.)

Charpentier de Cossigny (J. F.) Hydraulique agricole... *Paris: Baudry & Cie.,* 1889. 2. éd. rev. et augm. xii, 399 p. ill. 8°. (Encyl. des Trav. Publ.)

Clibborn (J.) Roorkee treatise on civil engineering. Irrigation work in India. *Roorkee: Thomason Civil Eng. Coll. Press,* 1901. xii, 311, xlii, xxxii, 4 charts, 5 maps, 60 pl. 8°.

Flynn (P. J.) Irrigation canals and other irrigation works, incl. the Flow of water in irrigation canals... v. 1-2. *San Francisco, Cal.,* 1892. 2 v. in 1. pl. sm. nar. 4°.

"Flow of water" with separate title-page.

Fleming (B. P.) The measurement of water for irrigation. [*Laramie,* 1902.] 57-118 p. 8°. (Wyoming. Agric. Exper. Station. Bull. 53.)

Fortier (Samuel). Carrying capacities of irrigation canals. *Logan: Smith, Cummings & Co.,* 1900. 55 p. 8°. (Utah. Agric. Exper. Station, Bull. 71.)

— Conveyance of irrigation canals, flumes, and pipes. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office,* 1901. 86 p., 1 diagr., 14 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geolog. Surv. Water-supply and Irrigation Papers. no. 43.)

Irrigation, cont'd.

Gates (C. L.) Irrigation works in Arizona. (Assoc. of Engineering Soc. Jour. v. 37, p. 157-162. *Boston*, 1906.)

Girardin (Paul). L'irrigation dans la péninsule ibérique et dans l'Afrique du Nord. illus. maps. (Géographie, v. 6, pp. 101-114. *Paris*, 1902.)

Discussion of a recent work by Jean Brunhes.

Gorría (Hermenegildo). Memoria del proyecto de los pantanos de Híjar en construcción. 4 pl. (Anales de obras pub. Mem. y doc. v. 8, pp. 5-238. *Madrid*, 1880.)

Great Britain.—*Foreign Office*. Despatch from His Majesty's agent and Consul-General at Cairo inclosing a report as to irrigation projects on the Upper Nile, &c., by Sir William Garstin. *London*: *Harrison & Sons, prtrs.* [1901.] 1 p.l., 58 p., 12 maps. f°. Cd. 672. (Egypt. no. 2 (1901).)

Great (A) irrigation project in the Punjab. (Engineer. v. 99, pp. 156-158. *London*, 1905.)

Hall (William Hammond). Irrigation in California. The field, water-supply and works, organization and operation in San Diego, San Bernardino, and Los Angeles Counties. *Sacramento*: *J. D. Young*, 1888. 672 p., 3 maps, 29 pl. 8°. (California. Engineer.)

Hardesty (W. P.) The Truckee-Carson project of the United States Reclamation Service. illus. (Engineering News. v. 41, pp. 391-401. *New York*, 1906.)

Higgins (Jorge). Memoria del canal de Riego derivado del río Esla, construido por la Compañía Ibérica de Riegos. 3 pl. (Anales de obras pub. Mem. y doc. v. 5, pp. 139-278. *Madrid*, 1878.)

India.—*Irrigation Commission*. East India (irrigation). Report of the Indian Irrigation Commission, 1901-1902. *London*: *Darling & Son, Ltd., prtrs.*, 1903. 4 v. pap. f°. Cd. 1851; 1852; 1853; 1854.

— The irrigation conference, Simla. *Calcutta*: *Supt. Govt. Prtrg.*, 1905. 3 v. pap. bds. f°.

Irrigation Congress: Utah Statistics Committee. Irrigation statistics of the territory of Utah, with matters relative thereto. Compiled... for the Irrigation Congress, to be held at Salt Lake City, Utah, Sept. 15-17, 1891. *Salt Lake City*, 1891. vi, 7-36 p. 8°. (Utah. State Dept.)

Irrigation (The) Age. v. 3-4, v. 5 no. 1-7, v. 6, v. 7 no. 1-3, v. 8-10, v. 11 no. 3, v. 12-15, 18-date. (Index v. 1-4.) *Chicago*, 1892-date. f° and 4°.)

Current.

Various places of publication.

Irrigation (The) works of the Modesto and Turlock districts, Cal. (Engineering Rec. v. 50, pp. 328-330; 369-370. *New York*, 1904.)

Irrigation works on the Nile. The Assouan reservoir and dam. 1 pl. (Engineer. v. 89, pp. 480-481; 535-536. *London*, 1900.)

Johnson (Francis Robert). South African irrigation. [With discussion.] (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 52, pp. 1-35. *New York*, 1904.)

Larminie (J. C.) The irrigation system of the Godavari deltas, Madras presidency. (Public Works. v. 6, pp. 65-81. *London*, 1905.)

Leighton (M. O.) Engineering construction by the United States Reclamation Service. [Discuss.] 3 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 20, pp. 127-151. *Boston*, 1906.)

Lévy-Salvador (P.) Hydraulique agricole ... Partie 1, 3. *Paris*: *C. Dunod & P. Vica*, 1886-98. 2 v. 12°. (Bibliothèque du conducteur de travaux publics.)

McKinney (Hugh Giffin). Projects for water conservation, irrigation and drainage in New South Wales. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 35, pp. 223-242. *London*, 1902.)

Martin (Henry). Siphon en béton armé du Rio Sosa sur le canal d'Aragon et Catalogne (Espagne). 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 50, pp. 329-334. *Paris*, 1907.)

Mead (Elwood). Administration of streams in irrigation. (Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers. v. 8, pp. 88-99. *Chicago*, 1903.)

— Irrigation in the United States. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Congr., 1904.) v. 54, pt. C, pp. 83-110. *New York*, 1905.)

— (Engineering Rec. v. 42, pp. 178-179. *New York*, 1900.)

— Plans of structures in use on irrigation canals in the United States; from drawings exhibited by the office of experiment stations at Paris in 1900 and at Buffalo in 1901. 51 p. 22 pls. ob. 8°. (U. S. Agriculture, Dept. of—Experiment stations, Office of. Bulletin 131. *Washington*, 1903.)

— and others. Irrigation works. An informal discussion. Subject: "Should the national government undertake the construction and operation of irrigation works?" (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 49, pp. 24-44. *New York*, 1902.)

Meijler (J. E. de). Bevoeligen. 's Gravenhage: *Gebr. von Cleef*, 1891. xv, 463 p., 1 l. and atlas of 36 pl. 8°, f°. (Waterbouwkunde. Deel 17.)

— Irrigation in Java. 6 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Congr., 1904.) v. 54, pt. C, pp. 33-82. *New York*, 1905.)

Moncrieff (Alexander B.) Report on water conservation schemes. *Adelaide*: *C. E. Bristow, prtr.*, 1897. 40 p., 1 map. 8°. (South Australia, Engineer-in-chief.)

Mullins (John). Irrigation manual. xxiii, 223 p., 105 pl. folded. *London*: *E. & F. N. Spon*, 1890. f°.

National Irrigation. [Monthly.] v. 6, nos. 1, 4-5, 9-10. (1901.) *Washington*, 1901. 4°.

National Irrigation Congress. Official proceedings. no. 11-13. (1903-1905.) *Galveston, Tex.*, 1904-1905. 8°.

No. 13. Pub. in Portland, Ore.

New irrigation projects for Egypt and the Sudan. (Builder. v. 87, pp. 196-199. *London*, 1904.)

Irrigation, cont'd.

Newell (Frederick Haynes). Irrigation in the United States. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.* [cop. 1902.] xix, 417 p., 62 pl. 8°.

— Proceedings of second conference of engineers of the reclamation service. With accompanying papers. *Washington: Govt. Ptg. Off.*, 1905. 267 p. 8°. (U. S. Geological Survey. Water-Supply and Irrigation Papers. No. 146.)

Odling (C. W.) Observations on irrigation works in India. [Discussion.] (*Jour. of Transac. of Victoria Inst.* v. 36, pp. 148-174. *London*, 1904.)

Palmer (G.) Tank irrigation in Central India. (*Engineering Maga.* v. 15, pp. 59-67; 289-300. *New York*, 1898.)

Patch (Walter W.) The Belle Fourche irrigation works, South Dakota. (*Engineering News.* v. 55, pp. 210-212. *New York*, 1906.)

Periyar (The) dam and irrigation works, southern India. (*Engineering News.* v. 46, pp. 298-303. *New York*, 1901.)

Preston (Sidney). Recent irrigation in the Punjab. [Discussion and correspondence.] 1 pl. (*Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc.* v. 153, pp. 142-213. *London*, 1903.)

Rio Verde Canal Company, of Phoenix, Arizona. Report of D. W. Campbell, on the storage irrigation system. *Faribault, Minn.*, 1898. 1 p.l., 22 p. 12°.

Ryon (A. M.) Devices for obtaining a constant flow in laterals with variable heads in the main canals or reservoirs. *Boseman: The Avant Courier, ptrs.*, 1896. 49-58 p. 8°. (Montana. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. 11.)

Salvador (Paul Lévy). Irrigation and hydraulic motors used in irrigation in France. (*Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. (Internat. Engineering Congr. 1904.)* v. 54, pt. C., pp. 111-128. *New York*, 1905.)

South Africa from an engineer's point of view. Irrigation: a disappointing situation. (*Engineer.* v. 95, pp. 281-282 and 287. *London*, 1903.)

Stotherd (C. E.) Irrigation works in the Jey-pore state, Rajputana, India. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1899. 14 p. 8°.

Excerpt: *Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng.* v. 138, pt. 4.

Stow (J. Freebairn). Irrigation works in South Africa. [Discussion.] (*Soc. of Engineers. Transac.* 1901. pp. 159-172. *London*, 1902.)

Taylor (L. H.) [Specifications and bids for construction of the Truckee canal, taking water from Truckee River to the lower Carson reservoir site.] (Dept. of the Inter. U. S. Geol. Survey. Proc. 1st Conference of Engineers of the Reclamation Service. 1904, pp. 186-204. *Washington*, 1904.)

Teale (Ray P.) Government construction of irrigation works. (*Jour. of Polit. Econ.* v. 10, pp. 394-408. *Chicago*, 1902.)

Trask (F. E.) The irrigation system of Ontario, California—its development and cost. 4 pl. (*Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc.* v. 31. pp. 264-270. *New York*, 1905.)

Re-issued, revised, in the annual vol. of Transactions.

United States.—*Foreign Commerce Bureau.* Canals and irrigation in foreign countries. (U. S. Foreign Commerce Bureau. Special consular reports. *Washington*, 1891. 8°. v. 5., 1 p.l., v, 3-501 pp., 7 diagr., 7 maps, 2 plans, 5 pl.)

Van Dyke (T. S.) Unprofitable irrigation works. (*Irrigation Age. Chicago*, 1898. 8°. v. 12, pp. 254-259; 278-284; 305-311; 334-338; v. 13, pp. 11-16; 45-50; 84-90; 117-122.)

Vollmer (George Frederick). An example of irrigation in the arid regions of the United States. (*Inst. Civil Engineers. Min. of Proc.* v. 162, pp. 363-369. *London*, 1905.)

Wilson (Allan), and others. Irrigation in India and in Spain... 1. On irrigation in India, by Allan Wilson: 2. On the benefits of irrigation in India, and... the... construction of... canals, by Thomas Login: 3. Irrigation in Spain, by George Higgin..., edited by James Forrest... *London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1869. 1 p.l., 100 p., 5 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

Repr. Proceedings of Inst. of Civil Engineers. v. 27, 1867-8.

Wilson (Herbert Michael). Irrigation engineering. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1903. xxiii, 573 p. 24 pl. 4. ed. 8°.

— Pumping water for irrigation. *Washington: Govt. Ptg. Office*, 1896. 57 p., 9 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Water-supply and irrigation papers, no. 1.)

Walch (George T.) The engineering works of the Gódavari delta: a descriptive and historical account. Compiled for the Madras government. *Madras: The Superintendent, Govt. Press*, 1896. 2 v. 4°. (Madras. Public Works Department.)

Zimmer (Emil). Studien über nordamerikanische Bewässerungsanlagen. 1 pl. (*Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg.* 10, pp. 40-48. *Wien*, 1904.)

JETTIES.

See BREAKWATERS; HARBORS; RIVERS.

LABORATORIES.

Allen (Charles M.) The hydraulic testing laboratory of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute. (*Engineering Rec.* v. 53, pp. 425-427. *New York*, 1906.)

B. (R.) Le laboratoire d'hydraulique fluviale de l'Institut technique de Carlsruhe. 1 pl. (*Génie civil.* v. 42, p. 200-203. *Paris*, 1903.)

Bovey (H. T.), and J. T. FARMER. Hydraulic laboratory, McGill University... n.l.-p. *Montreal*, 1898. 1 p.l., 20 p., 4 pl. 8°. (McGill University. Papers from the department of engineering, no. 2.)

Durand (William F.) The equipment of the canal of the hydraulic laboratory of Cornell University for experimental work on the resistance and propulsion of ships. 3 pl. (*Sibley Jour. of Engineering.* v. 16, pp. 141-149. *Ithaca*, 1902.)

Engels (H.) Das Flussbau-Laboratorium der Königl. Technischen Hochschule in Dresden. 3 pl. in Atlas. (*Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg.* 50, pp. 343-359. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Laboratories, cont'd.

Engels (H.) Über den Zweck, den technischen und wirtschaftlichen Wert des Dresdener Flussbau-Laboratoriums. (Oesterr. Ingenieur- u. Architekt. Verein. Ztschr. Jahrg 59, pp. 365-370, 385-389, 405-410. *Wien*, 1907.)

Fuertes (E. A.) The hydraulic laboratory of Cornell University. 5 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 14, pp. 195-205. *Boston*, 1900.)

Hydraulic (The) experiment station of Cornell University. (Engineering News. *New York*, 1899. f°. v. 41, pp. 130-133.)

Hydraulic (The) laboratory of Lafayette college. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 718-720. *New York*, 1899.)

Massie (J. H.) The Cornell hydraulic laboratory. (Engineering Rec. *New York*, 1899. f°. v. 39, pp. 299-302.)

Mead (D. W.) The new hydraulic laboratory at the University of Wisconsin. [Illus.] (Wisconsin Engineer. v. 10, pp. 148-167. *Madison*, 1906.)

New (The) hydraulic and cement testing laboratories at the University of Pennsylvania. illus. (Engineering Rec. v. 54, pp. 433-435. *New York*, 1906.)

LEVEES, DIKES, EMBANKMENTS, ETC.

See also RIVERS.

Algemeen reglement voor de polders in de Provincie Zuid-Holland. [*'s-Gravenhaag:*] de 's-Gravenhaagsche Boek-en Handelsdrukkerij, 1899. 1 p.l., 39 p. 8°.

Bleiswyk (P. van). *De aggeribus. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1745. 8°.

Conard (J.) Notice sur un système de revêtement en dalles à emboîtements pour la consolidation des talus des digues des canaux et rivières et des digues de mer. 1 pl. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 8, pp. 1173-1177. *Bruxelles*, 1903.)

Coppée (H. St. L.) Standard levee sections. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 39, pp. 191-207. *New York*, 1898.)

DeWitt (W. R.) Revetment work on the Missouri River: Chicago & Alton Ry. (Engineering news. v. 47, pp. 450-452. *New York*, 1902.)

Diggelen (B. P. G. van). Een woord over de vraag: Wat zijn rijpe gronden? *Zwolle: W. E. J. Tjeenk Willink*, 1851. 22 p. 8°.

Donker (Cornelis Petrus). *Iets over dijk-en polderlasten. *Amsterdam: Brinkman & Vander Meulen*, 1886. 5 p.l., xiii-xvi, 116 pp. 8°.

Faber (J. G. A.) Bedenkingen tegen het ontworpen reglement, omtrent het dragen der kosten van den Noorder Y-en zeedijk... *Hoorn: Gebr. Vermande*, 1851. 40 pp. nar. 8°.

Goes (A. van der). *De aggerum et aquarum curatorum collegio in Delflandia. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1832. x, 2 l., 97 pp. 8°.

Harrod (B. M.) The levees of Louisiana, their condition and requirements. [signed B. M. Harrod.] n. p., [1878?] broadside.

Huysman (H.) Méthode pour la défense des digues et des dunes, système de Muralt. Note. illus. 4 pl. (Annales d. travaux publics de Belgique. sér. 2. v. 12, pp. 155-164. *Bruxelles*, 1907.)

Iron Dike and Land Reclamation Co. Facts concerning the reclamation of swamps and marsh lands, and the strengthening of river levees and banks of canals, etc., etc., by means of an iron dike. *New York*, n. d. pl. 8°.

Johnstone (John). Sketch of chap. xiii, of the general report of Scotland, on embankments. *Edinburgh: Abernethy & Walker*, 1813. 3 p.l., 63 p., 5 maps. 8°. (Scotland Board of Agriculture.)

Kerr (Frank M.) Levees, with special reference to the Red river system. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°. v. 21, pp. 295-310.)

Kümmer (U. N.) Essai sur les travaux de fascines et la construction des digues. *Bruxelles*, 1849. Atlas obl. 4to. Texte 4to.

Lernet (A.) Uferschutz bei Wildwässern. (Zeitschr. d. oesterr. Ingenieur- u. Architekten Vereines. Jahrg. 52, pp. 87-88. *Wien*, 1900.)

Louisiana.—*Levee Commission of Engineers.* Report, ... Sess. of 1867, 72, 75-76. *New Orleans*, 1867-76. 8°.

Matthes (Gerard H.) The dikes of Holland. (National Geog. Maga. v. 12, pp. 219-234. *New York*, 1901.)

Memorial of the people of Louisiana to the Congress of the United States. n. l. p. n. p. [186-?] 8 pp. 8°.

Memorie, of deductie, ende bewijs, dat de landen van de provintie van Utrecht, resortierende onder Zeeburgh, gelegen tusschen Amsterdam, en Muiden, niet gehouden zijn te contribuëren in soodanige uyt geschotene penningen, als ... de ... Staten van Hollandt ende VVest Vrieslandt van deselve landen komen te eysschen, ende trachten (by executie) in te vorderen. [*Utrecht?*] 1688. 20 pp. 4°.

Nasporingen betreffend de geschiedenis der voormalige Middellzee in Friesland; door P. Brouwer... en W. Eekhoff. Met eene voorrede en kaart uitgegeven door W. van Peyma... *Leeuwarden: L. Schierbeek*, 1834. xxiv, 119 pp. nar. 8°.

Opperdoes Alewijn (P.) Memorie, houdende omstandig-critische-beschouwingen en bezwaren, ten opzichte van het reglement, op het dragen der kosten van den Noorder Y-en zeedijk, van den 7. September 1847, goedgekeurd bij koninklijk besluit van 27. November 1851, No 57., in verband met het reglement... goedgekeurd... 22. November 1845, No. 135. [Dedication signed P. Opperdoes Alewijn.] *Purmerende: J. Schuitemaker*, 1856. 84 pp. 8°.

Ordinaria keuren op den Lecken-dyck, benedens-dams. By de... dijk-graef ende hooge heemraden vanden Lecken dijk benedens-dams, gearresteert, gerenoveert ende gecorrigeert op den 26. Janij 1682. *Utrecht: W. van Paddenburgh*, 1682. 6 l. 4°.

Perilli (). Banchine di cemento armato a Porto Corsini. 1 pl. (Giorn. d. genio civile. Anno 42, pp 101-105. *Roma*, 1904.)

Levees, cont'd.

Pharr (Harry N.) The St. Francis levee districts of Arkansas and Missouri. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 24-26. *New York*, 1901.)

Plasschaert (L. A.) Beknopt praktisch leerboek der oever-, strand-, duin-, en dijksverdediging ... met atlas. *Amsterdam: C. A. J. van Dishoeck*, 1902. 2 v. 8°, ob. 8°.

Rarnaeer (J. C.) Geographische geschiedenis van Holland bezuiden de Lek en Nieuwe Maas in de middeleeuwen. 311 p. 4 maps. (Koninkl. akad. van wetenschappen. Verhandel. Afd. Letterkunde. n. s. v. 2, No. 3. *Amsterdam*, 1898.)

Rissani (G. B.) Opere economiche di difesa lungo i torrenti. 1 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. Anno 38, pp. 348-352. *Roma*, 1900.)

Samuelson (Bernard Martin). Protective embankments in the Irawadi Delta. 1 pl. (Minutes of proc. of the Inst. of Civil Engrs. v. 147, pp. 324-340. *London*, 1902.)

Röell (Joan). *Historisch-staatsregtelijk onderzoek naar het algemeen en het bijzonder bestuur van den waterstaat in Nederland, van 1795-1848... *Utrecht: J. de Kruyff*, 1866. 3 p.l., 162 vi p., 1 l. 8°.

Smith (C. Roach). Roman embanking and sanitary precautions. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 40, pp. 185-189. *London*, 1884.)

Smith (Leonard S.) The improvement of the Portage levee system. (Wisconsin Engineer. v. 8, pp. 96-114. *Madison*, 1904.)

Utrecht. Pointen ende articulen, dienende tot onlastinge van den Lecken-dijk bovens dams beraemt by de... dijkgraef ende heem-raden van den selven Lecken dijk. Geapprobeert by de... Staten 's lands van Utrecht. *Utrecht: W. van Paddenburgh*, 1679. 8 l. 4°.

Uytprake en decisie over de differentiale punten, so vande ordinarijs als extraordinarijs rekeningen vanden Alblasserwaert, gedaen by de... commissarissen van de Staten van Holland ende Westvrieslant, ende by de selve... op den 17. Septemb. 1661 geapprobert... [*s Gravenhage: 1661?*] 11 p. 4°.

Wiggins (J.) The practice of embanking land from the sea. *London*, 1852. 12°.

LOCKS (CANAL AND RIVER).

See also forward the general works on Canal engineering.

All references to the Erie and other canals of New York are omitted here; the matter is indexed in Miss A. R. Haase's "Index to Economic Material" in New York public documents issued by the Carnegie Institute of Washington.

Brennecke (L.) Litteratur. (In his: Die Schiffsschleusen... *Leipzig*, 1904. 4°. pp. 363-368.)

Bell (J. J.) Trent Valley canal hydraulic lift-lock. (Engineering. v. 81, pp. 333-336. *London*, 1906.)

Brennecke (L.) Die Schiffsschleusen. Bearbeitet von L. Brennecke, hrsg. von J. F. Buben-dey. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1904. x, 372, iv pp., illus., 11 pl. 4. ed. 4°. (Handbuch der Ingenieurwissenschaften in fünf Teilen. Tl. 3, Bd. 8.)

Budau (A.) Doppelkammerschleuse mit Inertiewassersparwerk. (Österr. Ingen. u. Architekt-Verein. Ztschr. Jahrg. 58, pp. 517-522; 529-535. *Wien*, 1906.)

Budau (Artur). Über Kalbenhebwerke für Schiffe (Trogsschleusen). (Österr. Ing. u. Architekt.-Vereines. Jahrg. 59, pp. 73-77. *Wien*, 1907.)

Cadart (Gustave). Note sur les calculs de résistance d'une carcasse de porte d'écluse. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. part. 1, sér. 7, année 10, pp. 267-296. *Paris*, 1900.)

Czischek (Ludwig). Ein neues Sparschleusen-System (Tentschert-Czischek). (Ztsch. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekt.-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 577-583. *Wien*, 1902.)

Dalgleish (G. S.) The Sanayta lock and bridge-regulator. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1901. 6 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 144, pt. 2.

Dortmund-Ems-Kanal (Der). Schiffshebewerk Dortmunder Hafen in Wort und Bild, Festschrift zur Erinnerung an die feierliche Eröffnung am 3. August, 1899. [*Barop: G. Böllert*,] 1899. 32 p., 4 plans, 3 pl. 8°.

Dutton (Chauncey N.) The Dutton pneumatic balance locks for canals. (Jour. Franklin Inst. v. 149, pp. 241-271. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

— Pneumatic and hydraulic locks. First annual convention of the International Deep Waterways Association, Cleveland, Sept. 24, 25, 26, 1895. *Cleveland: W. M. Bayne Printing Co.*, 1895. 12 p. 8°.

Eytelwein (Johann Albrecht). Ueber die Anordnung der Thorflügel bei den Blankenschleusen. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Math. Kl. 1818-19. pp. 1-8, 1 pl. *Berlin*, 1820. 4°.)

Francis (Walter J.) Mechanical canal locks in Canada. 16 pl. (Canadian Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 20, pp. 77-100. *Montreal*, 1907.)

Franklin Institute. Report of the Committee on the inclined plane of Prof. James Renwick. n. t. p. 8°.

Garvie (Robert Halley). Reconstruction and erection of Latchford Lock gates. *London: The Inst.*, 1898. 16 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 134, sess. 1897-98. Pt. 4.

Genard (H.), and G. DENIL. Note sur les dispositifs des joints entre les parties fixes et mobiles des éleveurs pour bateaux. (Annales d. trav. pub. sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 801-866. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Gerdau (B.) Der internationale Wettbewerb für ein Kanal-Schiffshebewerk. 2 pl. (Österr. Wochenschrift f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 10, pp. 871-878. *Wien*, 1904.)

Goldmark (Henry). Locks and lock gates for ship canals. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 23, pp. 132-149. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

Gröger (Jaroslav). Trogsschleusen auf geneigten Fährbahnen mit besonderer Rücksichtnahme auf die Erhaltung eines ruhigen Wasserspiegels. (Zeitschr. d. oesterr. Ingenieur u. Architekten Vereines. Jahrg. 53, pp. 725-736; 745-756. *Wien*, 1901.)

Hernández (Senen Maldonado). Proyecto de elevador hidráulico para barcos en el canal Danubio-

Lewees, cont'd.

Oder presentado al concurso internacional de Viena de 30 de marzo de 1904. 6 pl. (Mem. d. Ing. d. Ejército. v. 23, pp. 1-231. *Madrid*, 1906.)

Hodges (Harry F.) Notes on mitring lock gates. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1892. 132 p., 7 pl. 4°. (United States. Engin. Dept., Prof. papers No. 26.)

Hydraulic lift lock on the Trent canal. (Engineering Rec. v. 39, pp. 490-491. *New York*, 1899.)

Kirkfield (The) hydraulic lift lock [at Kirkfield, Ont., on the Trent canal]. illus. (Engineering Rec. v. 55, pp. 415-416. *New York*, 1907.)

Investigation of the methods best suited for surmounting great differences of levels between the reaches of canals. General report by G. Grugnola. [Reports by A. Schromm, A. Smrcek, H. Genard, E. Lefebvre, A. de Bovet, B. Gerdau, Hermann Pruesmann, L. F. Vernon-Harcourt, Girola, W. Cool, C. E. W. van Panhuys, and T. W. Symons.] *Brussels: Prtg. Off. of the Publ. Works*, 1905. 12 pmps. 8°. (X. Internat. Congress on Navigation. Sect. 1, ques. 3.)

Landsberg (Theodor). Die eisernen Stemmthore der Schiffsschleusen. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1894. 2 p.l., 136 p. 4°. (Fortschritte der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Zweite Gruppe. Hft. 3.) Bibliography on pp. 134-135.

Lift (The) lock near Henrichsburg, Germany. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 33-35. *New York*, 1900.)

Locks and lock-gates for ship canals. (Engineering News. v. 42, pp. 326-327. *New York*, 1899.)

Long (Jas. C.) Construction of concrete masonry of a canal lock on the eastern section of the Illinois & Mississippi canal. 1 plan. (Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers. v. 6, pp. 132-143. *Chicago*, 1901.)

Macalister (R.) Sluices of the Betwa canal-head and weir. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1899. 6 p. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 138, pt. 4.

Morel (A.) Écluse oscillante, système Cardot. (Rev. tech. v. 24, pp. 257-260; 302-304; 328-330; 356-359. *Paris*, 1903.)

Novel (A) canal lift at Foxton. (Scientif. Amer. v. 91, pp. 153; 159. *New York*, 1904.)

Projet d'ascenseur pour bateaux à Prerau, sur le canal du Danube à l'Oder. 1 pl. (Genie civil. v. 46, pp. 150-152. *Paris*, 1905.)

Rudolph (). Der Dortmund-Ems-Kanal. Die elektrisch betriebenen Sparschleusen bei Münster und Gleesen. (Ztsch. d. Vereines deut. Ingenieure. v. 45, pp. 1009-1017; 1405-1414. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Solages (de). Description d'un sas mobile inventé par S. n. t. p. [*Paris*, 1809.] pl. 4°.

Tjapkin (N.) Bestimmung der Fülldauer der Schleusenkammer auf dem Ssewernij Donez bei wirksamer Stau-Oberfläche. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 6, pp. 145-155. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

METERS.

Alewyn (C.) Verhandelng over den voordeeligsten hock, onder welken men de puntdeuren eener sluis kan zamenvoegen. [*Amsterdam?* 1875?] 4°.

Auric (). Appareil enregistreur à niveau d'eau système Chateau. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1. année 76 (ser. 8, v. 21), pp. 261-265. *Paris*, 1906.)

Bailey (George I.) The effect of water meters on water consumption in the larger cities of the U. S. (Engineering News. v. 45, pp. 279-280. *New York*, 1901.)

— (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 15, pp. 351-359. *Boston*, 1901.)

Bemis (Edward W.) The meter system in Cleveland. (Municipal Jour. & Engineer. v. 17, pp. 21-26. *New York*, 1904.)

Bodmer (G. R.) Ueber Venturi-Wassermesser. (Schilling's Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung u. Wasserversorgung. Jahrg. 42, pp. 746-750. *München*, 1899.)

Boston.—*Water Meter Testing Commission*. Report. *Boston*, 1888. 90 col., 1 l., 123 pl., 12 pl. obl. 8°.

Browne (R. E.) Water meters. Comparative tests of accuracy, delivery, etc. Distinctive features of the Worthington, Kennedy, Siemens, and Hesse meters. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1885. 89 pp., 10 pl., 3 diag. 24°. (Van Nostrand's science series. no. 81.)

Repr.: Van Nostrand's Mag.

Bucerius (Walther). Das Umschaltventil für Flügelrad-Wassermesserverbindungen. (Schilling's Jour. f. Gasbeleucht. Jahrg. 46, pp. 61-64; 86-89. *München*, 1903.)

Builders' Iron Foundry. The Venturi meter, patented by Clemens Herschel and Builders' Iron Foundry. *Providence, R. I.: [Livermore & Knight Co.]* 1898. 1 p.l., 38 pp. illus. 8°.

Burdick (Chas. B.) Accuracy tests of water meters at Des Moines, Ia. (Ill. Soc. of Engineers & Surveyors. 20th ann. rpt., 1905, pp. 119-127. *Chicago*, 1905.)

Carpenter (L. G.) The measurement and division of water. *Fort Collins*, 1891. 2. ed. 8°. (Colorado. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 13.)

— — — 1894. 3. ed. (Bull. 27.)

Chace (George F.) A rumplus in collecting meter rates. Causes and consequences. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 14, pp. 230-237. *Boston*, 1900.)

Claus (Adolphe), and PAUL POINSARD. Le compteur d'eau. Étude pratique. *Paris: C. Béranger*, 1906. 3 p.l., 140 p., 1 l., 8 diag. ill. 8°.

Clemmitt (Robert L.) Meter system of the water department of Baltimore, Md. (Engineering News. v. 48, pp. 355-358. *New York*, 1902.)

Couronne (). Note sur les compteurs d'eau. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 10, pp. 42-54. *Paris*, 1902.)

Eisner (W.) Neuerungen an Umschaltventilen für Wassermesser-Verbindungen. (Schilling's Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung u. Wasserversorgung. Jahrg. 43, pp. 675-680. *München*, 1900.)

Elektrischer Wasserstandsfernmelder. (Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung u. Wasserversorgung. Jahrg. 42, pp. 426-427. *München*, 1899.)

Ellis (George A.) Meter tables, giving number of United States gallons for each cubit foot, from 1 to 1,000,000. [Introductory pages devoted to

Locks, cont'd.

description of American Frost meter.] [Boston, 1888.] 7 l., 17-18 p., 11 l. 4°.
Extr. from rep. of Water Testing Commission, Boston, 1888, inserted.

Ennis (William D.) Calibration of a water meter. (Stevens' Indicator. *Hoboken*, 1898. v. 15, pp. 249-254. 8°.)

French (E. V.) Fire-service meters. [Discussion.] 1 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 19, pp. 291-321. *Boston*, 1905.)

Heim (John B.) Water meters and rates. (City Government. *New York*, 1898. v. 4, pp. 207-210. 4°.)

— (Municipal Engineering. *New York*, 1898. v. 15, pp. 17-21. 8°.)

Herschel (Clemens). The Venturi water meter. (Cassier's Maga. *New York*, 1899. v. 15, pp. 411-421. 8°.)

Hill (John W.) The accuracy and durability of water meters. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. *New York*, 1899. v. 25, pp. 1-27. 8°.)

Hoit (Lehman B.) Test meters for boiler plants. (Jour. of the Assoc. of Engineering Soc. *Philadelphia*, 1898. v. 21, pp. 112-119. 8°.)

Johnson (William S.) Some new facts relating to the effect of meters on the consumption of water. [Discussion.] 2 pl. (New Eng. Water Works Assoc. Jour. v. 21, pp. 109-180. *Boston*, 1907.)

Kimball (Frank C.) Some six-inch meter tests, and how they were made. [Discussion.] (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 17, pp. 305-337. *Boston*, 1903.)

Meter testing, Somerville, Mass. (Engineering Rec. *New York*, 1898. v. 38, pp. 402-403. f°.)

Nash (Lewis H.) Testing large water meters. (Stevens' Inst. Indicator. v. 18, pp. 37-41. *Hoboken*, 1901.)

National Meter Company. Statistics, tables and water rates of cities and towns, together with facts about water meters. *New York: D. H. Gilder-sleeve, printer*, 1887. 82 p., 4 tabs. illus. 4°.

Premier (The) proportional displacement water meter. (Engineering News. v. 51, pp. 473. *New York*, 1904.)

Results (The) of the meter system in Richmond, Va. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 12-14. *New York*, 1899.)

Schoenheyder (William). Water meters of the present day, with special reference to small flows and waste in dribbles. (Engineering. v. 69, pp. 169-176; 200-202. *London*, 1900.)

— (Engineer. v. 89, pp. 125-127. *London*, 1900.)

— (Inst. of Mechanical Engineers. Proc. 1900, pp. 37-56. *London*, 1900.)

Soldati (Vincenzo). Nuovi regolatori automatici per dispensa d'acqua. 2 pl. (Atti d. Soc. d. ingegneri e d. architetti in Torino. anno 39, pp. 1-8. *Torino*, 1905.)

Steckel (R.) The measurement of water by a Venturi meter, viewed from a new standpoint. [Discussion.] 5 pl. (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers v. 18, pt. 2, pp. 247-348. *Montreal*, 1905.)

Sullivan (Wm. F.) Tests of large meters and fire-service devices. 16 pl. [Discussion.] (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 19, pp. 264-290. *Boston*, 1905.)

Thompson (John). Diaphragm water-meter. Specification forming part of letters patent no. 358, 508, dated March 1, 1887. n. l. p. [Washington, D. C.: U. S. Patent Office, 1887.] 5 p., 8 pl. 4°.

Trautwine (John C.), jr. Popular errors about water meters. (Engineering News. *New York*, 1898. v. 40, pp. 228-229. f°.)

— (Engineering Record. *New York*, 1898. v. 38, pp. 403-404. f°.)

— (Proceedings of the Engineers' Club of Phila. *Philadelphia*, 1898. v. 15, pp. 251-258. 8°.)

— — — Same, separate. 7 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Venturi (The) meter. illus. (Practical Eng. v. 35, pp. 200-201; 229-230. *London*, 1907.)

Venturi (The) meter. Being the report of the Franklin Institute... on the inventions of Clemens Herschel, Frederick N. Connet and Walter W. Jackson. (Jour. of the Franklin Inst. *Philadelphia*, 1899. v. 147, pp. 108-145. 8°.)

Venturi meters at Rio de Janeiro. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 236-237. *London*, 1907.)

Water and its measurement: The Venturi meter. (Public Works. v. 6, pp. 39-47. *London*, 1905.)

MORTAR (HYDRAULIC).

See CEMENT AND MORTAR.

PIERS.

See DOCKS, PIERS AND WHARVES; also HARBORS.

PIPES AND CONDUITS.

Standard specifications for water pipe. Report of committee of American Water Works Association: comparison with New England Water Works Association specifications. (Municipal Jour. & Engineer. v. 22, pp. 630-631. *New York*, 1907.)

Birault (C.) Flexions des parois dans les tuyaux de conduites de grand diamètre. (Mem. et compte rendu d. trav. de la Soc. d. ingénieurs civils de France. Bull. sér. 6, année 57 (1904. v. 2), pp. 433-467. *Paris*, 1904.)

Brackett (Dexter). Water pipes on metropolitan water works. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 13, pp. 325-332. *New London, Conn.*, 1899.)

Brown (James Campbell). Deposits in pipes and other channels conveying potable water. 1 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 156, pp. 1-17. *London*, 1904.)

Cary (M.) Prüfung von Drainrohren. (Mittheil. a. d. Königl. techn. Versuchsanstalten zu Berlin. Jahrg. 19, pp. 120-123. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Casin (F. M. F.) Old and new methods applied in planning pipe-lines and penstocks. (Jour. Franklin Inst. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°. v. 146, pp. 177-192; 280-293.)

Coolgardie (The) pipe line. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 178-180. *New York*, 1900.)

Coolgardie (The) pipe line; a remarkable engineering problem. (Engineering News. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 40, pp. 233-234.)

Pipes, etc., cont'd.

Dick (E.) Notes on the present-day use of wooden water-pipes. (*Essex Naturalist*. v. 13, pp. 118-120. *Stratford*, 1903.)

Electricity for frozen water pipes. (*Engineering Rec. New York*, 1899. f°. v. 39, p. 297.)

Ellicott (E. B.) Protection of water pipe from electrolysis. (*Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers*. v. 6, pp. 529-536. *Chicago*, 1901.)

Ferris (Walter). A proposed improved system of hydraulic piping. (*Amer. Machinist*. v. 22, pp. 1031-1033; 1056-1057. *New York*, 1899.)

Fougères (J.) Appareil pour le jaugeage des conduites d'eau en service. (*Portefeuille écon. d. machines*. sér. 5, v. 3, col. 57-62. *Paris*, 1904.)

Flood (A.) test of two large riveted steel pipe lines. (*Engineering Rec.* v. 49, pp. 97-98. *New York*, 1904.)

Fuller (Allen J.) Movement of water-mains in connection with Pennsylvania avenue subway work. (*Proc. Engineers' Club of Phil. Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°. v. 16, pp. 33-36.)

Gremaud (Albert). Abaques logarithmiques pour déterminer rapidement toutes les dimensions des conduites d'eau et de canalisation. *Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli* [1906]. 10 p., 10 tab. f°.

Hatt (William Kendrick). Note on some experiments with a new form of pressure regulator. (*Jour. of the Franklin Institute*. v. 154, pp. 101-106. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

Heim (John B.) Thawing frozen water pipes by electricity. (*City Government*. v. 6, pp. 107-108; 122-123. *New York*, 1899.)

Herschel (Clemens). 115 experiments on the carrying capacity of large, riveted, metal conduits, up to six feet per second of velocity of flow. vi, 122 p., 9 diagr., 4 pl., 1 port. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1897. 8°.

Hill (John W.) The Torresdale conduit. (*Jour. Franklin Inst.* v. 159, pp. 241-297. *Philadelphia*, 1905.)

— The Torresdale conduit. (*Proc. Engineers' Club of Phil.* v. 22, pp. 129-189. *Philadelphia*, 1905.)

Holmes (T. V.) Additional notes on tree-trunk water-pipes. (*Essex Naturalist*. v. 13, pp. 60-75; 229-240. *Stratford, Eng.*, 1903-'04.)

Howard (John L.) Raising two lines of 36-inch pipes at the Mystic River, Somerville, Mass. 1 pl. (*Engineering Rec.* v. 47, pp. 668-671. *New York*, 1903.)

Laponche (A.) Note sur une conduite d'eau. Établie par la Société électro-metallurgique française. (*Bull. Soc. de l'indust. minérale*. sér. 3, v. 13, pp. 793-813. *Saint-Étienne*, 1899.)

Mayer (William, jr.) Thawing out frozen water pipes electrically. (*Cassier's Mag.* v. 27, pp. 25-32. *New York*, 1904.)

Melting out frozen water pipes electrically. (*Electr. World & Engineer*. v. 43, pp. 307. *New York*, 1904.)

Moore (R. S.) On the construction and laying of two lines of submarine pipes ... across the Bay

of San Francisco ... *Glasgow: W. Munro*, 1889. 8 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: *Trans. Inst. Eng. and Shipbuilders in Scotland*.

Otturazione automatica delle condutture d'acqua. 1 pl. (*Giornale del genio civile*. (parte non ufficiale) anno 37, pp. 589-592. *Roma*, 1899.)

Portland (Ore.).—*Water Works, Office of*. [Specifications for a line of submerged pipes across the Willamette river.] n. l. p. [*Portland*, 1893.] 5 l. f°.

Prevention of the bursting of water pipes by frost. (*Electr. World & Engineer*. v. 35, pp. 337. *New York*, 1900.)

Ritchie (Edgar Gower). Methods for the removal of incrustation in water-mains; with a description of the automatic machine employed in the Melbourne water-supply. (*Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc.* v. 157, pp. 303-318. *London*, 1904.)

Sammatt (M. A.) Electrical thawing of frozen water pipes. (*Electrical World and Engineer*. v. 45, pp. 515. *New York*, 1905.)

Saville (Caleb Mills). Submerged pipe crossings of the Metropolitan Water Board. (*Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc.* v. 26, pp. 193-216. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

61-inch (A) cast-iron pipe line. (*Engineering Rec. New York*, 1898. f°. v. 39, p. 51.)

Smith (Chester Wason). Reinforced concrete pipe for carrying water under pressure. 2 pl. (*Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Proc.* v. 33, pp. 581-598. *New York*, 1907.)

Specht (Georg J.) Die Wasserleitungen in den hydraulischen Bergwerksdistrikten Californiens. n. l. p. [*Wien?* 1885?] 35-52 p., 2 pl. f°.

Stroink (J.) De economische doorsnede van waterleidingsbuizen. 3 pl. (*Tijdschr. van het koninklijk Inst. van Ingenieurs*, 1898-1899. [Pt. 2.] *Verhand., Vertalingen*, enz. pp. 29-60. 's-Gravenhage, 1899.)

Wegner (H.) Rost in Wasserleitungen, Schutz- und Vorbeugungsmittel. (*Gesundheits-Ingen.* Jahrg. 30, pp. 245-255; 289-293. *München*, 1907.)

Wells (George L.) Improved Wyckoff water-pipe. (*Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc.* v. 13, pp. 288-303. *New London, Conn.*, 1899.)

Wilkinson (Thomas L.) A pipe line in New Mexico [for water]. *Denver: the Society*, 1907. 8°. (*Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc.* v. 8, pp. 157-166, 5 pl.)

Zerstörung von Wasserleitungsröhren. (*Stahl u. Eisen. Düsseldorf*, 1899. f°. Jahrg. 19, pp. 133-138.)

POWER.

See WATER POWER.

PRESS (HYDRAULIC).

Bloch (F.) Eau sous pression: appareils producteurs d'eau sous pression. *Paris: Masson et Cie*. [1894] 12°. (*Encycl. scient. d. aide-mém. Sect. de l'ingén.*)

Morey (W. E.) Design of a 4,000-ton hydraulic press. (*Amer. Machinist*. v. 27, pp. 1526-1530; 1564-1567. *New York*, 1904.)

Press (Hydraulic), cont'd.

Presse à forger de 8,000 tonnes. 1 pl. (Le génie civil. *Paris*, 1899. f°. v. 34, pp. 184-185.)

Pressen zum Schmieden und Biegen. (Dinglers polytechnisches Jour. *Stuttgart*, 1898. f°. v. 310, pp. 130-132; 144-147; 168-173.)

Riedler (A.) Hydraulisches Hochdruck-Press und Prägverfahren (Allseitige Pressung im Raum, System Huber). (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 45, pp. 584-590; 621-626. *Berlin*, 1901.)

PUMPS.

Adair & Co. Adair's patent double-action pumps and fire engines for ships, mines, and land use. n. p. [18—] 12 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Air (The) lift. (Engineer. v. 41, pp. 564-565. *Chicago*, 1904.)

Air-lift pumping machinery at the inverted siphon of the new Croton aqueduct, New York city. (Engineering Rec. v. 49, pp. 672-675; 715-716. *New York*, 1904.)

Alberts (E.) Die Dampfmaschinenanlage für das Förderwerk der Charlottenburger Wasserwerke zu Johannisthal bei Berlin. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 46, pp. 1429-1432. *Berlin*, 1902.)

American Steam Pump Co. Illustrated catalogue No. 12 of the Marsh steam pump standard for all duties. [Price list of repairs or extras for Marsh pumping machinery. With telegraphic cipher.] *Battle Creek, Mich.* [Gale Prtg. Co., Ltd., 1905.] 140, 180 p., 1 diag. 12°.

Arndt (Kurt). Ueber Vakuumpumpen. (Verhandl. d. Vereins g. Beförderung d. Gewerbfl. Abhandl. 1905, Heft 10, pp. 451-486. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Barman (H. D. D.) The Riedler pump. A paper read before the Mining Institute of Scotland. Annual general meeting at Hamilton, April 9, 1903. *London: A. Reid & Co.*, 1903. 13 p., illus., 1 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers.

Barr (John). Waterworks pumping engines in the United States and Canada. [Discussion.] 2 pl. (Inst. of Mech. Engineers. Proc. 1905, no. 1, pp. 21-56. *London*, 1905.)

Barr (Wm. M.) The development of power pumping machinery. (Engineering Maga. v. 28, pp. 616-624. *New York*, 1905.)

— Pumping machinery. A practical handbook relating to the construction and management of steam and power pumping machines. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1893. 447 p. 2 pl. ill. 8°.

Baum (). Die neueste Entwicklung der Wasserhaltung ... Versuche mit verschiedenen Pumpensystemen. Bericht der Versuchskommission. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1905. iv, 116 p., 9 pl. illus. 4°.

Repr.: Glückauf: Berg- und Hüttenmännische Zeitschrift. 1904. n. 34-38, 49, 51-52.

Baum (), and HOFFMANN. Versuche an Wasserhaltungen. (Dampf- und Wasserhaltung der Zeche Victor, hydraulische Wasserhaltung der

Zeche Dannenbaum, Schacht II, und elektrische Wasserhaltungen der Zechen Victor, A. von Hanse-mann und Mansfeld.) (Ztschr. d. Vereines deut. Ingen. v. 48, pp. 1829-1840; 1905-1914; 1957-1964; 1984-1993). *Berlin*, 1904.)

Baumann (R.) Versuche zur Bestimmung der Ausflussziffer bei Pumpenventilen. (Verein deut. Ing. Ztschr. v. 50, pp. 2103-2108. *Berlin*, 1906.)

Bavler (Th. v.) Beispiele aus dem Gebiete des Pumpmaschinenbaues. 2 pl. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. v. 44, pp. 1-13. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Bayley (W. B.) The electric pumping plant for the salt water aquaria, World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. Naval Engineers. Jour. v. 4, pp. 203-209. *Washington*, 1892.)

Berg (). Etude sur le fonctionnement des soupapes de pompes chargées par des ressorts. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 15, pp. 450-464; 544-563. *Paris*, 1904.)

Betton (J. M.) A comparison of compound and triple expansion engines for small water works plants. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. *New London*, 1899. 8°. v. 13, pp. 218-228.)

Björling (Philip R.) Pumps. (Sci. Amer. Suppl. v. 59, pp. 24368-24371. *New York*, 1905.)

— Pumps and pump motors. A manual for the use of hydraulic engineers. *London: E. & F. N. Spon*, 1895. 2 v. f°.

Blake (Geo. F.) Manufacturing Co., New York. Duty trial of a fly-wheel, high duty, automatic cut-off, cross-compound, pumping engine designed and built by the ... Company. n. p., 1892. 1 p.l., 27, 5 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 12°.

Booth (W. H.) Some pump problems. (Amer. Machinist. *New York*, 1899. 4°. v. 22, pp. 79-80.)

Boston.—Water Board. Boston water works. Specifications and contract for high-service pumping-engine no. 3. [*Boston*,] 1892. 1 p.l., 53 p. 4°.

— Boston water works. Specifications and contract for Mystic Station pumping-engine no. 4. 1893. *Boston: Rockwell & Churchill, city prtrs.*, 1893. 86 p. 4°.

Boulvin (J.) Machines servant à déplacer les fluides. *Paris*, 1889. 8°. (Cours de mécanique appliquée aux machines, fasc. 7.)

Bowie (Aug. J.), jr. Economic operation of electric irrigation pumps. (Electr. World and Engineer. v. 40, pp. 1039-1041. *New York*, 1902.)

— Electric pumping for irrigation. (Electr. World and Engineer. v. 40, pp. 208-211. *New York*, 1902.)

Briggs (R. E.) Review of the McAlpine pumping machine, recently constructed for the New Bedford water-works. *New York: D. Van Nostrand*, 1868. 23 p. 8°.

Brooklyn.—Water Commission. Brooklyn Water Works. Reports by mechanical engineers on trials of duty made in 1857 and 1859, upon the Brooklyn, Hartford, Belleville and Cambridge pumping engines. *New York: Hosford & Co., prtrs.*, 1860. 84 p., 6 diag., 2 tab. pap. 8°.

— Brooklyn water works. Reports on trials of duty and capacity of the pumping engines

Pumps, cont'd.

No. 2, at Ridgewood, and of No. 1, at Prospect Hill, made in 1861-'2. *New York: J. F. Trow*, 1862. 47 p. 8°.

Bunnell (S. H.) The application of electric power to pumping machinery. (Engineering Maga. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 16, pp. 429-440.)

Butler (Edward). Modern pumping and hydraulic machinery. illus. (Mechanical Engineer. v. 19, pp. 104-108, 190-195, 267-272, 319-323, 441-445, 466-468, 538-543, 646-650, 755-759, 829-832, 877-879; v. 20, pp. 3-5, 76-79, 150-153, 175-178, 248-251, 337-341, 393-396, 466-468. *London*, 1907.)

C. (A.) Usine élévaire pour l'arrosage du champ de courses du Tremblay (Seine). 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 47, pp. 369-371. *Paris*, 1905.)

California (The) pump pit, Cincinnati water-works. (Engineering Rec. *New York*, 1898. 4°. v. 38, pp. 513-514.)

Carter (Ralph B.) Pumping water by compressed air. *New York* [1901]. 16 p. illus. 16°.

Cincinnati.—*Water Works Office*. Report of the board of experts on the test trial of the Warden Compound Pumping Engine... Mch., 1879. *Cincinnati: F. O. Carnahan & Co.*, 1879. 125 p., 1 l. 8°.

Clarke (J. W.) Pumps, their principles and construction. A series of lectures delivered at the Regent Street Polytechnic. *London: B. T. Batsford*, 1898. viii, 132 p. 12°.

Coffin (Freeman C.) The application of gas, gasoline and oil engines to pumping machinery. 1 diag. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. *New London, Conn.*, 1899. 8°. v. 13, pp. 206-217.)

Colmant (Émile). Contrôle pratique du fonctionnement des pompes au moyen de l'indicateur dynamométrique. (Rev. univer. d. mines, de la métallurgie d. trav. pub., etc. Sér. 3, v. 47, pp. 17-32. *Lidge*, 1899.)

Comiers (Claude). Lettre à le Marquis de Seignelay, sur l'excellence, et usages de la nouvelle pompe, et de la nouvelle machine pour élever les eaux. *Paris*, 1682. pl. sq. 8°.

Compound Cornish cycle pumping engine. (Engineering. v. 77, pp. 384, 385 and 391. *London*, 1904.)

Connersville (The) Blower Co. Cycloidal positive pressure blowers, gas exhausters, rotary cycloidal pumps, cycloidal water motors. Catalogues 3-4. *Connersville, Ind.*, 1898-1901. 2 v. 8°.

Cook Well Company. [Illustrated and descriptive catalogue] no. 10 [of] tubular well supplies... Cook's improved mining pumps... *St. Louis: Cook Well Co.*, 1901-2. 44 p., 1 pl. nar. 12°.

Cox (Charles Leslie). The efficiency of the Shone system of pumping. (Inst. Civ. Eng. Proc. v. 168, pp. 311-323. *London*, 1907.)

Davey (Henry). A description of the differential expansive pumping engine... *Leeds: McCordale & Co.*, 1875. 62 p. 8°.

Davidson (M. T.) Steam pumps, pumping engines, power pumps... [*New York: M. T. Davidson*], 1902. 79 p. 8°.

Davis (F. A. W.) Water rates, air lift tests, etc. (City Gov't. *New York*, 1898. 4°. v. 5, pp. 111-114.)

Davison (George S.) The gas engine pumping plants of the East Pittsburg Water Company. (Engineering Rec. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 38, pp. 407-408.)

Dean (F. W.) Duty trial of a Blake high duty pumping engine, at the city water works, Newtown, Mass. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. Nav. Eng. Jour. v. 5, pp. 465-473. *Washington*, 1893.)

Dean (Main). A test of the new pumping engine at Waltham, Mass. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 14, pp. 171-173. *Boston*, 1899.)

Denton (James E.) Performance of the twelve-million-gallon Allis pumping engine at Hackensack, N. J., and comparative data from tests of the best three contemporary pumping engines. (Stevens Inst. Indicator. v. 17, pp. 353-379. *Hoboken*, 1900.)

Devaux (Jean Adolphe Joseph de). Mémoire sur l'épuisement des eaux dans les mines. 32 p., 6 pl. (In: Mémoires couronnées par l'Académie royale... de Bruxelles. *Bruxelles*, 1837. 4°. t. 12. No. 1.)

Denogent (J.) Pompe Jandin à commande électrique installée au puits Monterad. (Compagnie des Mines de Firming.) (Bull. trimes. Soc. de l'indust. minérale. sér. 4, v. 2, pp. 835-858. *Saint-Etienne*, 1903.)

Dean (F. W.) Improvements in economy of pumping engines. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 18, pp. 25-31. *Boston*, 1904.)

Deming (The) Co. Illustrated Catalogue of pumps and hydraulic machinery, well and pump fixtures. No. 21. *Salem, O.* [cop. 1902] 8°.

Diamant (Arthur H.) The installation of a pneumatic pumping plant. 3 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. Papers. v. 30, pp. 444-461. *New York*, 1904.)

Diamant (Arthur H.) Pneumatic pumping plant at the Harlem river: New York. (Public Works. v. 6, pp. 144-156. *London*, 1906.)

Diemer (O.) Pompe express à grande puissance système Klein. (Rev. tech. v. 23, pp. 337-339. *Paris*, 1902.)

Dijzhooorn (J. C.) Grosse Pumpmaschinen für städtische Wasserwerke in den Niederlanden. 3 pl. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung. Jahrg. 46, pp. 863-868. *München*, 1903.)

Douglas (W. & B.) Illustrated catalogue of power pumps, etc. Manufactured by W. and B. Douglas... [*Springfield, Mass.: F. A. Bassette Co., prtrs.*, 1903.] 32 p. illus. 8°.

— Illustrated catalogue of hand and power pumps, hydrants... etc. Edition 1903. *Middletown, Conn. [F. A. Bassette Co., 1903.]* 8°.

Downie (The) Pump Company. Illustrated catalog of Artesian well pumps. n. t. p. [*Allegheny: Downie Pump Co.*, 1895. 18 p. 5. ed. ob. 8°.

— Illustrated catalogue of well pumps. n. t. p. [*Downieville, Pa.? The Downie Pump Co.*, 1899. 30 p., 2 l. 4°.

Pumps, cont'd.

Dubbel (H.) Dampfpumpen. (Ztsch. d. Vereines deut. Ingen. v. 46. pp. 1031-1042. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Enquehard (C.) Étude du mouvement des clapets dans les pompes à mouvement alternatif. (Rev. mécanique. v. 12, pp. 357-359. *Paris*, 1903.)

Fischer (Karl T.) Eine neue Rotationsölpumpe für grosse Fördermenge und hohes Vakuum der Siemens-Schuckertwerke, Berlin. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 320, pp. 763-766. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Flanagan (Gerald E.) Hydraulic intensifiers. (Amer. Machinist. v. 24, pp. 939-941. *New York*, 1901.)

Flinn (Alfred D.) The Chestnut Hill pumping stations at the metropolitan water-works, Boston. (Engineering Rec. v. 42, pp. 345-348, 367-370, 390-391. *New York*, 1900.)

Flint & Walling Manufacturing Co. General catalogue No. 42, 1901, illustrative and descriptive of the star windmills, Hoosier and fast mail pumps . . . [*Chicago: The Lakeside Press*,] 1901. 248 p. 8°.

Forbes (F. F.) Improvement in pumping engines. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. *New London, Conn.*, 1899. 8°. v. 13, pp. 157-162.)

François (Charles.) Note sur la machine d'épuisement système Kaselowsky. (Rev. univers. d. mines, de la métallurgie d. trav. pub., d. sci. & d. arts appli. à l'indust. Sér. 3, v. 47, pp. 152-164. *Paris*, 1899.)

Freytag (Fr.) Neuere direkt wirkende Dampfpumpen. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 315, pp. 297-302. *Stuttgart*, 1900.)

— Neuere Pumpen. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 83, v. 317, pp. 779-784, v. 318, pp. 21-26, 37-42, 59-62. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Froelich (Fr.) Hydraulisch betriebene Wasserhaltungsmaschinen, ausgeführt von der Berliner Maschinenbau A. G. vorm. L. Schwartzkopf. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 44, pp. 1712-1724. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Gauvain (W. Percy.) Deep well pumping machinery. 2 pl. (Inst. of Mechanic. Engineers. Proc. 1903. pp. 887-898. *London*, 1903.)

Gerdau (B.) Neuere unterirdische Wasserhaltungsmaschinen für Bergwerke. 1 pl. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°. v. 43, pp. 29-36, 57-65.)

Gibbs (Harry F.) How to obtain the best results in small pumping stations. 1 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 16, pp. 167-176. *Boston*, 1902.)

Geldstein (C.) Die kleinste mögliche Umlaufzahl von Pumpwerken. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 50, pp. 253-258. *Berlin*, 1906.)

Goodman (John.) Hydraulic experiments on a plunger pump. (Engineering. v. 75, pp. 292-296; 326-329. *London*, 1903.)

— (Inst. of Mechanic. Engineers. Proc. 1903, pp. 123-197. *London*, 1903.)

Goss (W. F. M.) Abstract from the report on the test of the Snow pumping engine, at Indianapo-

lis, Ind. (Jour. of the New England Water Works Assoc. *New London*, 1898. 8°. v. 13, pp. 49-54.)

Goulds Manufacturing Co. Catalogue "A" of pumps and hydraulic machinery for every service . . . *Seneca Falls, N. Y.: the Company* [1890?]. xvi, 344 pp. ob. 12°.

— The Goulds Mfg. Co.'s illustrated . . . catalogue and price list, of pumps, engines. . . [*Seneca Falls, N. Y.: The Goulds Mfg. Co.*,] 1889. 288 p. 27. ed. sq. 16°.

Griffith (Percy.) Pumps and air lifts for raising water. 4 pl. (Roy. Engineers Inst. Profess. Papers Corps of Roy. Engineers. Occas. Paper. v. 30, pp. 81-103. *Chatham*, 1905.)

Gutermuth (F.) Pumpen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 45, pp. 1441-1449. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Guthrie (Ossian.) The Bridgeport wheel pumps. 1 plan. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 6, pp. 73-76. *Chicago*, 1901.)

Habermann (Carl.) Die Kley'sche Wasserhaltungs-Dampfmaschinenanlage am Franzschachte der k. k. Berg-Direction Idria. (Zeitschr. d. oesterr. Ingenieur- u. Architekten Vereines. *Wien*, 1898. f°. v. 50, pp. 545-549; 557-562; 572-579.)

Habets (P.) Les machines d'épuisement souterraines. (Rev. univers. d. mines, de la métallurgie, d. trav. pub., d. sci. et d. arts appliqués à l'indust. *Liège*, 1898. 8°. Sér. 2, v. 44, pp. 281-294.)

Hahn (Siegfried.) Der elektromotorische Antrieb von Pumpen und Wasserhaltungen. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 316, pp. 777-780; 792-799. *Braunschweig*, 1901.)

Hanappe (S.) Quelques mots au sujet de la pompe jardin. (Pub. Soc. d. ingén. sortis de l'École provinciale d'indust. & d. mines du Hainaut. sér. 3, v. 12, pp. 202-213. *Liège*, 1902-'03.)

Hartmann (Konrad), and J. O. KNOKE. Die Pumpen. Berechnung und Ausführung der für die Förderung von Flüssigkeiten gebräuchlichen Maschinen. 2. verm. Aufl. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1897. xi, 666 pp., 6 plans. 8°.

Hartmann (C. F. A.) Der Brunnen, Röhren. Pumpen- und Spritzenmeister, auch Bleiarbeiter. 3. ed. *Weimar*, 1853. 12°. (Schauplatz 45.)

Hasluck (Paul Nooncree.) Pumps and hydraulic rams. *London: Cassell & Co.* [1907.] viii (1) 10-160 p. illus. 16°. ("Work" handbooks.)

Head (Francis.) A comparison of the first cost and cost of operation of pumping plants driven by steam and oil engines. (Engineers' Club of Phila. Proc. v. 23, pp. 232-238. *Philadelphia*, 1906.)

Hermanus (J.) Pumpwerk zur Speisung des Rhein-Marne-Kanales, ausgeführt von der Maschinenfabrik Esslingen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 45, pp. 145-150. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Hill (John Willmuth.) Report of the expert on the contract trials of the Gaskill compound pumping engine built by the Holly Manufacturing Company, Lockport, N. Y., Feb., 1881. *Cincinnati: R. Clarke & Co., prs.*, 1881. 73 p., 5 pl. 8°. (Evansville Water Works Committee.)

Pumps, cont'd.

— Report of duty test of Gaskill's compound, condensing, vertical pumping engines at Memphis, Tennessee, January 1882. *Lockport, New York: Holly Mfg. Co.*, 1882. 15 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Hill (Nicholas S.), jr. The selection of water works pumping machinery. (Engineering Rec. v. 52, pp. 39-41; 58-60. *New York*, 1905.)

Hobbs (Charles J.) Trial of a triple-expansion vertical condensing steam-engine for hydraulic pumping. (Inst. of Mechanical Engineers. Proc. 1902, pp. 169-183. *London*, 1902.)

Homersham (Samuel Collett). On the construction of valves used in pumps for raising water. *London*, 1843. 7 p. 8°.

Repr.: Proc. Institution of Civil Engineers.

Hood (Ozni Porter). New tests of certain pumps and water lifts used in irrigation. *Washington: Govt. Print. Office*, 1898. 91 p., 1 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geological Survey. Water-supply & Irrigation Papers, no. 14.)

Houghton (Thomas Harry). Low lift pumping machinery. illus. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 31, pp. lxx-lxxxii. *Sydney*, 1898.)

Hutton (F. R.) Report on steam-pumps and pumping-engines. iii, 64 p. (In: U. S. Census Office. 10. census. 4°. v. 22.)

The hydraulic service engine of the Pope Tube Co. (Amer. Machinist. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 21, pp. 773-776; 793-795.)

International Steam Pump Co. Annual report, No. 2 (1901). [*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1901. 4°.

Isherwood (). Digest of the experiments made by Mr. Michael Longridge, chief engineer of "The Engine, Boiler and Employers' Liability Insurance Company" of Manchester, England, on the triple expansion pumping engines at the East London water works, Lea Bridge, and described in his report to the company for 1893. (Amer. Soc. Naval Engineers. Jour. v. 7, pp. 215-283. *Washington*, 1895.)

— Test of the Worthington pumping engines built for the city of New Bedford, Massachusetts. (Amer. Soc. Naval Eng. Jour. v. 2, pp. 26-67. *Washington*, 1890.)

Johnson (Nils). Official duty tests of pumping engines nos. 9 and 10 high-service station no. 3, St. Louis water works, February 15-16 and 26-27, 1900. 2 pl. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 25, pp. 51-66. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Jones (Forrest R.) A unique Italian pump and how its photograph was obtained. (Railway Machinery. n. s. v. 2, pp. 297-299. *New York*, 1903.)

Josse (E.) Druckluft-Wasserheber. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. *Berlin*, 1898. 4°. v. 42, pp. 981-988.)

Kelly (James). On the raising of water by compressed air, at Preesall, Lancashire. (Inst. Civil Engineers. Min. of Proc. v. 163, pp. 353-379. *London*, 1906.)

Koehler (G. W.) Raschlaufpumpen für Elektromotorantrieb. (Verhandl. d. Vereins z. Beförderung d. Gewerbeleisses. Abhandl. 1903. Heft 6 (June), pp. 197-210. *Berlin*, 1903.)

Koenig (Friedrich). Die pumpen. Eine Darstellung über Konstruktion und Wirkungsweise ... *Berlin: H. Costenoble*, 1902. xx, 320 p. 8°.

Laponche (A.) Les machines d'épuisement souterraines. (Bull. Soc. de l'indust. minérale. sér. 3, v. 15, pp. 813-970. *Saint-Etienne*, 1901.)

Lebois (J.) Nouvelle pompe à piston tournant. (La nature. Année 32, sem. 2, pp. 99-100. *Paris*, 1904.)

Lecuir (). Pompes à grande vitesse. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 11, pp. 429-446. *Paris*, 1903.)

Ledoux (J. W.) A deep-well pumping plant at Waukesha, Wis. (Engineers' Club of Philadelphia. Proc. *Philadelphia*, 1898. v. 15, pp. 130-142.)

Leopold (Henry G.) Circulating pumps. (Amer. Soc. Naval Eng. Jour. v. 5, pp. 295-299. *Washington*, 1893.)

Lindner (Georg). Untersuchung von Exhaustoren aus Steinzeug. (Ztschr. f. angewandte chemie. Jahrg. 16, pp. 1169-1180. *Berlin*, 1903.)

Lynn (Mass.).—*Public Water Board*. Reports on the trial of duty and capacity of the pumping engine ... 1873. [*New York: Evening Post Steam Press*, 1874?] 35 p. 8°.

Lowell (Mass.).—*Water Commissioners Office*. Pumping engine. [Contract and specifications.] 1871. n. p. 1871. 1 p.l., 33 p. sq. f°.

McColl (J. R.) General report of duty trial of new Worthington pumping engine, Knoxville Water Works. (Univers. of Tenn. Rec. v. 5, pp. 246-259. *Knoxville*, 1902.)

McFarland (W. A.) The District pumping station at Washington. (Engineering Rec. v. 53, pp. 64-66. *New York*, 1906.)

McGowan (John H.) Co. General catalogue no. 24 illustrating steam and power pumping machinery... *Cincinnati: The J. H. McGowan Co.* [1890?] 116 p., 1 l. sq. 16°.

Mackensen (E.) Litteratur, Lüftung, Wasserhaltung und Beleuchtung betreffend. (In his: Der Tunnelbau... *Leipzig*, 1902. 3. ed. 4°. pp. 356-358.)

Marks (Edward C. R.) Notes on the construction and working of pumps. *London: Technical Pub. Co.*, 1907. viii, 259 p. illus. 2. ed. 12°.

— Notes on the construction and working of pumps. (Practical Engineer. v. 22, pp. 530-532, 580-581; v. 23, pp. 75-76; 147-149, 226-229; 291-294, 363-365, 482-485, 531-533; v. 24, pp. 12-15; 75-78; 122-126; 218-220; 362-364; 418-421; 490-492; v. 25, pp. 60-63, 252-255; 348-351. *London*, 1901-1902.)

— Notes on the construction and working of pumps. *London: Technical Pub. Co.*, 1907. 2. ed. enl. viii, 259 p. illus. 12°.

Marsh-Simplex-Kesselspeise Pumpen. illus. (Der praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur. Jahrg. 39, pp. 25-26. *Leipzig*, 1906.)

Marten (E. B.), and EDMUND HOWL. The South Staffordshire mines-drainage scheme, with special regard to electric-power pumping. (Transac. Inst. of Mining Engineers *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1899. 8°. v. 16, pp. 268-280.)

Pumps, cont'd.

Masse (L.) *Les pompes.* (Rev. de mécanique. v. 1, pp. 159-171; 248-257; 563-579; 856-866; 1044-1059; v. 2, pp. 403-413; v. 3, pp. 21-43; 375-396; 493-508; v. 4, pp. 171-179; 272-285; 486-505; v. 5, pp. 286-304; 523-532. *Paris*, 1899.)

— *Les pompes.* *Paris: V. C. Dunod*, 1903. xvi, 528 p. illus. 4°.

Maury (Dabney H.) *Progress in pumps.* (Illinois Soc. Engineers and Surveyors. Annual rept. v. 22, pp. 16-20. *Chicago*, 1907.)

Mead (Daniel W.) A gas engine driven direct pressure pumping plant, with some experiments on pump valve area. [Discussion.] 1 pl. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 7, pp. 20-35. *Chicago*, 1902.)

— The mechanics of suction and suction pipes. (Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers. v. 4, pp. 12-30. *Chicago*, 1899.)

Meer (G. ter.) *Neuere Pumpmaschinen, gebaut von der Hannoverschen Maschinenbau-A.-G. vormals Georg Egestorff in Linden vor Hannover.* 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 45, pp. 1-10; 37-46. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Milwaukee (Wis.).—*Water Commissioners, Board of.* Milwaukee water works. Reports on the trial of duty and capacity of the pumping-engines. [*New York: D. Appleton & Co., prtrs.*, 1875. 44 p., 2 plans. 8°.

Mitchell (C. J.) Tables for computing compound duplex steam pumps. (Engineering News. v. 52, pp. 434-435. *New York*, 1904.)

Morlondo (Ezio). *Del moto dell' acqua nei tubi di cacciata delle pompe a stantuffo.* (Rivista tecnica delle sci., etc. Anno 4, pp. 507-529. *Torino*, 1904.)

Morris (Henry G.) The pumping-engines in the city of Philadelphia. (Proc. Engineers' Club of Phila. v. 17, pp. 185-198. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Mueller (Otto H.), jr. *Das Pumpenventil.* Ein Buch für Konstrukteure. *Leipzig: A. Felix*, 1900. ix, 152 p. 8°.

— *Neuere Duplex-Pumpmaschinen, Schwungrad-Pumpmaschinen und Turbinenpumpen.* 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 49, pp. 981-989; 1028-1031; 1181-1190. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Murray (George Y.) On an apparatus for raising oil or water from wells or stores. (The Chapman air-lift system.) (Roy. Scottish soc. of arts. Trans. v. 15, pp. 60-67. *Edinburgh*, 1899.)

Nadal (Joseph). *Condenseurs par mélange et pompes à air.* (Rev. de mécanique. v. 8, pp. 609-621. *Paris*, 1901.)

Nagle (The) pumping engine, built by the Providence Steam Engine Co., Providence, R. I. *New York: Wheat & Cornett*, 1876. 18 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

New Bedford (Mass.).—*Water Commissioners.* Specifications for the construction and erection of a condensing beam pumping engine and two boilers for the New Bedford water works. [*New Bedford*, 1867?] 7 pp. sq. 4°.

A new high duty record for pumping engines. (Engineering News and Amer. Railway Jour. *New York*, 1898. v. 40, pp. 206-207. f°.)

— (Jour. Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers. v. 10, pp. 1090-1097.)

Nordberg (The) pumping engine at Wildwood, Pa. 1 pl. (Engineering News. v. 44, pp. 118-120. *New York*, 1900.)

"Orvo" valveless reciprocating pumps. (Marine Engineer. v. 25, pp. 38-42. *London*, 1903.)

Pearn's compound single-acting ram pump. (Engineering. v. 72, pp. 359 and 355. *London*, 1901.)

Perényi (Alexander). Anleitung zur Beurteilung und Bestimmung der Brunnen-Ergiebigkeit und zur rationellen Ausnützung der Ergiebigkeit von Pumpenanlagen. Für Brunnen- und Eisenbahn-Ingenieure verfasst. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1900. vii, 60 p. 8°.

Phelps & Messinger. Description of Farnam's patent hydraulic apparatus, for raising water ... also, description of fire engines, fountains ... *Oneida Depot: Phelps & Messinger*, 1847. 96 p. illus. 8°.

Pitcher (F. H.) Pumping by electricity. 8 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 349-373. *Boston*, 1903.)

Pittsburgh.—*Water Commissioners, Board of.* [Specifications of the pumping engines for the Pittsburgh Water Works to be erected on the Allegheny River above Negley's Run.] [*Pittsburgh*, 1872.] 28 p. 4°.

Pompe électrique souterraine installée à la fosse Lambrecht, compagnie des mines d'Anzin. 3 pl. (Portefeuille écon. d. machines. Sér. 4, v. 8, col. 81-89. *Paris*, 1899.)

Portemont (Édouard). Étude sur pompe sèche. (Bull. technol. Soc. d. anciens élèves. 1902, v. 2, pp. 867-882. *Paris*, 1902.)

— (Rev. tech. année 23, pp. 99-103. *Paris*, 1902.)

Providence (R. I.).—*Water Commissioners, Bd. of.* Reports of the water commissioners and George H. Corliss, relative to pumping-engines for the water works ... *Providence: Hammond, Angell & Co., prtrs.*, 1873. 28 p. 8°. (Providence. City doc. 35, 1873/4.)

— The Nagle pumping engine, built by the Providence Steam Engine Co., Providence, R. I. *New York: Wheat & Cornett, prtrs.*, 1876. 18 p., 2 plans, 1 pl. 8°.

— Report relating to the pumping engine at Pettaconset. *Providence: Angell, Burlingame & Co., prtrs.*, 1877. 5 p. 8°. (City doc. no. 27.)

Pumpen- und Brunnenbau, Bohrtechnik und Röhren Industrie. 1906-date. *Berlin*, 1906-date. f°.

Current. Weekly.

Pumping engine for the Hitchin water works. (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 566-567, 572. *London*, 1902.)

Pumping engine for an ironworks. (Engineer. v. 97, pp. 181. *London*, 1904.)

Pumping engines for Brighton Corporation. illus. (Engineer. v. 103, pp. 427-428. *London*, 1907.)

Pumping engines of the Budapest waterworks. (Engineer. v. 100, pp. 286-287. *London*, 1905.)

Pumps, cont'd.

Pumping machinery for the new graving-dock, Colombo, Ceylon. (Engineering. v. 83, pp. 643. London, 1907.)

Pumping plant of the Skinner dry dock, Baltimore, Md. (Engineering Rec. v. 45, pp. 271-272. New York, 1902.)

Pumpmaschinen für die Berliner Wasserwerke am Nüggelsee. 1 pl. (Zeitschr. des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. Berlin, 1898. 4°. v. 42, pp. 1401-1403.)

Reports of tests of three new pumps for Chicago water works, made in 1902. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 8, pp. 333-343. Chicago, 1903.)

Reynolds (Irving H.) Municipal water-works pumping engines. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Internat. Engineering Congr., 1905, Transac. v. 54, pt. D., pp. 513-532. New York, 1905.)

— Present pumping engine practice of the Edward P. Allis Co. compared with that of twenty-five years ago. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. New Haven, Conn., 1899. 8°. v. 13, pp. 172-200.)

Reyval (J.) La pompe express Riedler. (L'Éclairage électrique. v. 32, pp. 5-13. Paris, 1902.)

Rice (Arthur L.) Steam pumps. Instruction paper prepared by A. L. Rice. Chicago: American School of Correspondence, 1905. 102 p., 3 l. illus. 8°.

Richmond (Va.).—Water Works, Office of. Proposals, contract and specifications for hydraulic pumping machinery. [Richmond, 1880.] 26 p., 1 l. 4°.

Riedler (The) "express" pump. (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 308-310. London, 1902.)

Riedler pumps at the Powell-Duffryn collieries. Constructed by Messrs. Fraser and Chalmers, limited, Engineers, Perth. (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 114-116. London, 1902.)

— (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 48. London, 1902.)

Riehlé Bros. Testing Machine Co. Riehlé catalogue of Riehlé hydraulic pumps and presses (hand and power), Riehlé hydraulic accumulators, Riehlé standard hydraulic crane, Riehlé-Robie patent screw jacks... [Philadelphia: The Company, 190-?] 16 p., 1 l. illus. f°.

Riley (Joseph Cains), jr. The pulsometer steam pump. illus. (Technology quarterly. v. 14, pp. 243-254. Boston, 1901.)

— (Practical Engineer. v. 25, pp. 441-442; 462-463. London, 1902.)

Rix (Edward A.) Pumping by compressed air. (Jour. Assoc. Engineering Soc. v. 25, pp. 173-216. Philadelphia, 1900.)

Rouy (). Les pompes express Riedler à commande électrique. (Rev. d. mécanique. v. 7, pp. 710-719. Paris, 1900.)

Rudolf (Karl). Beurteilung der Saugleitung einer Kolbenpumpe. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 82, v. 316, pp. 728-729. Stuttgart, 1901.)

Rumsey & Co. Illustrated catalogue of hand and power pumps... [Akron, O.: The Werner Co.,] 1902. 256 p. 53. ed. 8°.

Sando (Will. J.) Metropolitan water works pumping machinery. 5 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 15, pp. 299-304. Boston, 1901.)

— A report on trial of 30,000,000 gallon pumping engine at the Chestnut Hill high-service station of the metropolitan water works, made May 1. and 2., 1900. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 15, pp. 232-243. Boston, 1901.)

Scherpenzeel Hensch (T. van), baron. Het stelsel van water-opvoering, in toepassing gebragte Dreumel, uitgevonden door H. F. Fijnje, beschreven. Nijmegen: J. F. Thieme, 1847. 1 p.l., 5-39 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Schleifmühle (The) express pump. (Engineering. v. 72, pp. 403 and 405. London, 1901.)

Schröder (Rud.) Neuere Pumpmaschinen des Hamburger Wasserwerkes. 2 pl. (Verein deut. Ingenieure. Ztschr. v. 51, pp. 925-933, 987-994, 1178-1184, 1222-1227. Berlin, 1907.)

— Versuche zur Ermittlung der Bewegungen und Widerstandsunterschiede grosser gesteuerter und selbstthätiger federbelasteter Pumpen-Ringventile. 5 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deut. Ingen. v. 46, pp. 661-669. Berlin, 1902.)

Scott (Arthur Curtis). Test of a vertical triple expansion high duty pumping engine in operation at the water works San Antonio, Texas. Austin: Univ. of Texas, 1905. 52 p., 6 pl. 8°. (Univ. of Texas. Bull. no. 59. Scientific ser. no. 5.)

Sewerage pumps and lifts. (Municipal Jour. and Engineer. v. 22, pp. 440-444. New York, 1907.)

Shrewsbury water-works high-pressure pumping plant. (Engineer. v. 95, pp. 612-613. London, 1903.)

Shedd (J. Herbert). Communication in review of the communication from Geo. H. Corliss upon the pumping engine at Hope station... Providence: Hammond, Angell & Co., city prtrs., 1873. 9 p. 8°. (Providence (R. I.) Aldermen, Bd. of. City doc. 1873-74. no. 38.)

Smith (John E.) Comparison between high and low duty pumping engines on a small water works plant. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 14, pp. 163-166. Boston, 1899.)

Southwark and Vauxhall water company's pumping station at Streatham. (The Engineer. London, 1898. f°. v. 85, p. 400.)

Steam Syphon Company, New York. [Prospectus.] New York, 1866. 19 p. 8°.

Stilwell-Bierce (The) & Smith-Vaile Co. Catalogues. no. 40 and 42. Dayton, O., 1902. ob. 16°.

Streatham pumping station. (Engineer. London, 1898. f°. v. 85, pp. 569.)

Strebel (C.) Luftpumpen für Schiffsmaschinen. (Ztsch. d. Vereines deut. Ingenieure. v. 49, pp. 1930-1937, 1981-1989, 2019-2026, 2102-2108. Berlin, 1905.)

Swann (Hugh P.) The practical results obtained on changing the motive power of an underground pump from steam to electricity. (Transac. Inst. of Mining Engineers. v. 22, pp. 214-217. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1902.)

Pumps, cont'd.

Taylor (Messrs. John), Sons and Santo Crimp. Description of automatic electrically-driven pumping machinery, erected in St. Mary's water-tower for the borough of Shrewsbury. 2 pl. (Proc. Incorporated Assoc. Municipal and County Engineers. v. 30, pp. 504-506. *London*, 1904.)

Test of 30,000,000-gallon pump at Chestnut Hill, Boston. (Engineering Rec. v. 42, p. 113. *New York*, 1900.)

Thiran (Victor). Quelques considérations sur l'injection de l'air dans les élévateurs d'eau. (Pub. soc. d. ingen. ser. 3, v. 11, pp. 109-115. *Lidge*, 1901-2.)

Triple-expansion pumping engine, Haughhead colliery, Uddington. Messrs. The Glenfield company, limited, Kilmarnock, engineers. (Engineer. v. 87, pp. 338-340. *London*, 1899.)

Turneure (F. E.), and H. L. RUSSELL. Public water-supplies. . . With a chapter on pumping machinery by D. W. Mead. *New York*: J. Wiley & Sons, 1901. xiv, 746 p. 8°.

Unusual (An) pump [to be installed at the Catlettsburg, Ky., waterworks]. (Engineering Rec. v. 52, pp. 608-609. *London*, 1905.)

Unwin (W. Cawthorne). Triple-expansion pumping engines, Leeds Hathorn, Davey, and Co., Leeds, engineers. (Engineer. v. 89, pp. 150-153. *London*, 1900.)

Variable-stroke pump. (Engineering. v. 80, pp. 273 and 275. *London*, 1905.)

Venable (William Mayo). The principles of design of velocity pumps. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Internat. Engineering Cong., 1905, Transac. v. 54, pt. D., pp. 473-512. *New York*, 1905.)

Vogl (Gg.). Wirkungsweise und Berechnung der Kolbenpumpen. (Ztschr. f. Elektrotechnik u. Maschinenbau. v. 8, pp. 5-8; 14-17. *Potsdam*, 1905.)

Vorpumpmaschinen der Charlottenburger Wasserwerke und des Wasserwerkes Halle a S., ausgeführt von der Berliner Aktiengesellschaft für Eisengiesserei und Maschinenfabrikation Charlottenburg. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. v. 43, pp. 481-482. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Wakeman (W. H.). Duty test of a high-service pumping engine. (Sci. and Industry. v. 7, pp. 281-283. *Scranton, Pa.*, 1902.)

Water (A) motor pump. (Amer. Machinist. v. 23, pp. 393-394. *New York*, 1900.)

Weir (G. & J.). Weir's boiler-feeding specialties. Marine feed-water heaters, boiler feed pumps, bilge pumps, evaporators, etc. . . [*London*: Waterlow & Sons, 1895.] 75 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

What causes the liquid to flow into the cylinder of a pump—The single-acting pump—The double-acting pump—Suction of pumps. (Home study for Machinists, Steam Engineers, etc. v. 1, pp. 81-84. *Scranton, Pa.*, 1897.)

Wheeler (F. Meriam). Comparative value of different arrangements of suction air chambers on pumps. (Transac. Amer. Soc. of Mechanical Engineers. v. 22, pp. 439-446. *New York*, 1901.)

Wheeler (W. W.) On the cost of irrigation by electrically driven pumps from transmission services. (Electr. Rev. v. 47, pp. 465-466. *New York*, 1905.)

Whitelaw (John). An improved pump bucket and its economy. pl. (Roy. Scottish Soc. of Arts. Trans. v. 14, pp. 18-21. *Edinburgh*, 1895.)

Whitesboro Iron Works. Circular and descriptive catalogue of the Whitesboro Iron Works . . . Whitesboro, N. Y. *Utica, N. Y.*: T. J. Griffiths, 1873. 29 p. 8°.

Whitten (Frank A.) Some recent pumping engine tests. (Engineering News. v. 51, pp. 485-488. *New York*, 1904.)

Wilkin (John T.) Rotary pumps. [With discussion.] (Amer. Soc. Mechanic. Engineers. Trans. v. 24, pp. 385-396. *New York*, 1903.)

Wilkinson (Thomas Lee). Test of the Corliss engine at the Saratoga Mine, Central City. Some pumping data. Description of the Tabor steam engine indicator. 1 illus. plate, 2 diagrams. (Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc. v. 7, pp. 23-39. *Denver, Col.*, 1901.)

Williams (Richard C.) The municipal pumping station of Buffalo. [illus.] (Engineer. v. 44, pp. 127-131. *Chicago*, 1907.)

Wilson (J. B.) A two hours' test of a steam ram pumping plant. (Proc. Incorpor. Assoc. of Municipal and County Engineers. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 24, pp. 306-309.)

Wood (P. K.) Descriptive catalogue of Wood's deep well propeller pumps. . . Invented and manufactured by P. K. Wood. [*Los Angeles, Cal.*: Atwood Kruckeberg Press, 1900.] 48 p. 16°.

Wood (R. D.) & Co. Water and gas works appliances and pumping machinery. [*Philadelphia*, cop. 1902.] 175 p., 3 tab. 6. ed. 4°.

— Water and gas works appliances and pumping machinery. *Philadelphia*: R. D. Wood & Co., 1901. 175 p. illus. f°.

Worthington (Charles C.) The latest designs in Worthington pumping machinery, comparing them with the practice of twenty years ago. 1 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. *New London*, 1899. 8°. v. 13, pp. 229-241.)

Worthington (Henry R.) The Worthington steam pumping engine. History of its invention and development. . . [*New York?*] 1876. viii, 211 p. illus. 8°.

— — 1886. viii, 150 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

— Force pump with fire engine attachment. *New York*, 1847. 16 p. 8°.

— The Worthington duplex engine, as applied to water works. [Also descriptions of other engines.] n. t. p. [*New York*, 1877?] v. p., diagrams and plates. 8°.

PUMPS (CENTRIFUGAL).

American (An) sewage pumping engine. (Engineer. v. 97, pp. 254-256. *London*, 1904.)

Bartl (J.) The selection of the most suitable form of vane for centrifugal pumps. 1 pl. (Amer. Soc. Naval Eng. Jour. v. 3, pp. 558-571. *Washington*, 1891.)

Pumps (Centrifugal), cont'd.

Benetti (Jacopo). Formole fondamentali di applicazione generale per le turbine motrici e per le pompe centrifughe elevanti. 1 pl. (Mem. d. R. accad. d. sci. d. istituto di Bologna. ser. 5, v. 7, pp. 521-540. *Paris*, 1900.)

Blecken (C.). Das Peltonrad Pumpwerk insbesondere als Mittel zur Wasserversorgung hochgelegener Ortschaften, Gehöfte Villen, etc. (Schilling's Jour. f. Gasbeleucht. Jahrg. 44, pp. 24-26. *München*, 1901.)

Biel (R.). Die Wirkungsweise der Kreiselpumpen und Ventilatoren. Versuchsergebnisse und Betrachtungen. 64 p. (Mitteil. u. Forschungsarbeit. a. d. Gebiete d. Ingenieurwesens. 1907, no. 42. *Berlin*, 1907.)

Brüll (A.). Les pompes centrifuges. (Mém. & compte rendu d. trav. Soc. d. Ingén. civils de France. Bull. année 53, v. 1, pp. 457-467. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Rapport fait au nom du Comité des arts mécaniques, sur l'ouvrage de A. H. Courtois, ingénieur, intitulé: Essai sur les pompes centrifuges. Recherches expérimentales. (Bull. de la Soc. d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 716-726. *Paris*, 1900.)

Centrifugal pumping plant for Wallasey dock. (Engineer. v. 93, pp. 34-36. *London*, 1902.)

Collignon (E.). La pompe centrifuge de M. Marchand-Bey. (Bull. de l'assoc. d. chimistes de sucrerie et de distillerie. v. 18, pp. 995-1000. *Paris*, 1901.)

Courtois (A. H.). Note sur les pompes centrifuges émulives. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 7, pp. 163-166. *Paris*, 1900.)

Dubbel (H.). Hochdruck-Kreiselpumpen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 48, pp. 1003-1006. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Durley (R. J.). High-lift turbine pumps. Their design and efficiency. (Engineering Maga. v. 31, pp. 503-525. *New York*, 1906.)

Eilling (Ægidius). A system of regulating centrifugal fans and pumps. (Practical Engineer. v. 31, pp. 525-527; 567-569. *London*, 1905.)

Fleber (Alexander). Die Pumpwerke auf der Deutschen Gewerbe- und Industrieausstellung in Aussig 1903. 1 pl. (Österr. Ztschr. f. Berg- u. Hüttenwesen. Jahrg. 52, pp. 145-150. *Wien*, 1904.)

Foerster (Ernst). Vergleichende Untersuchungen von Kreiselpumpen... *Breslau: Trewendt & Granier*, 1905. 57 p., 9 diag. 8°.

Gass (William). Construction of centrifugal pumps. (Prac. Engineer. v. 34, pp. 780-783, 813-815. *London*, 1906.)

Gregory (W. B.). Tests of centrifugal pumps. (Transac. Amer. Soc. of Mechanical Engineers. v. 22, pp. 262-274. *New York*, 1901.)

Gruenebaum (Egon R. v.). Zur Theorie der Zentrifugalpumpen. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1905. vii, 119 p., 2 diag., 1 pl. 8°.

Gusmani (Luigi). Pompe centrifughe per l'esaurimento di grandi masse d'acqua sulle navi da guerra. 2 pl. (Riv. Marittima. anno 39, pp. 31-39. *Roma*, 1906.)

H. (F.). Les pompes-turbines multicellulaires actuelles. (Génie civil. v. 47, pp. 346-347. *Paris*, 1905.)

Hagens (H.). Die Kreisel und ihre Leistungen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 49, pp. 807-813. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Harris (Elmo G.). Theory of centrifugal pumps and fans; analysis of their action, with suggestions for their designs. [With discussion.] (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 51, pp. 166-252. *New York*, 1903.)

— (Proceedings. Papers. v. 29, pp. 479-536. *New York*, 1903.)

Harroun (Philip E.). Test of a three-stage, direct-connected, centrifugal pumping unit. [Discussion.] (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. v. 31, pp. 611-624. *New York*, 1905.)

Heerwagen (F.). Wasserhaltung der Compañia Minera y Metalúrgica del Horcajo mit elektrisch betriebenen Hochdruck-Zentrifugalpumpen von Gebrüder Sulzer. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 45, pp. 1549-1559. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Hersog (S.). Pompes centrifuges à haute pression système Sulzer. (L'éclair. electr. v. 44, pp. 249-261; 335-340; 378-384; 451-458. *Paris*, 1905.)

Hesse (F. G.). The efficiency of compound centrifugal pumps. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 27, pp. 232-235. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

High-lift (A) centrifugal pump. (Practical Engineer. v. 28, pp. 540-541. *London*, 1903.)

High-lift turbine-pumps. (Engineering. v. 77, pp. 883; 887-888. *London*, 1904.)

High-speed centrifugal fans and pumps. (Engineer. v. 93, pp. 231-232; 252-254. *London*, 1902.)

Hochdruck-Zentrifugal pumpen von Gebrüder Sulzer in Winterthur (Schweiz) und Ludwigshafen a Rh. (Praktische Maschinen-Konstruk. Jahrg. 39, pp. 161-162, 172-174, 177-179. *Leipzig*, 1906.)

Inokuty (A.). Results of tests of a forced vortex centrifugal pump. (Practical Engineer. v. 32, pp. 484-486. *London*, 1905.)

Jordis (Edward). Über eine Laboratoriums-Kreispumpe. (Ztschr. f. Elektrochemie. Jahrg. 7, pp. 464-466. *Halle a. S.*, 1901.)

Kent (Wm.), and J. E. DENTON. Centrifugal pump tests. (Jour. Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers. v. 16, pp. 547-563. *Washington*, 1904.)

Laverne (Gérard). Pompe centrifuge Schabaver pour élévation d'eau à grande hauteur. (Le génie civil. v. 40, sem. 1, pp. 413-415. *Paris*, 1902.)

Lindner (Georg). Zentrifugalpumpe und Exhaustor aus Steinzeug. (Ztschr. f. angewandte Chemie. Jahrg. 18, pp. 209-214. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Lorenz (H.). Theorie und Berechnung der Vollturbinen und Kreiselpumpen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 49, pp. 1670-1675. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Leopold (H. G.). Theory of the centrifugal pump. 1 pl. (American Soc. Naval Eng. Jour. v. 3, pp. 335-344; 483-488. *Washington*, 1891.)

Masson (Léon). Rapport fait au nom du Comité des arts mécaniques sur les pompes centrifuges de F. I. Schabaver pour l'élévation des

- Pumps (Centrifugal), cont'd.**
liquides à de grandes hauteurs. (Bull. de la Soc. d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 863-876. *Paris*, 1900.)
- Neumann (Fritz).** Die Zentrifugalpumpen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schaufelschnitte. *Berlin*: J. Springer, 1906. viii, 197 p., 7 diag. illus. 8°.
- Passelecq (Maurice) and Camille RICHIR.** Note sur les turbines à vapeur et pompes centrifuges installées au Charbonnage de Baudour. illus., 5 pl. (Soc. d. Ingén. sortis d. l'école prov. d'indust. & d. mines du Hainaut. Pub. ser. 3, v. 15, pp. 51-89. *Liège*, 1905-06.)
- Patriek (Mason M.)** An improved centrifugal dredging pump. (Engineering News. v. 50, pp. 26-27. *New York*, 1903.)
- Reports on tests of a centrifugal pump and a "Sirocco" blower driven by De Laval steam turbines.** 2 pl. (Jour. Amer. Soc. of Naval Engineers. v. 17, pp. 85-103. *Washington*, 1905.)
- Rey ().** Les pompes centrifuges multicellulaires à grande élévation du système Râteau. (Bull. Soc. d'encouragement pour l'indust. nat. v. 106, pp. 430-452. *Paris*, 1904.)
- Richards (John).** The development of high-pressure centrifugal pumps on the Pacific coast. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 36, pp. 32-36. *Boston*, 1906.)
- Rittinger (P.)** Centrifugal-Ventilatoren u. Centrifugal-Pumpen; Theorie und Bau aller arden derselben, mit Berücksichtigung der Resultate zahlreicher selbst abgeführten Versuche. 5 Fig. *Wien*, 1858. 8°.
- Roturbo (The)** centrifugal pump. illus. (Engineer. v. 103, pp. 496-498. *London*, 1907.)
- Rousselet (L.)** Théorie et emploi des pompes centrifuges dans les ports et canaux, avec établissement de murs de quais; des dragues à succion à propulseurs, d'alimentation, de récupération et d'épuisement d'eau. 6 pl. (Bull. technol. Soc. d. anciens élèves, etc. 1905. pp. 351-403, 587-655, 687-767. *Paris*, 1905.)
- Schütt (L.)** Die Wirkungsgrade von Ventilatoren und Zentrifugalpumpen. (Ztschr. d. Vereins Deuts. Ingenieure. v. 50, pp. 1715-1719. *Berlin*, 1906.)
- Schults (Joseph S.)** The development of dry-dock pumping machinery. (Engineering Maga. v. 28, pp. 348-368. *New York*, 1904.)
- Schulze-Pillot (G.)** Bericht über Versuche an Steinzeug-Exhaustoren der Deutschen Ton- und Steinzeugwerke-Aktiengesellschaft in Charlottenburg. (D. T. S.-Exhaustoren.) (Ztschr. f. angewandte Chemie.) Jahrg. 20, pp. 51-66. *Leipzig*, 1907.)
- Versuche an Steinzeug-Zentrifugal-pumpen. (Ztschr. f. angewandte Chemie. Jahrg. 19, pp. 420-430. *Berlin*, 1906.)
- Smith (Jas. Alex.)** Flow through centrifugal pumps. (Engineering. v. 74, pp. 762-764. *London*, 1902.)
- Some tests of high-speed centrifugal pumps.** (Engineering News. v. 51, pp. 512-513. *New York*, 1904.)
- Sosnowski (K.)** Sur les pompes centrifuges de Laval à haute pression. (Bull. Soc. d'encouragement pour l'indust. nat. v. 106, pp. 415-429. *Paris*, 1904.)
- Stanton (Thomas E.)** Experiments on the efficiency of centrifugal pumps. 1 pl. (Inst. of Mechanic. Engineers. Proc. 1903, pp. 715-766. *London*, 1903.)
- Testing** high-pressure centrifugal pumps. (Practical Engineer. v. 34, pp. 582-585. *London*, 1906.)
- Tests of a new centrifugal pump.** (Engineering Rec. v. 54, pp. 352-353. *New York*, 1906.)
- Tests of turbine pumps.** (Engineer. v. 41, pp. 418-420. *Chicago*, 1904.)
- Turbine (The)** pumping plant of the Buffalo water works. (Engineering Rec. v. 52, pp. 488-489. *New York*, 1905.)
- Webber (William O.)** Some types of centrifugal pumps. [With discussion.] 1 pl. (Transac. Amer. Soc. Mechanical Engineers. v. 26 (50.-51. meeting, 1904-'05) pp. 764-800. *New York*, 1905.)
- White (W. M.)** Water measurements in connection with a test of a centrifugal pump at Jourdan Avenue drainage station, New Orleans, La. (Jour. Assoc. Engineering Soc. v. 25, pp. 161-172. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)
- Williamson Brothers.** Improved centrifugal pump, with exterior whirlpool. n. p. [18—] 20 p. 12°.

RAM (HYDRAULIC).

Baillairgé (C.) A particular case of hydraulic ram or water-hammer. (Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and transactions. v. 2. Section 3. pp. 81-86. *Montreal*, 1885. f°.)

Hasluek (Paul Nooncree). Pumps and hydraulic rams. *London*: Cassell & Co. [1907] viii, (i), 10-160 p. illus. 16°. ("Work" handbooks.)

Johnson (Theo. W.), and others. Tests of a Rife hydraulic ram. (The Stevens Indicator. *Hoboken*, 1898. 8°. v. 15, pp. 140-162.)

Langsdorf (Karl Christian von). Ueber die Gesetze des Stosses, vorzüglich in Anwendung auf den hydraulischen Stösser (Belier hydraulique). (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Denksch. Math. Phys. Kl. Bd. II. pp. 517-580, 3 pl. *München*, 1811. 4°.)

Niagara Hydraulic Engine Co. [Catalogue of hydraulic rams.] *Chester* [1902]. 9 l., 2 pl. 8°.

Zink (). Der hydraulische Widder. illus. (Österr. Wochenschrift f. d. öffentl. Baudienst, Jahrg. 13, pp. 80-85. *Wien*, 1907.)

RESERVOIRS.

See DAMS, WEIRS AND RESERVOIRS.

RIVERS.

See also LEVERES, LOCKS.

Amélioration de l'embouchure des fleuves débouchant dans les mers sans marée. [Sept. rapports présentés au Xe Congrès international de navigation à Milan, 1905.] (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. Partie technique. 1907, no. 1, pp. 5-59. *Paris*, 1907.)

Rivers, cont'd.

Andreocci (Ettore). Determinazione della curva del pelo d'acqua in un alveo in prossimità dello sbocco. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 39, pp. 61-93. Roma, 1901.)

Barnes (H. T.). On some measurements of the temperature of the Lacine Rapids. *Montreal*. 1898. 1 p.l., 17-30 p. 8°. (McGill University. Papers from the dept. of physics, no. 8.)

Repr.: Trans. Royal Soc. of Canada, 1897, sec. 3.

Berthélemy (H.). La question de la délimitation des fleuves et rivières d'après la nouvelle loi sur le régime des eaux. (Rev. gén. d'administration. Année 1899, v. 1, pp. 385-401. Paris, 1899.)

Berthot (P.). Traité des routes, rivières & canaux. Tome... 2... Paris: Fanchon & Artus [1898?]. 4°. (Encycl. théor. & prat. des connais. civ. & mil. Pt. civ. Cours de construct. Pt. 9, v. 2.)

Bindemann (H.). Influence des travaux de régularisation sur le régime des fleuves et des rivières. Rapport. Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure, 1900. 1 p.l., 14 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 1., ques. 1.) Text also in English.

Bosse (M. J. van). Utilisation des voies navigables naturelles. Rapport. Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure, 1900. 1 p.l., 12 p., 6 pl. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 2., ques. 3.)

Text in English and French.

Bouiceau (M.). Sur la navigation des rivières à marée et la conquête des lais et relais de leur embouchure. Paris, 1845. 8°.

Brooks (W. A.). Treatise on the improvement of the navigation of rivers. London, 1841. 8°.

Brunhes (Bernard), and J. BRUNHES. Les analogies des tourbillons atmosphériques et des tourbillons des cours d'eau et la question de la déviation des rivières vers la droite. (Annales de géog. Année 13, pp. 1-20. Paris, 1904.)

Buckman (S. S.). The development of rivers; and particularly the Genesis of the Severn. (Natural Sci. v. 14, pp. 273-289. Edinburgh, 1899.)

Burton (J. R.). Flood prevention and irrigation: twin ideas. (North Amer. Rev. v. 177, pp. 522-532. New York, 1903.)

Callaway (C.). On a cause of river curves. (Geol. Maga. n. s. dec. 4, v. 9, pp. 450-455. London, 1902.)

Clark (Edward). Description of a plan for navigating rapids in rivers, with account of experiments. Philadelphia, 1823. pl. 8°.

Coletta (N.). Sui limiti della demanialità dell'alveo dei fiumi. 1 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 40, pp. 53-78. Roma, 1902.)

Cornish (Vaughan). Progressive and stationary waves in rivers. illus. (Engineering. v. 84, pp. 118-119, 284-286, 347-349. London, 1907.)

Crugnola (Gaetano). Zur Dynamik des Flussbetts. (Ztsch. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 4, pp. 268-304; v. 5, pp. 241-251. Leipzig, 1902-'03.)

Cunisset-Garnot. La Disparition d'une rivière. (La nature. année 29, sem. 1, pp. 58-59. Paris, 1900.)

Davis (W. M.). The development of river meanders. (Geol. Maga. n. s. v. 10, pp. 145-148. London, 1903.)

— The stream contest along the Blue Ridge. 4 pl. (Bull. Geog. Soc. of Phila. v. 3, pp. 213-244. Philadelphia, 1903.)

Demontzey (P.). Traité pratique du réboisement et du gazonnement des montagnes. Paris: J. Rothschild, 1882. xxxi, 528 pp. 2. ed. 8°. (France. l'Agric. et du Commerce et des Travaux Publics, Minist. de.)

Doell (Albert). Die Regulierung geschiebeführender Wasserläufe, besonders des Oberrheines, durch eiserne Leitwerke... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1896. vi, 108 pp. 4°. (Fortschritte der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Zweite Gruppe, Hft. 6.) Bibliography, pp. 83-88.

Dubislav (E.). Wildbachverbauungen und Regulierung von Gebirgsflüssen. Berlin: P. Parey, 1902. viii, 65 pp., 29 plans, 22 pls. f°. (Königl. Techn. Hochschule zu Berlin. Louis Boissonnet-Stiftung 1900.)

Euckenmayer (Rudolph). "Welche sind für Bayern die besten und ausführlichsten Mittel das Austreten der Flüsse, und die davon abhängenden Ueberschwemmungen zu verhindern?" München: Im akademischen Verlage, 1803. 160 pp., 4 pl. 12°.

K. B. Akad. Wiss. Phys. Abh. 2.

Fabre (J. A.). Essai sur la théorie des torrens et des rivières... Paris: Bidault, 1797. 1 l., 284 pp., 8 plans. 4°.

Fargue (). Les équations des lois empiriques de l'hydraulique fluviale. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. ser. 8, v. 27, p. 121-128. Paris, 1907.)

Ferschland (). Zur Theorie der Flussbettbefestigungen. (Ztschr. f. Architektur u. Ingen. Jahrg. 1904, v. 50, (n. s. v. 9.) col. 396-400. Wiesbaden, 1904.)

Ueber Flussregulirungen. Discussion. (Ztsch. d. österr. Ingenieur. Jahrg. 52, pp. 559-564; 576-583. Wien, 1900.)

Forster (A. E.). Die Temperatur fließender Gewässer Mitteleuropas. Wien: E. Hölsel, 1894. 321-427 p. 1 tab. 4°. (Geographische Abhandlungen. Bd. 5. Heft. 4.)

Franzius (Ludwig), and others. Seekanaele. Strommuendungen. Seehäfen. Von Ludwig Franzius, G. Franzius und R. Rudolff. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1894. v. 1, 140 p., 5 pl. 4°. (Fortschritte der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Zweite Gruppe. Hft. 2.)

Bibliography on pp. 3-7, 33-34, 60-61, 125-139.

Frisi (P.). Traité des rivières et des canaux navigables, traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1774. 4°.

— A treatise on rivers and torrents; with the method of regulating their course and channels. To which is added, An essay on navigable canals, by the same. London: Longman, &c., 1818. vi, xx, 184 p., 2 maps, 1 tab. 4°.

Genneté (C. L.). Esperimenti sopra il corso de' fiumi: lettera ad un rappresentante, o sia maestro Olandese... tradotta dal Franzese. Ferrara: G. Barbieri, 1763. 172 p., 2 charts. 12°.

Rivers, cont'd.

Gilbert (G. K.) The sufficiency of terrestrial rotation for the deflection of streams. [*Washington Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 1884?] 6 p. sq. 4°. (Nat. Acad. Sci. v. 3.)

Girardon (H.) Amélioration des rivières en basses eaux... n. t.-p. *La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. 1 p.l., 70, 2 pp., 7 pl. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 7.)

Guglielmini (Domenico). Della natura dei fiumi con le annotazioni di E. Manfredi. *Milano: Società Tipografica de' Classici Italiani*, 1821. 2 v. port. 8°.

Haupt (Lewis Muhlenberg). Reaction as an efficient agent in procuring deeper navigable channels in the improvement of rivers and harbors. (Amer. philos. soc. Proc. v. 42, pp. 199-211. *Philadelphia*, 1903.)

— Jetties for improving estuaries. n. t.-p. n. p. [1888?] 8 p. 8°.

Repr.: *Journal of the Franklin Institute*. April, 1888.

— Single curved vs. double straight jetties: An application of natural laws to the removal of bars. (Jour. Franklin Inst. v. 153, pp. 295-299. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

Horn (A. v.) Bemerkungen zu der Anlage von Regulierungswerken auf Tidenströmen. 1 pl. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12, pp. 249-252. *Wien*, 1906.)

Idman (Gustav Niclas). *Om strömningsningars nytta och nödvändighet i Björneborgs län. *Åbo*, 1772. 16 p., 1 pl. 4°.

Improvement of the mouths of rivers discharging into tideless seas. General report by H. Turazza. [Reports by A. Guérard, Germelmann, A. Barcelloni, G. Bruno, P. Orlando, P. Tchekhovitch, V. E. de Timonoff.] *Brussels: Pri. Off. of the Publ. Works*, 1905. 8 pmps. 8°. (X. International Congress on Navigation. Sec. 2, ques. 1.)

Improvements in shallow river navigation. (Marine Engineering. v. 7, pp. 506-507. *New York*, 1902.)

Jefferson (Mark S. W.) Limiting width of meander belts. (Nat. Geog. Maga. v. 13, pp. 373-384. *Washington*, 1902.)

Knapp (H. F.) Lecture, Apl. 24, 1879: River surfaces. Do jetties raise the bed as well as the surface?... [*New York*, 1879.] 8°.

Krebs (Wilhelm). Die meteorologischen Ursachen der Hochwasser-Katastrophen in den mitteleuropäischen Gebirgsländern. Vortrag vor den Abtheilungen für Geographie und für Meteorologie der Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte zu München 1899. *Hamburg*, 1900. 8 p., 1 foldg. pl. 4°. (Aus dem Archiv d. deutschen Seewarte. Jahrg. 23. no. 6.)

With short biography.

L. (G.) La prévision des crues. (Rev. techniques d. trav. pub. & d. chemins de fer et de l'automobilisme. *Paris*, 1899. f°. v. 20, pp. 63-69.)

La Brosse (R. de). Étude hydrologique d'un bassin de montagne. 1 pl. (Cong. de la houille blanche. Sept. 1902. Compte rendu. v. 1, pp. 165-184. *Grenoble*, 1902.)

Lagrene (H. de). Cours de navigation intérieure, fleuves & rivières. *Paris: Dunod*, 1862. 2 v. in 1. Texte and Atlas. f°.

— — — *Paris*, 1869. 2 v. in 1. f°.

La Rivière (G.), and () **BORQUIN**. Progrès des applications de la mécanique à l'exploitation des voies navigables. Monopoles de traction. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 29 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation, Soc. 2., 4.)

Le Creux (F. M.) Recherches sur la formation et l'existence des ruisseaux, rivières et torrens. qui circulent sur le globe terrestre; avec des observations sur les principaux fleuves qui traversent la France... *Paris: Bernard*, An XII [i. e., 1804]. xv, 407 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 4°.

Léliavski (N.) Des courants fluviaux et de la formation du lit fluvial. n. t.-p. *La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. 1 p.l., 46, 3 p., 8 pl. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 6.)

Lely (C.) Rivieren en rivierwerken. 's Gravenhage: Gebr. van Cleef. 1890. viii, 519, p. and Atlas of 22 pl. 8°. (Waterbouwkunde. Deel 211.)

Löschner (Hans). Über Böschungsanlagen bei Flussregulierungen. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12 (1906), pp. 557-558. *Wien*, 1906.)

Lokhtine (V.) Le mécanisme du lit fluvial. Traduit par A. M. Danzig... *St. Pétersbourg: Trenke & Fusnot*, 1897. 1 p.l., 68 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 1 tab. 4°.

CORDEMOY (C. de). A propos de l'étude de M. Lokhtine sur le Mécanisme du lit fluvial. (Mém. et compte rendu d. trav. Soc. d. ingénieurs civils de France. Bull. année 51, ser. 5, 1898, sem. 1, pp. 621-635. *Paris*, 1898.)

VAUTHIER (L. L.) Brèves observations sur l'étude de M. Lokhtine "Le mécanisme du lit fluvial." (Mém. et compte rendu d. trav. Soc. d. ingénieurs civils de France. Bull. année 51, ser. 5, 1898, sem. 1, pp. 648-661. *Paris*, 1898.)

Maksimoviecs (N.) Observations sur la formation des fonds dans un fleuve dont le cours est régularisé au moyen de digues et de barrages... n. t.-p. *La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. 1 p.l., 12 p., 1 l., 2 plans, 1 pl. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress, Question 6.)

Mazel (Jan Zacharias). *De verdediging der rivierdijken bij ijsgang en hoog opperwater... 3 p.l., 134 p. *Leiden: P. Somerwil*, 1886. 8°.

Michaelsson (Florencio). Conservación de la profundidad en canales dragados en el limo... leida... en el congreso científico Latino-Americano... en Buenos Aires del 10 al 20 de Abril de 1898. *Montevideo: La Razón*, 1898. 16 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Millet (C.) Les merveilles des fleuves et des ruisseaux. *Paris*, 1871. il. pl. 12°. (Bibl. d. merv.)

Netherlands.—Commission de Rechercher les Meilleurs Moyens de Faire Dériver les Eaux de Rivières. Analyse du travail de la commission, chargée par arrêté de sa Majesté, du 15 Mars 1821 No. 105, de rechercher les meilleurs moyens de faire dériver les eaux des rivières. *La Hay: Imprimerie de l'état*, 1828. 1 p.l., 100 p. 8°.

Rivers, cont'd.

Neumann (G. B.) Studien über den Bau der Strombetten und das Baersche Gesetz. *Königsberg: R. Leupold, printer*, 1893. (4) 96, (2) p., 1 plan. 8°.

Newson (J. F.) The effect of sea barriers upon ultimate drainage. (*Jour. of Geol.* v. 7, pp. 445-451. *Chicago*, 1899.)

Partiot (H. L.) Étude sur les rivières à marée et sur les estuaires. [v. 1-2.] *Paris: Boudry et Cie.*, 1892-94. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

Poisson (Georges). Mémoire sur la forme des cours d'eau à fond mobile. (*Annales des ponts et chaussées.* Année 72 (ser. 8, année 2), trim. 1, pp. 32-88. *Paris*, 1902.)

Pollak (Ignaz). Ueber Flussregulirungen. (*Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines.* Jahrg. 52, pp. 477-484. *Wien*, 1900.)

— Ueber neuere Flussregulierungs-Methoden. (*Ztsch. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekt. Vereines.* Jahrg. 53, pp. 654-658; 671-675. *Wien*, 1901.)

Relations entre la forme du tracé des rivières et la profondeur du chenal; par R. J. Castendijk, H. Doyer [and others]. *n. t.-p. La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. [46 p.] 17 diag. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 6.)

Report of the special committee for the consideration of the memoir of Mr. Hofrathes G. Wex, upon the diminution of the water of rivers and streams. (Presented April 23, 1874, to the Royal Academy of Vienna. Translated... by M. A. Henry.) (In: *Smithsonian Institution. Report*, 1875. pp. 196-204. *Washington*, 1876. 8°.)

Results obtained by dredging in increasing the depth of water of rivers. Technical and administrative organization of works undertaken with this object. General report by... I. Tornani. [Reports by E. Roloff, F. Kretz, E. Sassi, Kleiber, N. de Lelavski, J. A. Ockerson.] *Brussels: Pr. Off. of the Pub. Works*, 1905. 7 pmps. 8°. (X. Internat. Congress on Navigation. Sect. 1... com. 6.)

Révy (J. J.) Hydraulics of great rivers; the Paraná, the Uruguay, and the La Plata estuary. *London: E. & F. N. Spon*, 1874. xvi, 163 p. 1 map, 7 pl. f°.

Richardson (Ralph). River terminology. (*Scottish geog. mag.*, v. 16, pp. 368-375. *Edinburgh*, 1900.)

Robert (Antoine). Influence des travaux de régularisation sur le régime des rivières. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 26 pp., 1 l., 2 plan. 4°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 1., ques. 1.)

Text also in English and French.

Sanlaville (Ferdinand). La délimitation des fleuves et rivières navigables et flottables et la loi du 8 avril 1898. (Rev. gén. d'administration. 1899, v. 3, pp. 385-405. *Paris*, 1899.)

Schøffer (Carl Johan). Om medel at kunna förekomma flodvatnets öfver svämningar. *Abo*, 1786. 2 p.l., 22 pp., 1 pl. 4°.

Schreiber (P.) Zur Frage der Bestimmung des Abflusses aus Stromgebieten. (*Zeitschrift für*

Gewässerkunde. *Dresden*, 1899. 8°. v. 2, pp. 37-54.)

Schütz (Der) und Winterhafen in der Freudenau. 4 pl. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12, pp. 281-287. *Wien*, 1906.)

Seidel (). Régularisation des rivières en basses eaux. *n. t.-p. La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. 1 p.l., 13 p. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 7.)

Seddon (James A.) River hydraulics. (*Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac.* v. 43, pp. 179-243. *New York*, 1900.)

Shaler (N. S.) Spacing of rivers with reference to hypothesis of baseleveling. (*Bull. Geol. Soc. of Amer.* v. 10, pp. 263-276. *Rochester*, 1899.)

Silberschlag (J. I.) Théorie des fleuves avec l'art de bâtir dans leurs eaux et de prévenir leurs ravages. Ouvrage trad. de l'Allemande. *Paris*, 1769. 4°.

Sleyden (P. [W.] van der), and R. J. CASTENDIJK. Régularisation des rivières en basses eaux. *n. t.-p. La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. 1 p.l., 14 p. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 7.)

Stackpole (W. T.) The world's navigation. The problem of river mouths... *Bloomington, Ill.: Pr. of the Pantograph*, 1879. 32 p. 8°.

Stevenson (D.) Remarks on the improvement of tidal rivers, illustrated by reference to works executed on the Tay, Ribble, Forth, Lune, and other rivers. *London: J. Weale*, 1849. 1 p.l., 37-49 p., 3 maps. 8°.

Suppan (C.) De la navigation sur les rivières à faible mouillage et les fleuves. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 33 p., 1 l., 4 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation, Sec. 2., ques. 3.)

Text in English and French.

Teale (Ray P.) The present status of rights to interstate streams. (*Jour. Polit. Econ.* v. 11, pp. 273-280. *Chicago*, 1903.)

Thiéry (E.) Restauration des montagnes, correction des torrents, reboisement; avec une introduction par M. C. Lechalas. *Paris: Baudry & Cie.*, 1891. xliii (1 l.), 418 p., 5 ll., 5 tab. diag., ill. 8°. (Encycl. des Trav. Publ.)

Timonoff (V. E. de). Régularisation des grands fleuves par le dragage mécanique des passes et l'appel des eaux. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 14 p., 1 l., 1 chart, 1 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation, sec. 2., ques. 3.)

Text in English and French.

Tower (Walter Sheldon). The development of cut-off meanders. Diagrams. (*Amer. geog. soc. (Bull.* v. 36, pp. 589-599. *New York*, 1904.)

Tutein-Nolthenius (R. P. J.) Influence des travaux de régularisation sur le régime des rivières spécialement sur les inondations dans les Pays-Bas. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 12 p., 1 map. 4°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. Sec. 1., ques. 1.)

Text in English and French.

Vallés (F.) Études sur les inondations, leurs causes et leurs effets... *Paris*, 1857. 8°.

Rivers, cont'd.

Vauthier (L. L.) De l'influence des travaux de régularisation sur le régime des rivières, notamment en ce qui touche les inondations. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. Pt. 1, sér. 8, année 1, pp. 108-160. Paris, 1901.)

— Note sur une meilleure utilisation des cours d'eau naturels comme voies navigables à l'aide de réservoirs d'étiage. . . Paris: *Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 14 pp., 1 l. 4°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 1.)

Vernon-Harcourt (L. F.) A treatise on rivers and canals relating to the control and improvement of rivers and the design, construction, and development of canals. Text and plates. Oxford: *Clarendon Press*, 1882. 2 v. 8°.

Vollmar (Georg). Waldverwüstung und Ueberschwemmung. Ein Kapitel der Grund- und Bodenfrage. n. l. p. Leipzig: *Die Genossenschaftsbuchdruckerei* [187-?]. 20 p. 12°.

Walther (P.) Land und See. Unser Klima und Wetter. Die Wandlungen unserer Meere und Küsten. Ebbe und Flut. Sturmfluten. Mit 7 Wetterkarten. Halle a. S.: *Gebauer-Schwetschke Druckerei*, 1907. 2 p.l., 75 (1) p., 7 maps. 8°. (Angewandte Geographie. Ser. 3. Heft 3.)

Wang (Fr.) Die Ursachen der Wasserverheerungen. (Ztsch. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 5, pp. 262-283. Leipzig, 1903.)

Weismüller (). Massregeln zur Hinterhaltung von Wasser und Gebirge. (Landwirtschaftliche Jahrbücher, v. 28, pp. 43-67. Berlin, 1899.)

Wex (G.) First treatise on the decrease of water in the springs, creeks, and rivers, contemporaneously with an increase in height of floods in cultivated countries. Trans. by G. Weitzel. Washington: *Gov. Print. Off.*, 1881. 57 p., 7 tab. 8°.

From the papers of the Soc. of Austrian engineers & architects, 1873, nos. 2, 4, 6.

Wheeler (William Henry). Tidal rivers. Their hydraulics, improvement, navigation. London: *Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1893. viii., 467 p., 1 chart, 1 pl. 8°. (Longman's civil engineering series.)

Willems (G.) Le marésoiphon appareil automatique de préservation contre les inondations de maré. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, Pt. technique. 1902, trimest. 2, pp. 182-195. Paris, 1902.)

Williams (C. J. R.) On some effects of land floods in a tidal river. London: *Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1901. 8 p., 1 map. 8°.

Excerpt Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 145, pt. 3.

Wollny (E.) Ueber den Einfluss der Pflanzendecken auf die Wasserführung der Flüsse. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 3, pp. 345-362. Leipzig, 1900.)

Gauging and Measurement.

Barnes (J. F.) An electrical river gauge. (Electr. Rev. v. 42, pp. 228. New York, 1903.)

Barrows (Harold Kilbreth). Some features of estimating stream flow in New England. 4 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 19, pp. 437-450. Boston, 1905.)

Barrows (H. K.), and R. E. HORTON. Determination of stream flow during the frozen season.

Washington: *Govt. Ptg. Off.*, 1907. 93, ii p., 1 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geol. Surv. Water-supply and Irrig. Pap. 187.)

Bond (Edward A.) Report on the measurement of the volume of streams and the flow of water in the state of New York. Albany: *J. B. Lyon, state print.*, 1900. 128 p., 1 l., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°. (New York State. Engineer & Surveyor, Office of.)

Brown (George W.) River gauging with rod floats. (Wisconsin Engineer. v. 6, pp. 126-134. Madison, 1902.)

Church (W. L.) Formulas and computations for horse-power value of streams. (Engineering Rec. v. 52, pp. 11-12. New York, 1905.)

Davis (Arthur Powell). Report of progress of stream measurements for the calendar year 1896. Illus. 12 plates, 6 maps, 14 diagrams. (U. S. geol. survey. 18th ann. rep. pt. 4, pp. 1-418. Washington, 1898.)

— River heights for 1896. Washington: *Govt. Print. Office*, 1897. 100 p. 8°. (U. S. Geological Survey. Water-supply & Irrigation Papers. no. 11.)

Electric (An) recording river gauge. (Engineering Rec. v. 41, pp. 221-222. New York, 1900.)

Gannett (Henry). Profiles of rivers in the United States. Washington: *Govt. Print. Office*, 1901. 100 p., 7 charts. (U. S. Geol. Surv. Water-supply & Irrigation Papers. no. 44.)

Grunsky (C. E.) Gauging of California rivers. [Sacramento: *A. J. Johnston, supt. state print.*, 1895.] 30 pl. 8°. (California. Public Works Commissioner. App. Sen. & Ass. Jols., 31. sess. v. 4, doc. [3], 75-138.)

Hall (Benjamin Mortimer). Water powers of Alabama with an appendix on stream measurements in Mississippi. Washington: *Govt. Print. Off.*, 1904. 253 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Paper, no. 107.)

Harlacher (A. R.), and H. RICHTER. The discharge of rivers. . . London, 1888. 8°. Ex. Inst. Civ. Eng. Min. of proceed. v. 91. sess. 1887-88, pt. 1.

Hearson (Thomas Alfred). A comparison of the flow of water in a river with that in a small-scale model of the river. London: *The Inst.*, 1901. 10 p. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 146. sess. 1900-1901. Pt. 4.

Hessle (Carl). Die mittlere Geschwindigkeit des Wassers in natürlichen Gewässern. (Zeitschrift für Gewässerkunde. Dresden, 1899. 8°. v. 2, pp. 20-36.)

Hoyt (John C.) Methods of estimating stream flow. (Engineering News. v. 52, pp. 104-105. New York, 1904.)

Hoyt (John Clayton), and NATHAN CLIFFORD GROVER. River discharge. Prepared for the use of engineers and students. New York: *John Wiley & Sons*, 1907. vii, (1), 138 p., 1 map, 1 diag., 5 pl. 8°.

Johnston (Clarence Thomas). Computation of discharge records and preparation of diagrams. 36 p. 26 pls. 1 fig. Washington, 1900. (U. S. Agriculture, Dept. of. Experiment stations, Office of. Bulletin 86. pp. 47-82.)

River Gauging, cont'd.

Kutter (Wilhelm R.) Bewegung des Wassers in Kanälen und Flüssen. Tabellen und Beiträge zur Erleichterung des Gebrauchs der neuen allgemeinen Geschwindigkeits-Formel von Ganguillet & Kutter. . . Berlin: P. Parey, 1904. 2 p.l., 134 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— The new formula for mean velocity of discharge of rivers and canals. Trans. from articles in the 'Cultur-Ingenieur' by L. d'A. Jackson. London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1876. x, 1 l., 95, cxl, 1 l., 5 p., 2 tab. 8°.

Lea (R. S.) The flow of streams. [Discussion, etc.] 16 pl. (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. v. 17, pp. 171-206. Montreal, 1903.)

Liljencrants (G. A. M.) The Haskell self-registering water gauge. [Discussion.] (Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers. v. 8, pp. 676-690. Chicago, 1903.)

Measuring the flow in underground streams. (Irrigation Age. v. 20, pp. 233. Chicago, 1905.)

Murphy (Edward Charles). Accuracy of stream measurements. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1904. 2. ed. 169 p., 6 pl. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Paper, no. 95.)

Netherlands.—*Waterstaat, Handel en Nijverheid* (Departement van). Stroomsnelheidsmetingen op den Boven-Rijn en zijne takken (1875-1879) en op de Boven-Maas (1877). ['s Gravenhage, 1878?] 77 p., 4 l., 70 diagr. f°.

Prosser (Henry Albert). Observations on the flow of rivers in the vicinity of New York City. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1903. 108 p., 5 diagr., 8 pl. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Paper, no. 76.)

Price (William G.) Gauging of streams [with discussion]. (Jour. of the Western Soc. of Engineers. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 3, pp. 1025-1040.)

Rhind (Robert Hunter). Empirical formulas for finding the maximum discharges of rivers. [With appendices.] (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. With ... papers. v. 154, pp. 292-322. London, 1903.)

Small (H. S. I.) The measurement of the flow of streams and artesian bores, as carried out by the public works department of New South Wales. illus. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 37, apx. pp. 179-195. Sydney, 1903.)

Stevens (J. C.) A method of estimating stream discharge from a limited number of gagings. (Engineering News. v. 58, pp. 52-53. New York, 1907.)

Tingley (R. H.) Collection of data regarding stream flow. (Municipal Engineering. v. 22, pp. 365-368. Indianapolis, 1902.)

Tutton (C. H.) The laws of river flow. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 28, pp. 32-37. Philadelphia, 1902.)

United States.—*Geological Survey*. Hydrography Division. Operations at river stations. 1898. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1899. pt. 1. 8°. (Water supply and irrigation papers. No. 27.)

— Methods of stream measurement. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1901. 51 p.,

12 pl. 8°. (Water-supply & Irrigation Papers, no. 56.)

— *Weather Bureau*. Instructions to special river observers of the Weather Bureau ... Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1894. 49 p. 8°. (Dept. Agric.)

— Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. (1893/5-96/9.) Washington, 1896-1900. pap. & lea. 8° and 4°.

Valentini (Carlo). Sulla portata di massima magra dei torrenti alpini. (Cong. d. ingegneri ed. architetti ital. in Bologna. 9. Cong. v. 2, (Temi, relazioni e mem.) pp. 22-25. Bologna, 1901.)

Walter (Heinrich). *Ueber die Stromschnelle von Laufenburg. Zürich: Zörcher & Furrer, 1901. 34 p., 1 diagr., 1 map. 2 pl. 8°.

*Regional.**Africa.*

Pillet (A.) Quel doit être le régime juridique des fleuves africains. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. v. 5, pp. 829-844; v. 6, pp. 28-45. Paris, 1899.)

Schwars (Ernest H. L.) The rivers of Cape Colony. [With bibliography.] (Geog. Jour. v. 27, pp. 265-279. London, 1906.)

CONGO.

Grenfell (George). The upper Congo as a waterway. 5 maps. (Geog. Jour. v. 20, pp. 485-498. London, 1902.)

Kürchhoff (D.) Der Kongo als Verkehrsstrasse. (Ztschr. f. Kolonialpolitik, Kolonialrecht & Kolonialwirtschaft. Jahrg. 7, pp. 731-739. Berlin, 1905.)

NIGER.

Auzou (Émile). La boucle du Niger. (Rev. d. deux mondes. Paris, 1898. 8°. v. 147, pp. 163-188.)

Lebon (André). La boucle du Niger. 1896-1898. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 161, pp. 356-383. Paris, 1900.)

Lenfant (E.) Exploration hydrographique du Niger. (Bull. de géog. hist. année 1903, pp. 25-134. Paris, 1903.)

Lenfant (Eugène Armand). La navigabilité du bas Niger. (Géographie. v. 5, pp. 455-461. Paris, 1902.)

— (Rev. française de l'étranger & des colonies et exploration. v. 27, pp. 589-600. Paris, 1902.)

NILE.

Anderson (W.) The delta of the Nile. Notes of a journey through the N. E. portion in April, 1884. London: Inst. Civ. Eng., 1884. 11 p. 8°.

Excerpt: Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng. v. 76, pt. 2.

Cureau de la Chambre (M.) Discours sur les causes du débordement du Nil. Paris: J. Dailin, 1665. 15 ll., 272 p. 4°.

Gibbons (A. St. Hill). The Nile and Zambezi systems as waterways. (Jour. Roy. Col. Inst. v. 32, pp. 157-170. London, 1901.)

Rivers, cont'd.

Henze (Hermann). Der Nil, seine Hydrographie und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. *Halle a. S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke Druckerei*, 1903. 2 p.l., 103 p. 8°. (Angewandte Geographie. Ser. 1, Heft 4.)

Klöden (G. A. von). Das Stromsystem des Oberen Nil. *Berlin*, 1856. 8°.

Le Monnier (Franz von). Die Engländer am Nil. (Die Regulierung und Nutzbarmachung des Nils.) (Österr. Ing.- u. Architekt.-Verein. Ztschr. Jahrg. 59, pp. 661-665. *Wien*, 1907.)

Lyons (H. G.). On the Nile flood and its variation. [Discussion.] (Geog. Jour. v. 26, pp. 249-272, 395-421. *London*, 1905.)

Martonne (E. de). Die Hydrographie des oberen Nil-Beckens. 2 maps, 1 pl., 1 table. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift. *Berlin*, 1897. v. 32, pp. 303-342. 8°.)

Ruete (Said). Geplante Bewässerungsanlagen im Gebiet des Oberen Nils. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Ztschr. 1904, pp. 660-663. *Berlin*, 1904.)

ZAMBESI.

Gibbons (A. St. Hill). The Nile and Zambesi systems as waterways. (Jour. Roy. Col. Inst. v. 32, pp. 157-170. *London*, 1901.)

Schütze (Woldemar). Die Handelszonen des Sambesi. (Globus. v. 87, pp. 5-12. *Braunschweig*, 1905.)

Australia.

Maiden (Joseph Henry). The mitigation of floods in the Hunter river. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 36, pp. 107-131. *Sydney*, 1902.)

New South Wales.—*Public Works Committee*. Report together with minutes of evidence and plan, relating to the proposed Tuckian flood escape scheme. *Sydney: W. A. Gullick, govt. prtr.*, 1900. [135] pp., 1 map. pap. f°.

— Report together with minutes of evidence and plan, relating to the proposed Hunter River flood prevention. *Sydney: W. A. Gullick, govt. prtr.*, 1903. 15, 176 p., 1 map. f°.

Queensland.—*Chief Weather Bureau*. Special report on the floods of 1890, with notes on the meteorology of previous seasons. *n. l.-p.* [Brisbane: J. C. Beal, govt. prtr., 1890.] 24 p., 7 maps, 3 plans, 1 pl. f°. (Post and Telegraph Dept.) (Legis. Assem., Votes and Proc., 1890, v. 3; Legis. Coun. Journal, 1890, pt. 3.)

Austria.

Austria. Gesetz vom II. Juni 1901, R.-G.-B. Nr. 66, betreffend den Bau von Wasserstrassen und die Durchführung von Flussregulierungen. (Ztsch. f. Volkswirt. Socialpol. u. Verwaltung. v. 10, pp. 428-431. *Wien*, 1901.)

— *Ackerbau Ministerium*. Die Wildbachverbauung in Österreich. *Wien: Hof- und Staatsdruckerei*, 1900. 40 p. 4°.

— L'endiguement des torrents en Autriche. *Vienne: Imp. Impér.*, 1900. 28 p. 4°.

Landa (Ernst). Die Verwertung des Retentionsvermögens der Salzkammergut-Seen zur Milderung der Hochwassergefahren im Traungebiete.

1 pl. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten, Vereines. Jahrg. 57, pp. 253-261; 269-277. *Wien*, 1905.)

Lernet (A.). Die Hochwasserkatastrophe im österreichischen Kanaltale vom 13. September, 1903. 1 pl. (Österr. Wochenschrift f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 10, pp. 89-93. *Wien*, 1904.)

Schultz (), and others. Wildbachverbauungen und Regulierungen von Gebirgsflüssen in Österreich. Von Schultz, Holle, und Muenstermann. (Landwirtschaftliche Jahrbücher. v. 28, pp. 1-42. *Berlin*, 1899.)

DANUBE.

Arnold (Hans). Die Schiffbarkeit der regulierten Donau-Katarakte zwischen Stenka und dem Eisernen Thor. (Zeitschr. des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. *Berlin*, 1908. v. 42, pp. 1373-1382; v. 44, col. 498-507. 4°.)

Bludau (Alois). Die Areale der europäischen Stromgebiete. 3. Die Donaustaaten und die Donau. (Petersmanns Mitteil. v. 40, pp. 167-170. *Gotha*, 1900.)

Entwicklung (Die) der Donau-Dampfschiffahrt. (Oesterr. wirtschaftspolit. Archiv. Jahrg. 2, Statis. Theil, pp. 275-294. *Wien*, 1902.)

Gravellus (H.). Die Wassermenge der Donau bei Wien. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 3, pp. 200-212. *Leipzig*, 1900.)

Grünhut (Karl). Die Regulierung des Donaustromes in Ungarn. (Hydrographische Studien über die Regulierung auf Niedrig- und Mittelwasser. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 753-762, 777-787, 801-812. *Wien*, 1902.)

Halter (Rudolf). Ueber Donau-Regulierungsbauten bei Wien. (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 79-87. *Wien*, 1902.)

Kuehl (Charles Henry Leopold). The Sulina mouth of the Danube. *London: Institution of Civil Engineers*, 1888. 15 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Excerpt: Minutes of proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. v. 91. Session 1887-88. pt. 1.

Philippe (René). Travaux d'assainissement et d'embellissement de la ville de Vienne (Autriche). 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 39, pp. 297-303. *Paris*, 1901.)

Provisorische Schifffahrts und Flussordnung für die Donau innerhalb des Bayerischen Staatsgebiets. (Deut. Handels-Archiv. Jahrg. 1901, pp. 97-105. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Scheideemann (U.). Le dessèchement du delta du Danube. (Le mouvement économique. v. 4, pp. 9-18. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

Wex (Gustav, Ritter von). Lecture on the improvement of the Danube at Vienna, before the Society of Austrian Engineers and Architects, Mar. 18, 1876; translated by G. Weitzel. *Washington*, 1880. 8°. (U. S. War Dept. Engin. Dept.)

VIENNA RIVER.

Ausrüstung (Die) des Wienflusses mit hydro-metrischen und sonstigen Apparaten. (Oesterr. Ingenieur- u. Architekt.-Verein. Ztschr. Jahrg. 59, pp. 540-544. *Wien*, 1907.)

Regolazione del fiume Vienna in Vienna. Calcoli di stabilità della vólta. (Giornale del genio dei lavori pub. anno 40, pp. 79-94. *Roma*, 1902.)

Rivers, cont'd.

WOTTAWA.

Stupecky (Franz). Die Regulierung der Wottawa bei Strakonitz. 1 pl. (Österr. Monatschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 5, pp. 445-452. *Wien*, 1899.)

Belgium.

Belgium.—*Travaux Publics, Ministère des.* Profils en long des voies navigables de la Belgique. *Bruxelles: M. Weissenbruch*, 1880. 50 plans. f°.

Cambier (E.). Études sur les transformations de l'Escaut et de ses affluents au nord de Gand pendant la période historique. Maps. (Soc. roy. belge de géog. Bull. v. 31, pp. 40-91. *Bruxelles*, 1907.)

Fargue (). Étude sur la corrélation entre la configuration du lit et la profondeur du chenal dans l'Escaut maritime. 1 map, 1 pl. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. (pt. 1, partie technique) ser. 7, anné 10, 1900, Trimestre 1, pp. 106-117. *Paris*, 1900.)

Grenier (L. T.). Influence des travaux de régularisation effectués à l'Escaut sur le régime de ce fleuve. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 22 p., 1 l., 1 map, 2 chart. 4°. (8th International Congress on navigation. Sec. 1., ques. 1.)

Text in English and French.

Horn (v.). Die Verbesserung der Schelde unterhalb Antwerpen und der "grosse Durchstich" (grande coupure). (Ztschr. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 53, pp. 823-826. *Wien*, 1901.)

Lansberge (J. W. van). A propos du barrage de l'Escaut. *La Haye: M. Nijhoff*, 1867. 24 p. 8°.

Masoyer (). Les pertuis et barrages de la Haute-Yonne et de la Cure. 2 pl. (Annales d. trav. publics de Belgique. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 943-961. *Bruxelles*, 1905.)

Rapport de la Commission instituée de M. le Ministre de l'Agriculture et des Travaux publics du 16 février 1895, à la suite des inondations survenues dans la vallée de la Haute-Lys, aux mois d'octobre et de novembre 1894. 3 pl. (Annales des travaux publics de Belgique. *Bruxelles*, 1898. 8°. ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 749-776.)

Rochet (E.). Description hydrographique de l'Escaut depuis son embouchure jusqu'à Anvers. *Bruxelles: A. Lesigne*, 1874. 120 p., 176 pl. f°. (Belgium. Hydrographique, Service.)

Brazil.

Georlette (F. A.). Quelques fleuves brésiliens. Le rio Javary: le rio Purus. 6 pl. (Bull. soc. roy. de géog. d'Anvers. v. 25, pp. 129-160. *Anvers*, 1901.)

Haenke (Thaddaeus). Memoria sobre los rios navegables que fluyen al Marañon. (Repub. Argentina-Anales de la biblioteca. v. 1, pp. 151-171. *Buenos Aires*, 1900.)

Canada.

Lafamme (Rev. [J. C. K.]), *abbot*. L'éboulis de St. Alban. (In: Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and trans. v. 12. Section 4. pp. 63-70. *Ottawa*, 1895. f°.)

Small (H. B.). Inland waterways of British Columbia. (Nautical Maga. v. 69, pp. 16-19. *London*, 1900.)

ST. FRANCIS.

Cameron (K. M.). An estimate of the discharge of the St. Francis river. 1 pl. (Transac. Canadian Soc. of Civil Engineers. v. 17, pp. 337-347. *Montreal*, 1903.)

ST. LAWRENCE.

Bencke (Albert). Der St. Lawrence und sein Flussgebiet. 1 map. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 27, pp. 49-58. *Wien*, 1904.)

Canada.—*Montreal Flood Commission.* Report of a commission of engineers appointed by the government of Canada to inquire into the causes of the floods at Montreal and to suggest remedies for their removal. *Montreal: Pub. by order of City Council*, 1890. 76 p. pap. 8°.

— *Public Works, Commissioners of.* Maps, reports, estimates, &c., relative to improvements of the navigation of the River St. Lawrence and a proposed canal connecting the River St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain. *Toronto: J. Lovell, prtr.*, 1856. 40 p., 6 maps, 1 table. f°.

— *State Department.* Reports, correspondence, etc., in relation to the floods at Montreal. ii, 82 p. *Ottawa: B. Chamberlain*, 1889. 8°. (Sess. Papers. v. 22, no. 15.)

— Same. Separate.

Keefe (Thomas Coltrin). Ice floods and winter navigation of the lower St. Lawrence...illus., 5 plates, 2 maps. (Roy. Soc. of Canada. Trans. ser. 2, v. 4, sec. 3, pp. 1-30. *Ottawa*, 1898.)

Mängel im Fahrwasser des St. Lorenzstromes zwischen Montreal und Quebec. (Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°. Jahrg. 26, pp. 422-423.)

Steckel (R.). Water levels, River St. Lawrence between Quebec and Montreal. iv, 419 p. (ill. in separate cover.) *Ottawa: S. E. Dawson*, 1893. 8°. (Pt. 2. Ann. Rpt. Minister Public Works for 1890-91.)

Chile.

Señoret (Leoncio). Notas estadísticas i geográficas relativas a los rios Imperial, Budi, Tolten, Queli i Menguin. Tomadas durante el viaje de exploracion...por los vapores de la republica "Cazador" i "Maule"...en febrero de 1855. n. t. p. *Valparaiso*, 1855. 5 p. 4°.

Vidal Gormás (Francisco). El rio Valdivia. Necesidad de canalizarlo. *Valparaiso: "La Patria"*, 1886. 27 p. 8°.

China.

Chollot (J. J.). Amélioration de la navigabilité de la rivière Whampon par la suppression de la barre de Woosung. (Mém. & compte rendu d. trav. de la Soc. d. Ingén. Civils. Bull. année 1902, v. 1, pp. 45-55. *Paris*, 1902.)

Tschape (P. Albert). Der Nan-kiang. Eine geographisch-historische Studie. (Berlin. Univ. —Sem. f. oriental. Sprach. Mitteil. Abteil. 1 (Ostasiat. Studien). Jahrg. 9, pp. 134-146. *Berlin*, 1906.)

Rivers, cont'd.

Costa Rica.

Fradin (E.) Documentos relacionados con la navegación de los ríos San Juan, Colorado, Sarapiquí y San Carlos... 1895. *San José: Tip. Nac.*, 1898. 53 p. 8°. (Costa Rica. Guerra y Marina, Sec. de.)

Finland.

Überschwemmungen in Finland in den Jahren 1898-1899. 13 pl., 93 p. (Fennia 19, no. 1. *Helsingfors*, 1902-03.)

France.

Babinet (). Situation actuelle des études et des annonces des crues dans les principaux bassins français. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 10, pp. 222-225. *Paris*, 1903.)

Blerzy (H.) Torrents fleuves et canaux de la France. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1885. 3. ed. 180 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque utile 42.)

Delemer (). Étude sur les crues de l'Ar-dèche. (Annales de ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 14, pp. 130-216. *Paris*, 1904.)

Polonceau (Antoine Rémi). Considérations générales sur les causes des ravages produits par les rivières à pentes rapides, et par les torrents, particulièrement sur les rivières de la Loue et du Doubs, et sur les meilleurs moyens à employer pour y remédier. *Paris: L. Mathias*, 1844. 32 p., 2 diag., 1 map. 4°.

ADOUR.

Garreta (). Note sur les travaux les plus récents exécutés pour l'amélioration de l'embouchure de l'Adour. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, partie tech. (Mém. et doc.) sér. 7, v. 10 (1900), trimestre 4, pp. 111-120. *Paris*, 1900.)

Ordonnance du Roy, pour la conservation des digues & autres ouvrages faits & à faire dans la rivière de l'Adour, & pour restablir l'ouverture de la Barre de Bayonne, 4 Février, 1738. [Colophon:] *Paris: Imp. Royale*, 1738. 3 (1) p. 8°.

AVRE.

Brard (Félix). Etude des pertes de l'Avre et de ses affluents et des sources en aval des pertes. (Mém. & compte rendu d. trav. de la Soc. d. Ingén. civils de France. sér. 5, 1899, v. 2, pp. 397-486. *Paris*, 1899.)

GARONNE.

Guénot (S.) La Garonne. Son rôle économique dans les temps anciens. (Bull. Soc. de géog. de Toulouse. année 22, pp. 121-146. *Toulouse*, 1903.)

Rossignol (Georges). A propos de la "Garonne navigable." (Rev. philomathique de Bordeaux et du Sud-Ouest. année 3. pp. 500-509. *Bordeaux*, 1901.)

LOIRE.

Philippe (René). La Loire navigable. (Génie civil. v. 41, pp. 49-54. *Paris*, 1902.)

Watbled (E.) La navigabilité de la Loire. (Nouv. Rev. *Paris*, 1898. v. 113, pp. 303-314, 491-503.)

RHONE.

Jasmund (R.) Die Regulierung der Rhone. [3 pl. in atlas.] (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 50, col. 249-290. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Lombard-Gérin (). Notes sur le touage du Rhône. Rapport. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 10 p., 1 l., 2 plan. 8°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. sec. 2., ques. 4.)

Text in English and French.

Remacle (), *Comte*. Le delta du Rhône. (Revue des deux mondes. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. v. 146, pp. 647-667.)

Uetretsch (Erich). Die Ablation der Rhone in ihrem Walliser Einzugsgebiete im Jahre 1904/5. 4 pl. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 7, pp. 257-320. *Dresden*, 1906.)

SEINE.

Belgrand (Marie François Eugène). Recherches statistiques sur les sources du bassin de la Seine qu'il est possible de conduire à Paris exécutées en 1854 d'après les ordres de M. le Préfet de la Seine. *Paris: Vinchon*, 1854. 2 p.l., 86 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 3 tab. f°. (Seine, Département de la. Préfecture du dépt.)

Dollfus (Gustave F.) Relations entre la structure géologique du bassin de Paris et son hydrographie. 1 pl. (Annales de géog. année 9, pp. 313-339; 413-433. *Paris*, 1900.)

Fontaine (Félix). La navigation de la Haute-Seine dans les temps modernes. (Mém. de la Soc. acad. d'agric. d. sci., arts & belles-lettres du dépt de l'Aube. (v. 62) sér. 3, v. 35, pp. 295-309. *Troyes*, 1898.)

Girard (P. S.) Rapport verbal fait à l'Académie Royale des Sciences, 19 mars [sur le projet de barrer la Seine à son embouchure]. *Paris*, 1827. 8°.

Lavoine (E.) La Seine maritime et son estuaire; avec une introduction par M. C. Lechalas. *Paris: Baudry & Cie*. [1885?] 2 ll., 311, (1) p., 2 maps. ill. 8°. (Encycl. des Trav. Publ.)

Sekutowicz (L.) La Seine maritime. 1 pl. (Le génie civil. v. 41, pp. 181-188; 197-203; 221-222; 236-238. *Paris*, 1902.)

Germany.

Amelung (Julius August). Abhandlung über den Wasserbau an den schiffbaren Flüssen des Grossherzogthums Hessen; etc. *Darmstadt*, 1845. pl. 8°.

Beitrag zur Gewässerkunde der Märkischen Wasserstrassen. (Gebeit der Havel und Spree.) Bearbeitet von der Verwaltung der Märkischen Wasserstrassen in Potsdam 1903. *Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn*, 1905. vi, 162 p., 1 l., 20 diag., 11 plans. f°.

Celius (Georgius Heinrichus). Cataclysmus Thuringiacus, vulgò Die Thüringische Sündfluth, cujus historiam... ad d. XV. M. Januar. 1670. publico eruditorum examini obtulit... G. H. C. *Jena: J. Gollner*, 1690. 36 p., 2 l. 4°.

Euckenmayer (Rudolph). "Welche sind für Bayern die besten und ausföhrlichsten Mittel, das Austreten der Flüsse, und die davon abhängenden Ueberschwemmungen zu verhindern?" *München: Im akademischen Verlage*, 1803. 160 p., 4 pl. 12°. (K. B. Akad. Wiss. Phys. Abb. 2.)

Fischer (Franz J.) Die Wasserstandsabewegung in den norddeutschen Flussgebieten im hydrologischen Jahre 1901. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 51, pp. 187-189. *Gotha*, 1905.)

Rivers, cont'd.

Frans (). Generalprogramm für die im Königreiche Böhmen auszuführenden Flussregulierungsbauten. 1 pl. (Österr. Wochenschrift f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 10, pp. 617-622. *Wien*, 1904.)

Franius (Ludwig), and G. H. de THIERY. River regulation works, and harbour and canal construction in Germany. *London: The Inst.*, 1899. 36 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 235, sess. 1898-99. Pt. 1.

Germany.—*Statistischer Amt.* Die Stromgebiete des deutschen Reichs... *Berlin*, 1900-1901. Theil 23. 6. f°. (Statistik des Deutschen Reichs. v. 39. Th. 2 Abt. A. B.)

Hagen (Gotthilf Heinrich Ludwig). Ueber Veränderung der Wasserstände in den Preussischen Strömen. 32 p. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. *Berlin*. Abh. Math. Kl. 1880. I. *Berlin*, 1881. 4°.)

Herden (P.). Die Bildung der norddeutschen Flusssysteme und ihrer Stromläufe. 1 map. (Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik. *Wien*, 1898. 8°. v. 21, pp. 61-66.)

Partsch (Joseph). Memel-, Pregel- und Wechselstrom. Bericht über das grosse Werk des Hochwasser-Ausschusses. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 47, pp. 208-214. *Gotha*, 1901.)

Prussia.—*Wasser-Ausschuss.* Memel-, Pregel- u. Wechselstrom, ihre Stromgebiete u. ihre wichtigsten Nebenflüsse, hrsg. von H. Keller. *Berlin: Dietrich Reimer*, 1899. 6 v. 4° and f°.

4 vols. Text; 1 vol. Tabellenband; 1 vol. 46 Kartenbeilagen.

— *Weser und Ems*, ihre Stromgebiete und ihre wichtigsten Nebenflüsse... Hrsg. H. Keller. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1901. 6 v. 4° and f°.

4 vols. Text; 1 vol. Tabelland; 1 vol. Karten.

Robert (Antoine). Renseignements relatifs aux travaux de régularisation des rivières de l'Allemagne du Nord. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1. Partie tech. ser. 8, 1901. trimestre 1, pp. 85-128. *Paris*, 1901.)

Schjerner (Wilhelm). Die norddeutschen Ströme. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Ztsch. 1902, p. 880-882. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Steinberg (). Ueber die Hochwasserkatastrophe vom Sommer 1897 und ihren Einfluss auf die Gesundheitsverhältnisse im Kreise Lauban. (Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift f. öffentliche Gesundheitspflege. v. 31, pp. 289-313. *Braunschweig*, 1899.)

ELBE.

Brämer (K.). Die Elbe und ihr Gebiet, nach dem grossen Werke "Der Elbstrom, sein Stromgebiet und seine wichtigsten Nebenflüsse." (Ztschr. d. Königl. preuss. statistischen Bureaus. Jahrg. 41, pp. 127-192. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Chudeau (R.). L'Elbe, son régime et son importance économique. (La géog. année 1900, pp. 363-370. *Paris*, 1900.)

Frans (Hugo). Die Flussregulierungen an der Elbe, Moldau und deren Nebenflüssen in Böhmen. (Oesterreich. Monatschr. f. den öffentl. Baudienst. *Wien*, 1898. f°. Jahrg. 4, pp. 354-359; 401-408.)

Joly (de). Le port de Hambourg et l'Elbe maritime. (Annales d. ponts & chaussées. pt. 1, ser. 8, v. 10, pp. 15-70. *Paris*, 1903.)

Kriele (M.). Die Regulierung der Elbschiffahrt, 1819-1821. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1894. xv, 187 p. 8°. (Staatswiss. Seminar Strassburg i. E. Abhandl. 12.)

Penck (Albrecht). Zur Bestimmung der Abflussmengen aus Flussgebieten. 1 tab. (Zeitschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 2, pp. 67-81. *Leipzig*, 1899.)
Table of Pegel- und Mengenflächen der Elbe für die hydrologischen Jahre 1875/76 bis 1889/90.

Prussia.—*Elbstrombauverwaltung zu Magdeburg.* Der Elbstrom, sein Stromgebiet und seine wichtigsten Nebenflüsse. Eine hydrographische, wasserwirtschaftliche und wasserrechtliche Darstellung. Im Auftrage der deutschen Elbuferstaaten und unter Bethheiligung des preussischen Wasser-Ausschusses. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1898. 3 v. in 4. 4°.

With Tables 1 v. 4°, and Atlas 1 v. f°.

Ringel (A.). Schüttgestell zum Einbau von Grundschnellen in die Elbe. 1 pl. (Ztschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Heft-Ausgabe. Jahrg. 1900, v. 46 (n. s. v. 5), col. 213-216. *Hannover*, 1900.)

Sommermeier (). Entwicklung des Uferschutzes vor dem Elbdeich bei Scheelenkuhlen in der Wilstermarsch. 2 pl. in atlas. (Ztsch. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 51, col. 397-422. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Weber (M.). Untersuchungen über den Zusammenhang der Grundrissform und der Profilgestaltung des Elbstromes. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. v. 1, pp. 150-164; 321-337.)

NETZE.

Demnitz (), and RATHKE. Der Ausbau der Netze vom Bromberger Kanal bis zur Mündung in die Warthe. 3 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 54, col. 575-588. *Berlin*, 1904.)

NIERS.

Deutsches Reich und Niederlande. Abkommen über die Regulierung der unteren Niers. [Official documents.] (Staatsarchiv. Sammlung d. offic. Actenstücke zur Geschichte d. Gegenwart. v. 60, pp. 166-169. *Leipzig*, 1897.)

ODER.

Braemer (Karl). Die Oder und ihr Gebiet. (Zeitschr. d. königl. preuss. statistischen Bureaus. Jahrg. 39, pp. 13-60. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Ehlers (). Fahrwassertiefen und Schiffbarkeit der Oder. 1 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 50, col. 239-248. *Berlin*, 1900.)

Penck (Albrecht). Der Oderstrom. (Geographische Zeitschrift. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°. Jahrg. 5, pp. 19-47; 84-94.)

Sommerhochwasser (Das) vom Juli bis August, 1897, im Oderstromgebiet. (Zeitschr. f. Bauwesen. *Berlin*, 1898. f°. Jahrg. 48, col. 307-346.)

OPPA.

Kohut (Moriz). Die Oppa-Regulierung in Jägerndorf. (Ztsch. d. oesterr. Ingen. u. Architekt. Vereines. Jahrg. 53, pp. 640-642. *Wien*, 1901.)

RHINE.

Aaron Simeon ben Jacob Abraham. [An account of the inundation of the Rhine at Bonn in

Rivers, cont'd.

1784. In Hebrew. *Amsterdam: Widow & Orphans of J. Proops, printers, 1784.* 22 ff. 16°.

Cartuyvels (J.). La correction du Rhin supérieur. (Annales d. trav. pub. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 1017-1021. *Bruxelles, 1901.*)

— Les nouveaux ports du Haut-Rhin. (Annales d. trav. pub. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 1007-1016. *Bruxelles, 1901.*)

Coblents (). Les communications par le Rhin. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, ser. 8, v. 10, pp. 91-132. *Paris, 1903.*)

Doell (Albert). Die Regulierung geschlebfuehrender Wasserläufe, besonders des Oberrheines, durch eiserne Leitwerke. . . *Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1896.* vi, 108 p. 4°. (Fortschritte der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Zweite Gruppe. Hft. 6.)

Bibliography, pp. 83-88.

Eckert (Christian). Rheinschiffart im xix. Jahrhundert. 19 + 450 p. (Staats- u. socialwiss. Forsch. v. 18, no. 5. *Leipzig, 1900.*)

"Nachweis der Abkürzungen in den Citaten der Quellen und Litteratur," pp. 373-380.

Hooff (J. op den). Iets over de vaart op den Rijn. *Amsterdam: de Erven H. Gartman, 1826.* viii, 148 p. nar. 8°.

Kollbach (K.). Der Rhein als Handels- und Verkehrsstrasse. *Hamm i. W.: Breer & Thiemann, 1905.* 8°. (Frankfurter zeitgemässe Broschüren. N. F. Bd. 24, Heft 11, pp. 349-373.)

Krapf (Philipp). Die Rhein-Regulierung. 4 pl. (Oesterr. Monatschr. für den öffent. Baudienst. *Wien, 1898.* f°. Jahrg. 4, pp. 391-399.)

M. (H.). L'utilisation des forces motrices du Rhin en Suisse. (Le génie civil. *Paris, 1899.* 4°. v. 34, pp. 150-153.)

Unger (). Die Regulierung des Rheins zwischen Bingen und St. Goar. 2 pl. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. *Berlin, 1898.* 4°. Jahrg. 48, col. 629-656.)

Walter (Heinrich). Ueber die Stromschnelle von Laufenburg. 2 pl. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 4, pp. 198-226. *Leipzig, 1902.*)

— *Zürich: Zürcher & Furrer, 1901.* 34 p., 1 diag., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°.

Wyck (Van der). Vermuthungen und Betrachtungen über die Ausmündung des Rhein-Stroms in Weltmeere. n. p. [1838] 245-277 p. 8°.

WEISSERITZ.

Lindig (). Ueber die Weisseritzhochfluth im Jahre 1897 und die infolge derselben zur Ausführung gelangten Flussbauten. (Zeitschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. (v. 45) n. s. v. 4, col. 473-488. *Hannover, 1899.*)

Great Britain.

Account (An) of the great floods in the rivers Tyne, Tees, Wear, Eden, &c., in 1771 and 1815. . . To which is added, an account of the irruption of Solway Moss. [By William Garret.] *Newcastle: E. Charnley, 1818.* 2 p.l., 47 p. 12°.

Great Britain.—*Floods Prevention Bill Committee.* Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords on the Floods Prevention Bill

(H. L.); with the proceedings of the committee. Session 1898. *London: Wyman & Sons, Ltd., prtrs., 1898.* vi p. f°. (House of Lords. Paper 95.)

Kinderley (), the elder. The ancient and present state of the navigation of the towns of Lyn, Wisbeach, Spalding, and Boston. . . with a way laid down how to remedy all inconveniences and defects which they now labour under. 2. ed. [edited by Nathaniel Kinderley] *London: J. Noon, 1751.* xviii, 1 l., 108 p., 1 pl. 8°.

CLYDE.

Great Britain.—*Statutes.* An act to consolidate and amend the acts relating to the river Clyde and harbour of Glasgow. (2d August, 1858) [*Glasgow: W. R. McPhun, 1858?*] 1 p.l., 76 p. pap. 8°.

Milne (David). Notice respecting the depletion or drying up of the rivers Teviot, Nith, and Clyde, on the 27th November, 1838. *Edinburgh: R. Grant & Son, 1838.* 1 p.l., pp. 449-466. 4°. Repr.: *Trans. Royal Soc. of Edinburgh.* v. 14, March, 1839.

Gray (R.), and others. The petition. . . unto the honourable the commissioners, appointed. . . to inspect, audit, and adjust the accounts. . . of the duties granted for improving the navigation of the Clyde. [With appendix.] *Glasgow: Mundell, Doig and Stevenson, 1808.* 14, 11 p. 4°.

MERSEY.

Sand-pump dredging on the Mersey. (Engineering. v. 79, pp. 301-303; 464-466. *London, 1905.*)

RIBBLE.

Gardiner (R.). Pamphlet on the Ribble works, Ribble dredgers: their work and effects. Full description of the river and the peculiarities in the estuary. *Preston: J. Hunt, 1888.* 36 p. 12°.

THAMES.

Fitsmaurice (Maurice). Shrinkage of the Thames and Lea. [*London:*] *J. Truscott and Sons, Ltd., prtrs.* [1903.] 18 p., 3 diagrams, 2 maps. f°. (London County Council.)

Lockyer (Sir Norman, and Wm. J. S.). The flow of the river Thames in relation to British pressure and rainfall changes. 2 pl. (Proc. Roy. Soc. ser. A. (Math. & Phys.) v. 76, pp. 494-506. *London, 1905.*)

TYNE.

Proceedings on a deputation relative to the construction of a harbour of refuge at the river Tyne. March 6. and 7., 1854. *Gateshead: W. Douglas, 1854.* 32 p. 8°.

Walker (James). River Tyne improvement. Piers at entrance. Mr. Walker's report and plan, dated 15th November, 1853. *Westminster: Vacher & Sons, 1853.* 24 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°.

Hungary.

Kvassay (Eugène de). Influence des travaux de régularisation sur le régime des cours d'eau en Hongrie. Rapport. *Budapest: [Posner & Fils.] 1900.* 1 p.l., 21 p., 1 chart. 4°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. Sec. 1., ques. 1.)

— L'influence des travaux de régularisation sur le régime des cours d'eau en Hongrie. 1 plan. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 3, pp. 325-345. *Leipzig, 1900.*)

Rivers, cont'd.

India.

Bates (Lindon W.) Hoogli river; proposed deep water approach to Calcutta. 4 pl. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 5, pp. 399-426. *Chicago*, 1900.)

Everest (R.) Some observations on the quantity of earthy matter brought down by the Ganges river. (Jour. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. v. 1, pp. 238-242.)

Falconer (Dr.) Letter to the secretary of the Asiatic Society, on the recent cataclysm of the Indus. (Jour. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1841. 8°. v. 10, pt. 2, pp. 615-620.)

Richou (G.) Travaux de protection des rives du Sutlej aux abords du pont Kaiser-i-Hind (Inde anglaise). 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 46, pp. 99-100. *Paris*, 1904.)

Samuelson (Bernhard Martin). Protective embankments in the Irawadi Delta. 1 pl. (Minutes of proc. of the Inst. of Civil Engrs. v. 147, pp. 324-340. *London*, 1902.)

Stoney (E. W.) Extraordinary floods in southern India: their causes and destructive effects on railway works. *London: Inst. Civ. Eng.*, 1898. 55 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Vernon-Harcourt (Leveson Francis). The River Hooghly. [Discussion & Correspondence.] 3 pl. (Inst. of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 160, pp. 100-210. *London*, 1905.)

Walch (George T.) The engineering works of the Godavari delta: a descriptive and historical account. Compiled for the Madras government. *Madras: The Superintendent Govt. Press*, 1896. 2 v. 4°. (Madras. Public Works Department.)

Italy.

Bertolini (Gian Lodovico). Della linea e dei fiumi di resorgiva in relazione al territorio Veneto. (Rivista geog. ital. v. 4, pp. 449-453; 574-576; v. 5, pp. 201-205; v. 6, pp. 98-104; v. 7, pp. 371-387. *Roma*, 1897-1900.)

Eredia (Filippo). Sulla previsione delle piene dei fiumi in Sicilia. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 13, pt. 1, pp. 707-713. *Roma*, 1904.)

Grimaldi (G. P.) Sulla inondazione di Modica del 26 Settembre 1902. 37 pp., 2 pl. (Atti d. Accad. Gioenia di sci. nat. in Catania. Anno 80, 1903. ser. 4, v. 16, Mem. 7. *Catania*, 1903.)

Viola (C.) Sopra il governo di alcuni fiumi in Sardegna. (Annali d. Soc. degli ingegneri e degli architetti italiani. anno 16, pp. 5-27. *Roma*, 1901.)

ADDA.

Beltrami (Luca). Leonardi da Vinci negli studi per rendere navigabile l'Adda. (R. Istituto Lombardo di sci. & lettere. Rendiconti. ser. 2, v. 35, pp. 159-173. *Milano*, 1902.)

ADIGE.

Poletta (Giacomo). Il fiume Adige a Verona. 5 pl. (Giornale d. genio civile. anno 42, pp. 497-559. *Roma*, 1904.)

PIAVE.

Pattaro (Giuseppe). Il fiume Piave. 4 pl. (Giornale del genio civile. Anno 41. pp. 233-290. *Roma*, 1903.)

TIBER.

Arndt (Leopold). Der Tiber. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12, pp. 545-550. *Wien*, 1906.)

Beltrami (Luca). Per la sistemazione definitiva del Tevere urbano. (Nuova antologia. ser. 4, v. 97, pp. 443-459. *Roma*, 1902.)

Betocchi (Alessandro). Effemeridi e statistica del fiume Tevere prima e dopo la confluenza dell'Aniene e dello stesso fiume Aniene durante l'anno 1891. 1 pl. (R. accad. dei Lincei. Atti. ser. 5, classe d. sci. fis. Memorie. v. 1, pp. 372-378. *Roma*, 1895.)

Bocci (Davide). Progetto di massima per migliorare la navigabilità del Tevere da Roma al mare, e per riattivare il porto Traiano quale porto interno, e suo canale marittimo. 2 pl. 1 map. (Soc. degli ingegneri e degli architetti. ital. Boll. Anno 15, pp. 185-191, 193-203, 212-217. *Roma*, 1907.)

Bruno (Gaetano). Sulla definitiva sistemazione del Tevere urbano. 15 pp. (Atti d. r. istituto d'incoraggiamento di Napoli. ser. 5, v. 4 (v. 54), no. 1. *Napoli*, 1903.)

Cipolletti (C.) La navigazione del Tevere dal mare ad arte e la bonifica idraulica ed agraria della sua vallata. (Annali d. Soc. degli ingeg. e degli architetti ital. anno 18, pp. 93-106. *Roma*, 1903.)

Gravellus (H.) Die Schlammführung des Tiber. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 4, pp. 157-165. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

Italy.—*Commissione di Vigilanza sui lavori di sistemazione del Tevere.* Relazioni sull'andamento dei lavori. *Roma*, 1878. 4°.

Parboni (Enrico). Von der Tiberregulierung in Rom. Aus dem Italienischen übersetzt und ergänzt von Julius Groeschel. 1 pl. in Atlas. (Zeitschr. f. Bauwesen. *Berlin*, 1898. 4°. Jahrg. 48, col. 359-376.)

Ronna (). Le Tibre. (Bull. de la soc. d'encouragement pour l'indust. nat. *Paris*, 1898. 4°. Sér. 5, v. 3, pp. 1125-1218, 1401-1480.)

Netherlands.

Bicker (L.) Rivierkundige grondwaarheden byzonderlyk toegepast op de rivieren onzes lands tot herstelling derzelven ... [*Amsterdam* ? 1820?] 210 p., 6 pl. 4°.

Expreste brieven uyt Tessel, wegens het zwaere onweer en hooge watervloed. *Amsterdam: J. Willems* [1717?]. Broadside.

Kort en oprecht verhaal van de elende der opgezetenen van de overstroemde landstreeken in Nederland, en byzonderlyk van den Alblasserwaard. Opgesteld uit verscheiden geloofwaardige brieven en berigten. n. p. 1741. 8 p. sq. 8°.

Netherlands.—*Waterstaat, Handel en Nijverheid, Departement van.* Stroomsnelheidsmetingen op den Ijssel, zijne armen ende overlaten. 's Gravenhage: *Algemeene Landsdrukkerij*, 1890. 119, ii p., 19 pl. 4°.

Ribbins (Rev. H. C.) Johanna van Beek, wonderdagig gered uit den watersnood... 1-6 February 1861, door C. A. Campagne. De watersnood door eene Maasen-Waalsche. n. t. p. *Tiel: Wed. D. R. Van Wermeskerken*, 1861. 16 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

Rivers, cont'd.

Rutgers (Rev. Abraham). Leerrede over Amos ix: 5., ter gelegenheid van den jongstleden watervloed, gehouden den 5. February 1809 te Haarlem... *Haarlem: J. L. Augustini*, 1809. 2 p.l., 20 p. 8°.

Schenckel (Henricus). Een waerachtigh verhaal, van verscheydene seer verwonderens-waerdige en bedroefde voorvallen, die in dese water-vloedt van den 13. Nov. 1686 over de provincie van stad en lande uytgevoert... met het register der verdronkene menschen, peerden, koeyen... *Groningen: G. Lens*, 1687. 4 l. 4°.

Schurman (C. B.) and A. C. BURGDORFFER. Tentatives de débâlage de quelques rivières néerlandaises. n. t. p. *La Haye: Belinfante frères*, 1894. 1 p.l., 58 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress, Question 3.)

Verhaal van de wyze, op welke de penningen, ten behoeve der noodlydenden, in de overstroome landen van Gelderland en Holland, in den aanvang des jaars 1741, te Amsterdam en elders ingezameld, bestierd en besteed zyn. *Amsterdam: I. Tirion*, 1742. 31 p. 8°.

Versameling van eenige geloofwaardige berichten en brieven betreffende de elende van de opgezetenen der overstroome landen in Nederland. *Amsterdam: I. Tirion*, 1741. 2 p.l., 36 p., 1 map. 8°.

W. (J. V.) Beknopte beschryving, van de noodlydende en overschoolde [*sic*] landstreeken in Zuid Holland, en een gedeelte van Gelderland, met een naukeurig dagregister van alle de inbraaken, en een korte beschryving van den Alblasserwaard door J. V. W. [*s.e.*, Jacob van Wyk.] *Gorinchem: J. Van Wyk*, 1741. 10 p.l., 23 p. sq. 8°.

Russia.

Moberly (C. H.) The waterways of Russia. 1 pl. (Engineering. *London*, 1899. f°. v. 67, pp. 37-40, 99-100, 171-174, 267-269, 371-374, 638-639, 727-729; v. 68, pp. 33-34, 257-260, 550-551, 619-620; v. 69, pp. 72-74, 275-276, 341-344.)

Timinoff (V. E.) Les cataractes du Dnièpre. Rapport... *St. Petersburg: Trenkél & Fusnot*, 1894. 124 p., 9 pl., 1 port. 4°. (6th International Inland Navigation Congress. Question 7.)

Wybranowski (R. de). La régime du Dniepr. Charts. (Géographie, v. 8, pp. 75-88. *Paris*, 1903.)

South America.

Crevaux (Dr. J.) Fleuves de l'Amérique du Sud. 1877-1879. Par Dr. Jules Crevaux. Missions du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique. Publié par la Société de Géographie. *Paris: Soc. de Géographie*, 1883. 2 p.l., iv p., 1 l., 40 maps. Ob. 4°.

Reindl (Josef). Die schwarzen Flüsse Süd-amerikas. Hydrographische Studie... *München: T. Ackermann*, 1903. 5 p.l., 138 p., 1 map 8°. (Münchener geographische Studien, no. 13.)

Révy (J. J.) Hydraulics of great rivers; the Paraná, the Uruguay, and the La Plata estuary. *London: E. & F. N. Spon*, 1874. xvi, 163 p., 1 map, 7 pl. f°.

Spain.

Inchaurrendieta (R. de), and others. Memoria del proyecto de reconstrucción del pantano de Puentes en Lorca. Par R. de Inchaurrendieta, M. M. Campos, e M. Pardo. 6 pl. (Anales de obras pub. Mem. y doc. v. 2., pp. 5-215. *Madrid*, 1877.)

Ortega (J. G.), and others. Memoria relativa à la inundacion ocurrida en el año 1864 en el rio Júcar. Por J. G. Ortega, E. de Churruca, e F. Lizarraga. 226 p., 3 pl. (Anales de obras pub. Mem. y doc. v. 6. *Madrid*, 1879.)

Switzerland.

Salis (Adolphe de). De l'aménagement des eaux en Suisse. Organisation, travaux exécutés et systèmes de construction. Traduit par Emile Cuenod. *Berne: Imprimerie Stampfli*, 1884. iv, 81 p., 1 map, 42 tables. f°. (Switzerland. Intern. Dept. des.)

— La correction des torrents en Suisse. *Berne: Imp. Stampfli*, 1891-92. 2 v. 4°. (Switzerland. Intern. Département des.)

Some mountain torrents of Switzerland. (Engineering. v. 88, pp. 106, 159-160, 188-189, 192. *London*, 1889.)

United States.

Bond (Edward A.) Report on the measurement of the volume of streams and the flow of water in the state of New York... December 1, 1900. *Albany: J. B. Lyon, state prtr.*, 1900. 128 p., 1 l., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°. (New York State. Engineer and Surveyor, Office of.)

Ellet (Charles), jr. Contributions to the physical geography of the United States. Part I. Of the physical geography of the Mississippi Valley, with suggestions for the improvement of the navigation of the Ohio and other rivers. [*Washington*, 1851.] 64 pp., 1 pl. f°. (Smithsonian Inst. Contr. v. 2. Art. 4.)

Greenleaf (James L.) The times and causes of western floods. A study of the relation between the flow of the rivers and the succession of the seasons on the Mississippi watershed. 1 p.l., 9, (1) p. *New York*, 1897. 8°.

Repr.: The Engineering Magazine. March, 1897.

Hall (W. Carvel), and JOHN CLAYTON HOYT. River surveys and profiles made during 1903. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1905. 115 p., 3 diag., 1 map. 8°. (U. S. Geological Survey. Water Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 115.)

Hasen (Henry A.) Danger lines and river floods of 1882. *Washington: Signal Office*, 1884. 30 p. 8°. (U. S. Signal Service. Signal Service Notes. no. 15.)

McCalla (R. C.) Improvement of the Black Warrior, Warrior and Tombigbee rivers, in Alabama. [With discussion.] 2 pl. (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 49, pp. 212-334. *New York*, 1902.)

Mosler (Chr.) Die Wasserstrassen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika in ihrer kommerziellen und industriellen Bedeutung... *Berlin: Ernst & Korn*, 1877. vi, 69 p., 2 maps. 4°.

Murphy (Edward Charles). Destructive floods in the United States in 1903. *Washington: Govt.*

Rivers, cont'd.

Ptg. Off., 1904. 81 p., diags., 2 maps, 9 pl. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Paper, no. 96.)

— and others. Destructive floods in the United States in 1904. *Washington: Govt. Ptg. Off.*, 1905. 206, 111 p., 5 maps, 13 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Water-supply and Irrig. Papers. No. 147.)

— Destructive floods in the United States in 1905. With a discussion of flood discharge and frequency, and an index to flood literature. *Washington: Govt. Ptg. Off.*, 1906. v. 105 p., 1 l., 3 maps, 1 pl. illus. 8°. (U. S. Geological Surv. Water-Supply and Irrig. Pap. no. 162.)

Pennsylvania.—*Weather Service.* Flood maps. May 31–June 3, 1889, "Johnstown Flood." [*Philadelphia*, 1889.] 1 chart. f°. (Franklin Institute. Meteorology Committee.)

Roberts (T. P.) Floods and means of their prevention in our western rivers. [Discussion.] (Engineers Soc. West. Penn. Proc. v. 23, pp. 306–324, 365–418. *Pittsburgh*, 1907.)

Ruffner (Ernest Howard). The practice of the improvement of the non-tidal rivers of the United States, with an examination of the results thereof. *Quincy, Ill.: Cadogan & Hatcher*, 1885. 2 p.l., (1) 4–195 (1) p. 8°.

United States.—*Geological Survey.* Operations at river stations, 1897. *Washington Govt. Ptg. Office*, 1898. pts. 1–2. 8°. (Water supply and Irrigation Papers, nos. 15, 16.)

— *Weather Bureau.* River bulletin. no. 1. (1899.) *Portland, (Oregon)*, 1899. 4°.
1. Rivers of Oregon, Washington, Idaho and Western Montana.

Work (The) of the Weather Bureau in connection with the rivers of the United States... *Washington: Govt. Ptg. Office*, 1896. 106 p., 3 charts. 8°. (U. S. Wea. Bu. bull. 17.)

ARKANSAS.

Curtis (J. H.) Method for the removal of the bar in the Arkansas river opposite Fort Smith. *n. p.* [187–?] 20–22 p., 1 plan. 8°.

BIG SANDY.

Improvement (The) of the Big Sandy river. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 334–339. *New York*, 1899.)

BRAZOS.

Howell (C. W.) Statement of Capt. C. W. Howell, of U. S. Engineers, respecting the improvements at the mouth of the Brazos river, Texas, [*New Orleans*, 1872.] 1 p.l., 12 p. 8°.

BUFFALO.

Griggs (Robert F.) The Buffalo river: an interesting meandering stream. illus. (Amer. geog. soc. Bull. v. 38, pp. 168–177. *New York*, 1906.)

Morse (Charles M.) South Buffalo floods and proposed remedy. 16 p., 5 pl. (Bull. Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci. v. 8, no. 2. *Buffalo*, 1903.)

CAPE FEAR.

Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Co. Annual report, 1st, of the President... 1850. With the report of the chief engineer and accompanying documents. *Raleigh: S. Gales*, 1850. 8°.

— Report of the chief engineer upon the extension... to the Yadkin River, and through the same to Wilkesboro'. *Raleigh: S. Gales*, 1850. 20 p. 8°.

— Reports of the president and chief engineer... submitted to the stockholders, at their annual meeting... 1851. *Raleigh: W. W. Holden*, 21 p. 8°.

CEDAR.

Noble (Theron A.) Gauging of Cedar river, Washington. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Papers. *New York*, 1898. 8°. v. 24, pp. 661–675.)

CHEMUNG.

Collingwood (Francis). Report on the protection of the city of Elmira, N. Y., against floods. *n. p.* [*Elmira*, 1890] 16 p. 8°. (Elmira, N. Y.)

Chicago.—*Chicago River Commission.* Report. 1899. [*Chicago* 1899?] 10 p. 8°.

Chicago River Improvement Association. Annual report and constitution. 1897. *Chicago*, 1897. 8°.

— Chicago! where railroad traffic and lake transportation meet. Snap shots from proceedings of river improvement meeting... March 13, 1896. [*Chicago*, 1896.] 32 p. 8°.

Improvement of the Chicago river. Addresses at the annual dinner of the Western Society of Engineers, Jan. 8, 1901, by R. W. Hunt, L. E. Cooley and others. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 6, pp. 1–25. *Chicago*, 1901.)

Johnston (Thos. T.) The Chicago river. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 6, pp. 324–340. *Chicago*, 1901.)

Noyes (William Curtis). The law of Alluvion. Argument... before the Supreme Court of the United States, in the case of Bates, plaintiff in error, vs. The Illinois Central Railroad Company, defendants in error, in behalf of the defendants, with an appendix containing the opinion of the Court. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1862. 65 p. 8°.

Wilcox (R. B.) The river and Harbor of Chicago. With discussion. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 5, pp. 499–535. *Chicago*, 1900.)

CONEMAUGH.

Croes (J. J. R.) The rivers at Johnstown, Pennsylvania. Report to the board of trade of the city of Johnstown. [*New York Engineering Press*, 1891.] 1 p.l., 32 p., 6 maps, 1 pl. 8°.

COOSA.

Andrews (D. M.) The economic improvement of the Coosa and Alabama rivers, in Georgia and Alabama. [Discussion.] (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Proc. Papers. v. 29, pp. 340–356. *New York*, 1903.)

— (Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac. v. 50, pp. 363–381. *New York*, 1903.)

Bromberg (Frederick G.) The Coosa river. (Amer. geog. soc. Jour. v. 33, pp. 67–72. *New York*, 1901.)

Coosa River Improvement Convention, 1899. Memorial of the Convention assembled at Gadsden, Alabama, September 27, 1899. To memorialize the Congress of the United States... asking an appropriation... to remove the obstructions... of the

Rivers, cont'd.

Coosa river. [Compiled by W. P. Lay. *Birmingham: Roberts*, 1899?] 42 p., 1 map. 8°.

Pearsall (Thomas). Report of T. P., Commissioner to survey the Coosa River and lands adjacent thereto, to the Governor. *Montgomery: J. G. Stokes & Co., state prtrs.*, 1870. 14 p. pap. 8°.
(Alabama. Governor.)

CONNECTICUT.

Association (The) for Improving the Navigation of Connecticut River above Hartford. Two reports made by committees appointed by the directors of the Association for Improving the Navigation of Connecticut River above Hartford... *Hartford: P. B. Goodsell*, 1825. 22 p. 8°.

Connecticut River Company. Report of the president and directors, with the report of H. Hutchinson [on improvement of Connecticut River]. *Hartford*, 1826. 8°.

Massachusetts.—*House of Representatives*. Report of the special committee to whom was referred the bill of the assembly of Vermont on navigation in the valley of Connecticut River... Feb. 13, 1826. n. t.-p. 6 p. 8°.

— *Statutes*. An act to confirm an act of the... state of Vermont, entitled "An act to provide for improving the navigation in the valley of Connecticut river." 1826. n. t.-p. [1826] 36 p. pap. 8°.

DELAWARE.

Marindin (H. L.) Physical hydrography of Delaware river and bay; comparison of recent with former surveys. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1885. 1 p.l., 431-434 p., 2 charts, pap. 4°. (U. S. Coast and Geod. Survey. Methods and results.)

Ott (C. H.) The improvement of the channels of the Delaware and Schuylkill rivers by the city of Philadelphia. [Discussion.] 1 map. (Proc. Engineers' Club of Philadelphia. v. 19, pp. 173-204. *Philadelphia*, 1902.)

GENESEE.

New York (State).—*Rochester, Committee on Inundation of the City of*. Report of the commissioners appointed to investigate the causes of the inundation of the city of Rochester in March, 1865. [Albany, 1866.] 26 p., 5 plans. cl. 8°. (N. Y. S. Assem. doc. 117, 1866.)

HUDSON.

Abert (John James). Report in favor of the improvement of the navigation of the Hudson River. *Albany*, 1846. 8°.

Albany Chamber of Commerce. Report of committee on freshets in the Hudson River of the Albany Chamber of Commerce and sub-committees at Troy, Watervliet, Rensselaer... Dec., 1902. *Albany*, 1902. 58 p. 8°.

Flood damages to the Hudson river passenger bridge and station of the Delaware & Hudson Ry., at Albany, N. Y. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 132-133. *New York*, 1900.)

New York (State).—*Commerce and Navigation, Committee on*. Report on the resolution in regard to the improvement of the navigation of the Hudson River. Jan. 10, 1855. n. t.-p. [Albany, 1855.] 12 p. 8°. (Senate no. 23.)

— *Engineer and Surveyor*. Communication... relative to the removal of obstructions from the Hudson River. Transmitted... March 18, 1863. *Albany: Comstock & Cassidy, prtrs.*, 1863. 37 p., 1 map. 8°.

— Report relative to a survey of the Hudson river to Fort Edward, and of the Champlain canal enlargement from tide water to Whitehall. [February 13, 1867.] n. t.-p. 111 p. 8°. (Senate. no. 37.)

Rafter (George W.) The economics of the Hudson River: lecture before the engineering classes of the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, at Troy, Feb. 24, 1897. [Troy, 1897?] 20 p. 8°. Repr.: *The Polytechnic*, April 24, 1897.

— Upper Hudson storage surveys. Report... *Albany: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co.*, 1896. 1 p.l., 89-195 p., 4 charts, 5 maps, 7 tab. 8°. (N. Y. S. Engineer & Surveyor.)

— Same. 2d rpt. 1897. (N. Y. State Engineer & Surveyor.)

ILLINOIS.

Illinois River Improvement Convention, held at Peoria, Ill., 1887. *Proceedings*. *Peoria*, 1887. 47 p. 8°.

KENNEBEC.

Abert (John J.) Report of the surveys of the Kennebec river and of contemplated routes for canals, connected with the waters... March 4, 1828. *Concord: J. B. Moore*, 1828. 28 p. 8°. (U. S. Engineer Department.)

MISSISSIPPI.

Address of commission appointed by governors of States in the Mississippi Valley upon the commerce and improvement of its rivers, including the address of Eugene Underwood, president of the commission. *Louisville, Ky.: J. P. Morton & Co.*, 1880. 19 p. 8°.

Address from the navigation interest, to our national legislators, urging that Congress preserve the unobstructed navigation of the Mississippi river... [Signed James F. Griffith.] *St. Louis: G. Knapp*, 1866. 1 p.l., 8 pp. 8°.

Anderson (Alexander D.) The Mississippi and tributaries. A commercial and statistical review. *Washington: Nat. Rep. Prtg. Off.*, 1881. 109 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— The Mississippi and its forty-four navigable tributaries. A descriptive, commercial, and statistical review, illustrated with three diagrams. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1890. 38 p., 3 diag. 8°.

— Same, with appendix. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1890. 45 p., 3 diagr. 8°. (U. S. Mississippi River Com.)

Bowman (Isaiah). Deflection of the Mississippi. (Science. n. s., v. 20, pp. 273-277. *New York*, 1904.)

Brown (Linus W.) The increasing elevation of floods in the lower Mississippi river. (Jour. Assoc. Engineering Soc. v. 26, pp. 345-401. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

— The protection of cities in the Mississippi valley against the encroachment of the river. (Engineering News. v. 45, pp. 427-429. *New York*, 1901.)

Rivers (Mississippi), cont'd.

Brown (Robert Marshall). The Mississippi River as a trade route. (Amer. geog. soc. Bull. v. 38, pp. 349-354. New York, 1906.)

— The Mississippi River from Cape Girardeau to the head of the Passes. illus. maps. (Amer. geog. soc. Jour. v. 34, pp. 371-383; v. 35, pp. 8-16. New York, 1902-03.)
Bibliography, v. 35, p. 16.

Convention for the Improvement of the Mississippi River and navigable tributaries. Proceedings... together with a brief memorial to Congress. Held at Washington, D. C. ... 1884. [*Washington*, 1884.] 100 p. 8°.

Corthell (E. L.). History of the jetties at the mouth of the Mississippi River. New York, 1881. 2. ed. 8°.

— The South Pass Jetties... Ten years' practical teachings in river and harbor hydraulics. Read at the annual convention [of the Am. Soc. C. E.] June 10., 1884. n. p. [1884.] 313-330 p. 8°. (Transactions Am. Soc. C. E. v. 13. October, 1884.)

— Remarks... before the Committee on rivers and harbors... January 28, 1897, having under consideration Bill H. R. 9492, 54th Congress, 2d session, entitled, A bill to provide for the closing of the Pass à Loutre Crevasse, and for the improvement of the Southwest Pass at and near the mouth of the Mississippi river. *Washington, D. C.: Gibson Bros.*, 1897. 24 p., 1 map. 8°.

Dickson (Harris). The fight for the levees. (Harper's Weekly. v. 47, pp. 580-583. New York, 1903.)

Eads (James Buchanan). Correspondence between the business men of New Orleans and James B. Eads [regarding the Mississippi river jetty system]. [*New Orleans*], 1874. 15 p. 8°.

— Discussion of the paper of E. Corthell... on the South Pass Jetties. (Reviewing statements made to the U. S. Congress in 1885, respecting the Jetties at South Pass and at Galveston, by General John Newton and Colonels Wm. E. Merrill and R. S. Mansfield, U. S. Engineers.) [With appendices.] n. p. [1885.] 1 p.l., 39, 5, 5 p., 4 charts, 1 map. 8°.

— Letter... to the Mississippi River Commission correcting certain statements in its report of July 3, 1885. *Washington: Gibson Bros., prtrs.* [1885.] 14 p. 8°. (Miss. River Comm.)

— Mississippi jetties. Review... of the report of the Board of U. S. Engineers appointed under the Act of Congress approved June 19, A. D. 1878. n. p., 1878. 18 p. 8°.

— Mouth of the Mississippi. Jetty system explained. *St. Louis: Times print*, 1874. 1 p.l., 40 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi river. Report of the U. S. Levee Commission reviewed by J. B. E. St. Louis, Feb. 19, 1876. *New Orleans, La.: Picayune Steam Job Print*, 1876. 33 p., 1 plan. 8°.

— Report on the Mississippi jetties. Aug. 18, 1876 [with appendix]. [*New York* 1876?] 25 p., 7 diagr. 8°.

Ellet (Charles). Contributions to the physical geography of the United States. Part 1. Of the

physical geography of the Mississippi valley, with suggestions for the improvement of the navigation of the Ohio and other rivers. 64 p. 3 illus. plate. (Smithsonian Inst. Contrib. to knowl. v. 2 (no. 13). *Washington*, 1849.)

No more published.

Fontaine (Edward). A lecture on the peculiarities of the physical geography of the Mississippi River and its delta. *Washington: Republican Job Prt. Off.*, 1874. 26 p. 8°.

Forshey (Caleb Goldsmith). The delta of the Mississippi: the physics of the river, the control of its floods, and the redemption of the alluvion. *Cambridge: J. Wilson & Son*, 1873. 1 l., pp. 79-111. 8°.

— On the alluvial basin of the Mississippi river styled the delta. (In: *Washington. Philos. Soc. Bull.*, v. 1, app. 2. 1874.)

— Memoir on the physics of the Mississippi river, and certain internal improvements in the state of Louisiana. *New Orleans*, 1850. map. 8°.

Hardee (William Joseph). Are flood heights increasing in the lower Mississippi river? (*Engineering News*. v. 45, pp. 378-381. New York, 1901.)

— High-water protection methods on lower Mississippi river. (*Jour. Assoc. Engineering Soc.* v. 25, pp. 85-106. *Philadelphia*, 1900.)

Haupt (Lewis Muhlenberg). Controlling the floods of the Mississippi river. (*Jour. Franklin Inst.* v. 156, pp. 241-260. *Philadelphia*, 1903.)

— The Mississippi river problem. 1 illus. (*Amer. philos. soc. Proc.* v. 43, pp. 71-96. *Philadelphia*, 1904.)

Helm (Edwin G.). The levee and drainage problem of the American bottoms. 1 pl. (*Jour. Assoc. Engineering Soc.* v. 35, pp. 91-116. *Boston*, 1905.)

Horn (A. v.). Die Verbesserung des Unteren Mississippi von der Mündung des Missouri bis zum Golf von Mexiko. 1 pl. (*Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst*. Jahrg. 12, pp. 1-6. *Wien*, 1906.)

Humphreys (Andrew Atkinson), and HENRY LARCOM ABBOT. Report on the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi river; upon the protection of the alluvial region against overflow; and upon the deepening of the mouths... *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1861. xxiv, 17-456, cxlvi p., 3 maps, 17 pl. 1°. (U. S. Engin. Dept. Prof. pap. no. 4.)

— Same. [Abridged.] *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1867. xx, 214 p., 1 map. 8°.

— Same [as first entry]. Reprinted with additions, as no. 13. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1876. xxiv, 691 p., 4 maps, 21 pl. 1°.

Knapp (Henry F.). Mouth of the Mississippi. With special reference to the various plans for deepening its bar, &c... Read at the monthly meeting of the New York Cheap Transportation Association, May 9th, 1876. *New York: L. W. Lawrence*, 1876. 12 p. 8°.

Lake Borgue Basin Levee District.—*Board of Commissioners of*. Statement of the transactions of the Board of Commissioners... from August 11, 1892, to March 31, 1896. *New Orleans A. W. Hyatt... Co., ltd.*, 1896. 8 p. 8°.

Rivers (Mississippi), cont'd.

Leach (Smith S.) The Mississippi river; what it needs, and why it needs it. Submitted to the U. S. Senate ... August 15, 1890. *Washington: Government Print. Office*, 1890. 12 p. 8°.

Le Vasseur (Charles). Bank revetment on the lower Mississippi river. (*Engineering News*. v. 46, pp. 322-323. *New York*, 1901.)

Levee (The) theory on the Mississippi river—An informal discussion. (*Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac.* v. 51, pp. 331-414. *New York*, 1903.)

Leverett (Frank). The lower rapids of the Mississippi river. illus. (*Iowa acad. of sci. Proc.* v. 6, pp. 74-93. *Des Moines*, 1899.)

— (Journ. of Geol. *Chicago*, 1899. 8° v. 7, pp. 1-22.)

Long (Stephen Harriman), and **CHARLES ELLET, jr.** Reports in reference to the inundations of the Mississippi river. [*Washington*, 1852.] 8°. (U. S. 32. C., 1. Sess. Senate Exec. doc., no. 20.)

Louisiana.—Engineer, Office of. Special report of the State Engineer, in answer to joint resolution no. 38, approved February 25, 1857. *New Orleans: J. Claiborne, state prtr.*, 1857. 1 p. 8°.

Maltby (F. B.) Hydraulic dredging on the Mississippi River. 1 pl. (*Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers. Transac.* (Internat. Engineering Congr., 1904.) v. 54, pt. C., pp. 392-478. *New York*, 1905.)

Memorial of the citizens of Cincinnati, to the Congress of the United States, relative to the navigation of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers. *Cincinnati: The Daily Atlas Office*, 1844. 53 p. 8°.

Memorial (A) to Congress to secure an adequate appropriation for a prompt and thorough improvement of the Mississippi river; with an appendix by Sylvester Waterhouse. *St. Louis: J. J. Daly & Co.*, 1877. 1 p.l., 39 p. 12°.

Mississippi River Commission. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting a letter from the Acting Chief of Engineers and a supplemental report from the Mississippi River Commission recommending an immediate appropriation of \$50,000 for the general work of surveys. Jan. 19, 1886. [*Washington*, 1886.] 24 p. 8°. (U. S. 49. Cong., 1. sess. H. Ex. Doc. 38.)

Mississippi River Improvement Convention, St. Louis, 1881. Official report of the proceedings ... *St. Louis*, 1881. 244 p. 8°.

Mitchell (Henry). Review of the characteristics of the South Pass. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1879. 4 p. pap. 4°. (U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Methods and results. App. no. 12 to report for 1876.)

National (The) importance of rebuilding and repairing the levees on the banks of the Mississippi ... [Signed by J. M. Welles, Governor of Louisiana, and five commissioners. *New Orleans*, 186-?] 8 p. 8°.

Nicollet (J. N.) Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi river. *Washington: Blair & Rives*,

printers, 1843. 170 p., 1 map. 8°. (U. S. Engin. Bur.)

— Same. (In: U. S. 26. Cong., 2. sess., S. doc. v. 5, pt. 2; also in: 28. Cong., 2. sess., H. doc. 52 in v. 2.)

Ockerson (J. A.) Dredges and dredging of the Mississippi river. 12 pl. (*Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers. Transac.* v. 40, pp. 215-310. *New York*, 1908.)

— The improvement of the lower Mississippi river. (*Engineering*. v. 72, pp. 381-382. *London*, 1901.)

— The lower Mississippi river: physical characteristics, methods of improvement, character and volume of traffic. 1 pl. (*Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc.* v. 27, pp. 139-162. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

— The Mississippi river, some of its physical characteristics, and measures employed for the regulation and control of the stream. Communication. *Paris: Imp. Gén. Lahure*, 1900. 1 p.l., 40 p. 4°. (VIII. International Congress on navigation. Sec. 1.)

Parr (James F.) Floods and flood protection works at East St. Louis. (*Ill. Soc. of Engineers and Surveyors. 19th ann. rept.* 1904, pp. 48-57. *Chicago*, 1904.)

Proposed improvements of the southwest pass at the mouth of the Mississippi. (*Engineering News*. v. 43, pp. 117-118. *New York*, 1900.)

Putnam (James R.) J. R. Putnam's plan for removing bars at the mouth of the Mississippi river and other harbours on the American coast and interior. With a full description of his patent ploughing and dredging machine, invented by him for that purpose. *New-Orleans: Bulletin Office*, 1841. 22 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Raymond (Thomas L.) Improvement of the Mississippi river delta. (*Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°. v. 21, pp. 139-148.)

River and Harbor Convention, St. Paul, 1885. Official report of the proceedings of the River and Harbor Convention, held in Saint Paul, Minn., on September 3d and 4th, 1885. *St. Paul: Pioneer Press Co.*, 1885. 192 p. 8°.

Saint Louis Chamber of Commerce. Proceedings of the St. Louis Chamber of Commerce, in relation to the improvement of the navigation of the Mississippi river, and its principal tributaries and the St. Louis harbor. With a statement submitted by A. B. Chambers to the Chamber. *St. Louis: Chambers & Knapp*, 1842. 40 p. 8°.

Seddon (James A.) Reservoirs and the control of the lower Mississippi. 7 pl. (*Jour. West. Soc. of Engineers*. v. 5, pp. 259-291. *Chicago*, 1900.)

Series (A) of letters proposing the best mode of improving the Des Moines Rapids in the Mississippi river; together with statistical and other information relative to such improvement. *Nauvoo, Ill.: Hancock Patriot print*, 1847. 48 p. 24°.

Starling (William). The floods of the Mississippi River. *New York: The Engineering News Pub. Co.*, 1897. 3 p.l., 57 p. 4°.

— The improvement of the south pass of the Mississippi River. (*Engineering News*. v. 41, pp. 121-125. *New York*, 1900.)

Rivers (Mississippi), cont'd.

Taylor (Robert S.) The improvement of the Mississippi river. An address delivered at St. Louis, January 26, 1884, and two articles originally published in the North American Review. Reprinted by the Mississippi River Improvement Committee of the Merchants' Exchange of St. Louis. [*St. Louis: the Committee, 1884?*] 54 p., 1 map. 8°.

— Levees, outlets and reservoirs as means for protection against overflow of the alluvial lands of the Mississippi valley below Cairo. 1 map. (Science. n. s., v. 19, pp. 601-609. *New York, 1904.*)

Townsend (C. McD.) Discussion of paper by J. A. Seddon on "Reservoirs and the control of the lower Mississippi." 1 plan. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 6, pp. 146-157. *Chicago, 1901.*)

United States.—*Mississippi River Basin Commission.* Message from the President...transmitting report of the Commission of Engineers appointed to investigate and report a permanent plan for the reclamation of the alluvial basin of the Mississippi River subject to inundation. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1875.* 160 p., 5 pl. 8°.

— Same. (43. Cong., 2. Sess. H. Ex. doc., 127.)

— *Statutes.* A bill to provide for the organization of "The Mississippi River Improvement Commission," and for the correction, permanent location, and deepening of the channel and the improvement of the navigation of said...river... [*Washington, 1879.*] 14 p. (45. Cong. H. R. 4318.)

— *Commerce, Committee on.* Hearings...in relation to the improvement of the Mississippi river. *Washington: Govt. Print. Off., 1890.* 233 p., 1 map. 8°.

— Report on the Mississippi River floods. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1898.* 522 p., 6 maps (5 col'd), 1 profile map, 5 plates (1 col'd), 15 tab. 8° (55. Cong., 3. sess., S. Rpt. 1433.)

Upham (Warren). Growth of the Mississippi delta. (Amer. Geologist. v. 30, pp. 103-111. *Minneapolis, 1902.*)

Waterhouse (S.) Influence of our northern forests on the Mississippi River. *St. Louis, 1892.* 12°.

— Memorial to Congress [on the] improvement of the Mississippi River. *St. Louis, 1877.* 12°.

Wels (R.) Die Bagger auf dem Mississippi. (Zeitschr. des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. *Berlin, 1898.* 4°. v. 42, pp. 1178-1188.)

Wooten (William P.) The improvement of the Mississippi River between St. Louis and Cairo. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 247-249. *New York, 1905.*)

MISSOURI.

Fox (S. Waters). Technical methods of river improvement as developed on the lower Missouri river, by the general government, from 1876 to 1903. 12 pl. (Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers, Proc. v. 31, p. 37-83. *New York, 1905.*)

Marchais (F.) Travaux d'amélioration du Missouri. illus. 1 pl. (Génie Civil. v. 50, pp. 385-388. *Paris, 1907.*)

Waddell (), and () HEDRICK. Engineering aspects of the Kansas floods. (Engineering Rec. v. 48, pp. 300-302. *New York, 1903.*)

Willey (Day Allen). The battle of the banks. How a railway company fought a river. (Wide World Maga. v. 10, pp. 278-283. *London, 1902.*)

OHIO.

Cincinnati. Memorial of the citizens of Cincinnati, to the Congress of the United States, relative to the navigation of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers. *Cincinnati: The Daily Atlas Office, 1844.* 53 p. 8°.

— Proceedings of a meeting of the citizens of C., held at the Council Chamber, Jan. 22, 1846... on the subject of improving navigation around the falls of the Ohio river. *Cincinnati, 1846.* 8°.

Cram (Thomas Jefferson). Report...on the best mode of improving the navigation of the Ohio river, at the falls at Louisville. *Washington, 1844.* 8°.

Morris (E.) Treatise on the improvement of the Ohio river. *Pottsville: B. Bannan, 1857.* 1 p.l., 32 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Rep.: Journal of the Franklin Institute.

Roberts (W. Milnor). Improvements of the Ohio river. *Pittsburgh: Board of Trade, 1856.* 30 p. 8°. (Publications of the Pittsburgh Board of Trade.)

Sibert (Wm. L.) Full use of the rivers at Pittsburg and the removal of the obstructions to such use. (Proc. of Engineers Soc. of West. Penn. v. 18, pp. 345-360. *Pittsburg, 1902.*)

PASSAIC.

Hollister (George Buell), and MARSHALL ORA LEIGHTON. The Passaic flood of 1902. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1903.* 56 p., 2 maps (1 in pocket), 13 pl. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Paper, no. 8.)

Leighton (Marshall Ora). The Passaic flood of 1903. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1904.* 48 p., 7 pl. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Paper, no. 92.)

POTOMAC.

Parker (Horatio N.), and others. The Potomac river basin. Geographic history—rainfall and stream flow... [etc.] By Horatio N. Parker, Bailey Willis, R. H. Bolster, W. W. Ashe and M. C. Marsh. *Washington: Gov't Prtg. Off., 1907.* vi, 364, iii p., 2 diag., 3 maps, 2 plans, 3 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geol. Surv. Water-supply and Irrig. Pap. 192.)

SACRAMENTO.

California.—*Rivers and Harbors Examining Commission.* Report...Sept. 27 [Consisting of topographical data concerning the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, their valleys and deltas, etc., and notes on various navigable waters of California.] [*Sacramento: J. D. Young, supt. state prtg., 1890.*] 148 p., 5 diagrams. 8°. (App. Sen. and Ass. Jols. 29. sess. v. 1. doc. [14])

ST. MARY'S.

West (The) Neebish channel of the St. Mary's river. illus. (Engineering Rec. v. 56, pp. 112-115, 149-151. *New York, 1907.*)

Rivers, cont'd.

SCHUYLKILL.

Birkinbine (H. P. M.) The Schuylkill river. Gauging its flow. Deposits in the dam. Value of Fairmount water power. *Philadelphia: W. P. Kildare*, 1876. 4 p. 8°. Repr.: Journal of the Franklin Institute, for May, 1876.

SUSQUEHANNA.

Maryland.—*Council.* Correspondence of the clerk of the council with the attorney-general of Maryland; and of the governor of Maryland with the governors of Pennsylvania and Delaware, relative to the obstruction in the Susquehanna. *Annapolis: J. Hughes, prtr.*, 1833. 8 p. 8°. (Doc. 8.)

TENNESSEE.

Murray (Thomas E.) The improvement of the Tennessee river and power installation of the Chattanooga and Tennessee River Power Company at Hale's Bar, Tenn. [With discussion.] 1 map. (Amer. Soc. of Mech. Eng. Trans. v. 27, pp. 521-551. *New York*, 1906.)

YAHARA.

Gilman (James M.) The improvement of the Yahara river. (Wisconsin Engineer. v. 8, pp. 16-27. *Madison*, 1903.)

YUBA.

Murphy (E. C.) Destruction of debris barrier no. 1, Yuba river, California. illus. (Engineering News. v. 58, pp. 133-134. *New York*, 1907.)

YUKON.

Putnam (G. R.), and R. L. FERRIS. The survey of the mouths of the Yukon river, Alaska. (Engineering News. v. 43, pp. 370-372. *New York*, 1900.)

Raymond (Charles W.) Report of a reconnaissance of the Yukon river, Alaska Territory, July to September, 1869. *Washington [D. C.]: Govt. Print. Off.*, 1871. 112 p., 1 l. 8°. (U. S. Engineers' Bureau.)

United States.—*Statutes.* An act making an appropriation for a reconnaissance of the mouths of the Yukon river, Alaska. [*Washington: Govt. Print. Off.*, 1896. 1 p. f°. (54. Cong. 1. Sess. S. 1796.)

STANDPIPES.

See TANKS, TOWERS, AND STANDPIPES.

TANKS, TOWERS, AND STAND-PIPES.

Bowman (F. M.) Water tank and tower for East Providence, R. I. [Discussion.] 3 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 19, pp. 55-65. *Boston*, 1905.)

Caldwell (W. E.) Co. [Catalogue of] Tanks, towers and tubs. *Louisville*, 1904. 36 p. 8°.

Compton Hill water tower, St. Louis. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 220-222. *New York*, 1899.)

Cook (Byron I.) Standpipes. (New Eng. Water Works Assoc. v. 14, pp. 124-127. *Boston*, 1899.)

Doten (Leonard S.) Description of concrete steel water tower and standpipe at Fort Revere, Hull, Mass. [Discussion.] 1 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 19, pp. 33-42. *Boston*, 1905.)

Flinn (Alfred D.) Forbes Hill reservoir and water tower, Quincy, Mass. (Engineering Rec. v. 45, pp. 242-245. *New York*, 1902.)

Haslehurst (J. N.) Towers and tanks for water-works. The theory and practice of their design and construction. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1901. ix, 216 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Heineken (M.) Winddrücke auf Kegel und Kugelhauben von Wasser- und Gasbehältern. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleucht. Jahrg. 48, pp. 715-723. *München*, 1905.)

Palmer (G.) Tank irrigation in Central India. (Engineering Maga. v. 15, pp. 59-67, 289-300. *New York*, 1898.)

Pence (W. D.) Stand pipe accidents and failures in the U. S., a chronological record of accidents to and failures of water-works stand-pipes in the U. S. . . . *New York: Engineering News Publishing Co.*, 1895. (2) vi, (2) 195 p., 2 plans, 1 table, ill. 16°.

Pierson (Geo. S.) Standpipes and elevated reservoirs. (Mich. Engineer. 1901, pp. 93-112. *Battle Creek*, 1901.)

Saville (C. M.) Construction of the Forbes Hill reservoir and stand-pipe at Quincy, Mass. 1 pl. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 217-220. *New York*, 1902.)

Scheuss (). Über neue Gas- und Wasserbehälter-Konstruktionen. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleucht. Jahrg. 48, pp. 938-943. *München*, 1905.)

Stokes-Roberts (E.) A new system of reinforced brickwork as applied to above-ground cylindrical water tanks. 7 pl. (Roy. Engineers Inst. Profes. Papers of Roy. Engineers. Occas. Papers. v. 30, pp. 169-179. *Chatham*, 1905.)

Very (A) tall steel water tower. (Engineering Rec. v. 47, pp. 667-660. *New York*, 1903.)

TOWERS.

See TANKS, TOWERS AND STANDPIPES.

TURBINES.

See WATER-WHEELS (TURBINE).

WATER POWER.

Reserved for general considerations of water power as an economic and industrial force. Material on the mechanism of generation, transmission, or utilization of water power is entered with the "General Works" forward, or under its specific heading, as "Water Wheels." Much material on individual power plants is to be found in the card catalogue under the heading of "Electricity—Power plants."

Barr (William M.) Hydraulic generation and application of motive power. Water power installation. (Engineering Maga. v. 29, pp. 865-878. *New York*, 1905.)

— The mechanical uses of water under pressure. (Engineering Maga. v. 31, pp. 817-847. *New York*, 1906.)

Bonghi (Mario). Sugli impianti idroelettrici e su alcuni loro coefficienti di reddito. 19 p., 3 tables. (Reale Istituto d'Incoraggiamento di Napoli. Atti. ser. 5, v. 5 (v. 55) no. 7. *Napoli*, 1904.)

Cassel (Elmer F.) Commercial requirements of water power governing. (Engineering Maga. v. 19, pp. 841-846. *New York*, 1900.)

Water Power, cont'd.

Congrès de la houille blanche, Grenoble, Annecy, Chamonix, 1902. Compte rendu des travaux du Congrès, des visites industrielles et des excursions. *Grenoble: Syndicat des propriétaires* [1902?]. 2 v. 4°.

ARQUEMBOURG (Ch.) Congrès de la houille blanche. (Bull. Soc. indust. du Nord de la France. année 31, pp. 55-73. *Lille*, 1903.)

ROUSIERS (Paul de). Le congrès de la houille blanche. (Annales des sci. polit. v. 18, pp. 75-96. *Paris*, 1903.)

Oristesco (Georges). La houille blanche. De l'utilisation de la force motrice des cours d'eau non navigables ni flottables. Étude de droit français de droit comparé et de législation. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1902. xii, 639 p. 4°.

Crolard (Albert). Régularisation du débit des cours d'eau par le moyen des lacs ou des réservoirs artificiels. [Bibliography.] (Cong. de la houille blanche. Sept. 1902. Compte rendu. v. 1, pp. 195-223. *Grenoble*, 1902.)

Delpech (Joseph). De l'utilisation des forces hydrauliques. (Bull. Soc. d'études législatives. année 2, pp. 64-84. *Paris*, 1903.)

Drouhin (L. P.) Étude raisonnée et recherché du meilleur système de prise d'eau dans un torrent. (Cong. de la houille blanche. Sept., 1902. Compte rendu. v. 1, pp. 269-278. *Grenoble*, 1902.)

Estimation (The) of damages to power plants from back-water. (Engineering Rec. v. 45, pp. 392-393. *New York*, 1902.)

France. Projet de loi pour les usines hydrauliques. (Rev. tech. année 25, pp. 576-576. *Paris*, 1904.)

Garratt (Allan V.) Speed regulation of water power plants. The practical side of the problem. (Cassier's Maga. v. 20, pp. 21-39. *New York*, 1901.)

Gerard (Eric). Houille noire et houille blanche. (Rev. écon. internat. v. 2, pp. 603-620. *Paris*, 1904.)

Golwig (Fritz). Neuerungen an hydraulischen Akkumulieranlagen. (Elektrotech. u. Maschinenbau. Jahrg. 24, pp. 967-973. *Wien*, 1906.)

Gruner (H. E.) Die Ausnutzung von Hochwasser bei Wasserkraftanlagen. (Verein deut. Ingen. Ztschr. v. 50, pp. 1821-1826. *Berlin*, 1906.)

Intze (O.) Ueber die Wasserverhältnisse im Gebirge, deren Verbesserung und wirtschaftliche Ausnutzung. (Zeitsch. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Heft-Ausgabe. *Hanover*, 1899. f° v. 45 (N. F. v. 4.) col. 1-47.)

Jackson (William B.) Hydraulic developments as related to electric installations. [Discussion] (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. v. 8, pp. 302-332. *Chicago*, 1903.)

Kleinhaus (Frank B.) Diagrams for estimating hydraulic machinery. (Engineering News. v. 50, pp. 362-363. *New York*, 1903.)

La Coux (H. de). Industrial uses of water. Translated... and revised by A. Morris. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Co.*, 1903. viii, 354 pp. 8°.

Lauda (), and **GOEBL**. Die Verwertung der Wasserkräfte. 3 pl. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 12, pp. 589-607. *Wien*, 1906.)

Mattern (E.) Die Ausnutzung der Wasserkräfte. Technische und wirtschaftliche Grundlagen. Neuere Bestrebungen der Kulturländer. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1906. vii, 260 p. illus. 8°.

Mayer (Arthur). Zur Frage der Nutzbarmachung der Wasserkräfte für industrielle, insbesondere Traktionszwecke. (Mittheil. d. Vereines f. d. Förderung des Local u. Strassenbahnwesens. Jahrg. 8, pp. 313-333. *Wien*, 1900.)

Nagle (A. E.) An analysis of the "commercial" value of water-power per horse-power per annum. [With discussion.] (Amer. Soc. Mechanic. Engineers. Transac. v. 24, pp. 286-314. *New York*, 1903.)

Parsons (C. E.) Sale of water-power from the power company's point of view. (Street Railway Jour. v. 27, pp. 1023-1027. *New York*, 1906.)

Peny (Edmond). À propos des forces motrices hydrauliques. (Rev. Universelle des mines, de la métallurgie, etc. *Lidje*, 1898. 8°. Sér. 3, v. 42, pp. 110-129.)

Philippe (René). Utilisation des chutes d'eau à la production d'énergie électrique. 2 pl. (Portefeuille écon. des machines. ser. 4, v. 10, col. 97-102. *Paris*, 1901.)

Rother (M.) Die Ergiebigkeit unvollkommener Brunnen. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung. Jahrg. 47, pp. 937-942; 957-962. *München*, 1904.)

Samson-Himmelstjerna (Hermann von). Ueber Wasserwirtschaft. *Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt u. Druckerei A. G.*, 1899. 53 p. 8°. (In: Sammlung gemeinverständl. wissenschaftl. Vorträge. N. F. xiv. Ser., Heft 323.)

Schlotthauer (Ferdinand). Über Wasserkraft- und Wasserversorgungsanlagen. Praktische Anleitung zu deren Projektierung, Berechnung und Ausführung. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1906. xiv, 225 p. illus. 8°. (Oldenbourgs technische Handbibliothek. Bd. 7.)

Storer (S. B.) The relation of load-factor to the elevation of hydroelectric plants. (Proc. Amer. Inst. of Electr. Engineers. v. 25, pp. 163-187. *New York*, 1906.)

Sturgess (John). Speed regulation of water-power plants. (Amer. Soc. of Mechan. Eng. Trans. v. 27, pp. 682-697. *New York*, 1906.)

Tavernier (René). Influence des neiges et des glaciers sur le régime des cours d'eau. (Cong. de la houille blanche. Sept. 1902. Compte rendu. v. 1, pp. 185-194. *Grenoble*, 1902.)

Tessitore (Sebastiano). Motori per fiumi. 65 pp. (Atti del R. Ist. d'incoraggiamento di Napoli. ser. 5, v. 2. *Napoli*, 1901.)

Waters (Theodore). Water-falls and the work of the world. (World's Work. v. 2, pp. 739-744. *New York*, 1901.)

Yorke (F. R.) Practical notes on water-power for electrical purposes. (Electrician. v. 46, pp. 436-438. *London*, 1901.)

*Water Power, cont'd.**Regional.**Alps.*

Hols (N.) Ueber Wasserkraftverhältnisse in Skandinavien und im Alpengebiet. 8 pl. in atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 50, col. 378-411, 527-60; Jahrg. 51, col. 97-132. *Berlin*, 1900-1901.)

— Same, separate. 48 p., 8 pl. f°.

Houllevigne (L.) Les Alpes industrielles. (Rev. de Paris. 1902, v. 6, pp. 750-768. *Paris*, 1902.)

Tavernier (René). Les forces hydrauliques des Alpes en France, en Italie et en Suisse. (Annales des ponts et chaussées. Partie I, (partie tech.) 1900. trimes. 2, pp. 1-167. *Paris*, 1900.)

— L'utilisation des chutes d'eau dans les Alpes françaises. (Mém. et compte rendu d. trav. de la soc. d. Ingénieurs civils de France. Bull. ser. 6, année 55, pp. 734-781. *Paris*, 1902.)

Canada.

Keefe (Thomas Coltrim). Address of T. C. Keefe, president Canadian Society of Civil Engineers, at the annual meeting January 12, 1898. n. p. [1898?] 10 pp. 8°.

Cephalonia.

Simonelli (Vittorio). I Mulini di mare e gli Scogli barcollanti dell'Isola di Cefalonia. (Cong. geografico italiano. Atti. 4th cong. April, 1901, pp. 170-195. *Milano*, 1902.)

France.

See also Alps above.

Audebrand (A.) La houille blanche en France. 2 pl. (Annales de géog. Année 13, pp. 37-55. *Paris*, 1904.)

Bresson (Henri). Mise en valeur des moyennes et basses chutes d'eau en France. La houille verte ... Préface de M. Max de Nansouty. [Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de M. le Ministre de l'Agriculture.] *Paris*: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1906. xxii, 278 p. illus. 4°.

France. — *Travail, Office du.* Répartition des forces motrices à vapeur et hydrauliques. *Paris*, 1901. 4°. (Commerce, de l'Industrie, des Postes et des Télégraphes, Minist. du. 1899, v. 2.)

Garcia (A.) Étude sur l'utilisation des chutes du Rhone entre la frontière suisse et Pyrimont. 1 pl. (Mém. & compte rendu d. trav. de la Soc. d. ingén. civils de France. Bull. sér. 6, 1901, pp. 576-621. *Paris*, 1901.)

Leroy-Beaulieu (Pierre). Les grandes réserves d'énergie hydrauliques en France. (L'écon. Français. année 29, v. 1, pp. 265-267. *Paris*, 1901.)

Paquier (Jean Baptiste). Distribution géographique des forces hydrauliques dans le département de l'Orne et les départements voisins. Maps, diagrams. (Géographie, v. 7, pp. 427-442. *Paris*, 1903.)

Klir (Anton). Ausnützung der Wasserkraft des Rhôneflusses bei Lyon. 3 pl. (Oesterr. Monatschr. f. d. öffentliche Baudienst. Jahrg. 5, pp. 8-12. *Wien*, 1899.)

Germany.

Ellington (Edward Bayzand). Public hydraulic power. "The Hull hydraulic power co. and high pressure water supply..." A paper read before the Liverpool Engineering Society... 1880. *Liverpool*: W. Barton & Co., 1881. 13 p., 3 pl. 8°.

Goerich (Charles). Rapport sur le projet d'utilisation de la force motrice du Rhin, entre Niffer et Ottmarsheim, de MM. René Koechlin, Potterat et Havestadt & Contag. (Bull. Soc. indust. de Mulhouse. v. 73, pp. 184-193. *Mulhouse*, 1903.)

Hempel (R.) Die Wasserkräfte des Harzes. Eine Studie. (Ztschr. f. Gewässerkunde. v. 5, pp. 129-155. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

Symphor (). Die neuen wasserwirtschaftlichen Gesetze in Preussen... *Berlin*: W. Ernst & Sohn, 1905. 2 p.l., 108 p. ill. 8°. (Internationaler ständiger Verband der Schifffahrt-Kongresse.)

India.

Description of the pan-chaki or native water-mill. 1 pl. (Jour. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1833. 8°. v. 2, pp. 359-364.)

Great Britain.

Ellington (E. B.) The distribution of hydraulic power in London. [*London*, 1888.] 5 p. 12°. (Institution of Civil Engineers. Private Press. Session 1887-88. no. 11.)

Lodian (L.) Electric utilization of the Irish sea tides. (Electr. Engineer. v. 17, pp. 62-63. *New York*, 1894.)

Tatlow (W.) Notes on Irish water-power and its electrical development. (Jour. Inst. of Electr. Engineers. v. 31, pp. 1146-1157. *London*, 1902.)

Italy.

See also Alps.

Nitti (Francesco Saverio). La città di Napoli. Studi e ricerche su la situazione economica presente e la possibile trasformazione industriale. Con un'appendice su le forze idrauliche dell'Italia e la loro utilizzazione. *Napoli*: L. Alvano, 1902. 263 p. f°.

Extr.: Atti del R. Istituto d'Incoraggiamento di Napoli. Ser. 5, v. 3, no. 5.

— Nuove ricerche sulle forze idrauliche dell'Italia e la loro utilizzazione. 72, 53 p. (Atti d. r. istituto d'incoraggiamento di Napoli. ser. 5, v. 4 (v. 54), no. 13. *Napoli*, 1903.)

Semenza (G.) Les installations hydro-électriques de la haute Italie. (Mém. & compte rendu d. trav. Soc. d. ingén. civils de France. Bull. Année 58 (Aug. 1905), pp. 195-229. *Paris*, 1905.)

Laos.

Macey (Paul). La houille blanche au Laos. (Bull. Soc. de géog. commerciale de Paris. v. 27, pp. 280-285. *Paris*, 1905.)

Peru.

Guarini (Emile). The water powers of Peru. Their development and possible applications. (Engineering Maga. v. 32, pp. 391-400. *New York*, 1906.)

Water Power, cont'd.

Scandinavia.

Holz (N.) Ueber Wasserkraftverhältnisse in Skandinavien und im Alpengebiet. 8 pl. in Atlas. (Ztschr. f. Bauwesen. Jahrg. 50, col. 378-411; 527-560; Jahrg. 51, col. 97-132. Berlin, 1900-1901.)

— Same, separate. 48 p., 8 pl. f°.

Switzerland.

See also Alps.

Amsler (Alfred). The utilisation of the Schifflausen water power. (Jour. Inst. Electr. Engineers. v. 29, pp. 175-184. London, 1900.)

Ancel (). Les concessions d'usage d'eau dépendant du domaine public dans le canton de Vaud. (In: Statistique du canton de Vaud. Berne, 1899. 4°. livr. 3, pp. 135-137.)

Reyval (J.) Les forces motrices du Rhin. illus. (Éclairage électr. v. 53, pp. 9-14. Paris, 1907.)

United States.

Water power statistics in U. S. census reports are given in the volumes on Manufactures.

United States.—*Census Office.* Reports on the water-power of the United States. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1885. pt. 1-2. 4°. (10. Census, 1880, v. 16-17.)

Hollerith (H.) Report on the statistics of steam and water-power used in the manufacture of iron and steel during... 1880. v. 12 p. (In: U. S. Census Office. 10 census. 4°. v. 22.)

— Statistics of power used in manufactures. iv, 1 l., 33 p., 3 diag., 4 maps. (In: U. S. Census Office. 10. census. 4°. v. 2. pp. 487-525.)

Perrine (Frederick A. C.) Water-power of the southeastern Appalachian region. (Proc. Amer. Inst. of Electr. Engineers. v. 24, pp. 605-616. New York, 1905.)

Swain (George F.) Statistics of water power employed in manufacturing in the United States. Boston: W. J. Schofield, 1888. 36, 2 l., 39-44 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Pub. Amer. statis. assn., new ser., no. 1.)

— Water-power of the southern Atlantic watershed of the United States. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1881. 1 p.l., 164 p., 15 maps. pap. 4°. (United States. Census Office, 10th Census.)

ALABAMA.

Hall (B. M.) A preliminary report on a part of the Water Powers of Alabama. Montgomery: Brown Prtg. Co., 1903. 185, (3) p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. (Alabama Geological Survey. Bulletin no. 7.)

GEORGIA.

Hall (B. M.), and C. C. ANDERSON. A preliminary report on a part of the water-powers of Georgia, compiled from the notes of C. C. Anderson, late assistant geologist... Atlanta: G. W. Harrison, prtr., 1896. 8°. (Georgia Geological Survey. Bull. 3-A.)

IOWA.

Foster (W. L.), and H. J. GOULD. An investigation of the development of the water powers of Iowa. 1 table. (Iowa Engineer. v. 7, pp. 188-195. Ames, 1907.)

MAINE.

Pressey (Henry Albert). Water powers of... Maine. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office, 1902. 124 p., 5 maps, 10 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geolog. Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Papers. no. 69.)

Wells (Walter). Provisional report upon the water-power of Maine. Augusta: Stevens & Sayward, prtrs., 1868. 327 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Maine. Hydrographic Survey.)

— The water-power of Maine. Augusta: Sprague, Owen & Nash, 1869. vii, 526 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°. (Maine. Hydrographic survey.)

— The water-power of Maine; reports of the commissioners and secretary of the hydrographic survey of 1867. Augusta: Orren & Nash, 1868. 2 p.l., 30 p., 2 l., 327 p. (Maine. Hydrographic Survey.)

Part 2 is identical with the "Provisional report."

MASSACHUSETTS.

Holyoke Water Power Company v. Holyoke (City of). Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Supreme Judicial Court. Hampden, ss. Holyoke Water Power Company, petitioner, v. City of Holyoke. Before Everett C. Bumpus, James E. Cotter and Edmund K. Turner. Boston: G. H. Ellis, 1899-1903. 20 v. 8°.

MICHIGAN.

Engineering and industrial enterprises at Sault Ste. Marie. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 18-22. New York, 1902.)

NORTH CAROLINA.

Swain (George F.), and others. Papers on the water power in North Carolina. By George Swain, J. A. Holmes, and E. W. Myers. Raleigh: G. V. Barnes, prtr., 1899. 292 p., 3 maps, 13 pl. 8°. (North Carolina. Geological Survey. Bull. 8.)

NEW YORK.

Adams (Alton D.) How to save Niagara Falls. Possibilities of enormous water-power development without affecting the falls. (Tech. World Maga. v. 4, pp. 160-167. Chicago, 1905.)

Barton (Philip P.) Niagara Falls power. The organization of the operating department of the Niagara Falls Power Company. (Cassier's Maga. v. 21, pp. 179-205. New York, 1902.)

Birkinbine (John). A proposed water-power improvement in the gorge of the Niagara river, New York. (Proc. Engineers' Club of Phil. Philadelphia, 1899. 8°. v. 16, pp. 38-45.)

Buck (H. W.) The utilization of Niagara power. 4 pl. (Jour. Assoc. of Engineering Soc. v. 32, pp. 344-351. Philadelphia, 1904.)

Delivery (The) and distribution of Niagara power in Buffalo. (Electrical World. New York, 1899. 4°. v. 33, pp. 76-82.)

Gow (George B.) The story of a great enterprise. The Hudson River Water Power Company. The story of its works at Spier Falls... together with some account of its relations to the varied industries of the Mohawk and Upper Hudson Valleys. [Glens Falls: Glens Falls Pub. Co., 1903.] 77 p., 1 port., pl. 8°.

Hudson river power in Albany, Troy and Schenectady. (Electr. World and Engineer. v. 43, pp. 905-911. New York, 1904.)

Water Power, cont'd.

Johnson (W. C.) Power development at Niagara Falls other than that of the Niagara Power Co. (Jour. Ass. of Engineering Soc. v. 23, pp. 78-88. Philadelphia, 1899.)

Niagara Falls industrial number. (Scientif. Amer. Supp. March 3, 1900. v. 49, pp. 20207-20220. New York, 1900.)

Niagara power in Buffalo. (Electrical World and Engineer. v. 44, pp. 933-936, 987-994. New York, 1904.)

Niagara (The) power system up to date. (Electr. Engineer. (v. 31) n. s. v. 25, pp. 222-224. London, 1900.)

Niagara (The) River Hydraulic Tunnel, Power and Sewer Co. Water-power at Niagara Falls to be successfully utilized... Its objects, facilities and resources, etc. [Buffalo: Matthews, Northrup & Co.,] 1886. 16 p., 1 diag., 1 map. 1 pl. 4°.

Rafter (George W.) On the application of the principles of forestry and water storage to the mill streams of the state of New York. Read before the twenty-second annual meeting of the American Paper and Pulp Association... February 15, and 16., 1899. [New York?, 1899?] 17 p. 8°.

Van Cleave (A. Howell). Utilization of water power at Niagara Falls. 20 p. (Bull. Buffalo Soc. of Nat Sci. v. 8, no. 1. Buffalo, 1903.)

Water-power (The) of the falls of Niagara applied to manufacturing purposes. The hydraulic tunnel of the Niagara Falls Power Company. An accurate description of one of the greatest industrial undertakings of the age, with plans, maps and illustrations. *Niagara Falls: Business Men's Assoc.* [1890] 46 p. pl. 8°.

WATER SUPPLY.

General Works only included here; for material on the water supply of individual places see the regional arrangement in the index (card) catalogue under "Water Supply."

Aikman (D. W.) Water supply. *Roorkee: Thomason Civil Eng. Coll. Press*, 1902. xii, 1 l., 126, xii, iv p., 23 pl. 8°. (Roorkee treatise on civil engineering. v. 2. sect. 12.)

Ansted (D. T.) Water and water-supply, chiefly in reference to the British Islands; surface waters. London, 1878. maps. 8°.

Auchincloss (W. S.) Waters within the earth and laws of rainflow. 43 p. Philadelphia, 1897. 8°.

Balfour-Browne (John Hutton). Water supply. London, 1880. 12°.

Binnie (Sir A. R.) Lectures. Water supply, rainfall, reservoirs, conduits and distribution. *Chatam: Roy. E. Inst.*, 1837. xvi, 83 p., 41 pl. 2. ed. 8°. (Royal Engineers Institution.)

Boursault (H.) Recherche des eaux potables et industrielles. Paris: Gauthier-Villars [1900]. 200 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aides-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

Brigden (W. W.) Waterworks management. [Discussion.] (Mich. Engineer. 1900, pp. 60-77. Battle Creek, 1900.)

Burton (W. K.) The water supply of towns and the construction of waterworks. London, 1894. 4°.

Castel-Branco (José Emilio de Sant' Anna da Cunha). Relatório acerca dos systemas modernas de canalisação empregados na Europa para esgoto das cidades... em 29 de Janeiro... 1879... Atlas. Lisboa: Imp. Nac., 1880. 2 p.l., 53 pl. f°. (Portugal. Obras Publicas, Commercio e Industria, Ministerio dos.)

Caus (J. de). New and rare inventions of waterworks; translated by John Leak. London, 1659. f°.

Chandler (G. W.) Water supply for small cities. (Illinois Soc. of Engineers and Surveyors. 17th Ann. Rept. 1902, pp. 197-207. Urbana, 1902.)

Chenot (Gustave). Formules pratiques servant à abréger les calculs relatifs aux conduites forcées dans les projets de distributions d'eau. (Annales des trav. pub. de Belgique. ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 663-1014. Bruxelles, 1902.)

Cornfield (W. H.) Water and water supply. New York, 1875. 24°. (Van Nostrand's sci. Ser., no. 17.)

Debauxe (A.) Distributions d'eau. Egouts. Text and 43 plates. Paris: P. V. Dunod et Cie., 1897. Tom. 1-2. 8° and f°.

Denton (E. Bailey). Watersupply to villages and rural districts. (Internat. Health Exhib. The Health Exhib. literature. London, 1884. 8°. v. 8, pp. 404-414.)

Doane (A. O.) Water pressure regulators. [Discuss.] 1 pl. (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 20, pp. 1-16. Boston, 1906.)

Dumas (J.), translator. J. Dumas. Brunnen-Ingenieur... (Neuer Schauplatz der Künste. v. 233. Weimar, 1857. pl. 12°.)

Dumas (M. J.) La science des Fontaines... Valence: E. Favier et Cie., 1856. x, 11-475 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 8°.

Dumont (Aristide). Pratique des distributions d'eau. Paris: Dunod, 1863. xii, 139 p., 3 pl. sq. 4°.

Dupuit (J.) Traité théorique et pratique de la conduite et de la distribution des eaux. Atlas f° and 4°. Paris, 1854.

Easton (E.) Water supply. (Internat. Health Exhib. The Health Exhib. literature. London, 1884. 8°. v. 8, pp. 414-423.)

Fanning (J. T.) A practical treatise on water-supply engineering. New York, 1877. il. pl. 8°.

Folwell (A. Prescott). Notes on lost head in water supply systems. (Engineering News. v. 47, pp. 303-304. New York, 1902.)

— Water-supply engineering. The designing, construction, and maintenance of water-supply systems, both city and irrigation. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1900. i p.l., v-xiv, 562 p. 8°.

Génieys (R.) Essai sur les moyens de conduire, d'élever et de distribuer les eaux. Paris, 1829. 4°.

Grahn (E.) Die städtische Wasserversorgung. Bd. 1. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1878. 4°.

Bd. 1. Statistik... Beschreibung der Anlagen in Bau und Betrieb.

Herlin (Harald). Några typiska vattenverk och vid dem föreslagna nyanläggningar. (Tekniska Föreningens i Finland Förhandl. Årg. 24, pp. 31-42. Helsingfors, 1904.)

Water Supply, cont'd.

- Hill** (William R.) Some things that should be done in constructing a distributing system of water works. (Jour. of the New England Water Works Assoc. *New London*, 1898. 8°. v. 13, pp. 36-48.)
- Hollis** (Sydney A.) Preliminary investigations for water supply. [Discussion.] 1 pl. (Soc. of Engineers. *Transac.* 1901, pp. 147-158. *London*, 1902.)
- Hubbard** (Winfred D.), and W. KIERSTED. Water-works management and maintenance. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1907. vi, 429 p., 2 diag. ill. 1. ed. 8°.
- Hughes** (George H.) Practical notes on water-works construction. 33 pl. (Junior Inst. of Engineers. *Rec. of Transac.* v. 15, sess. 24, 1904-1905, pp. 181-227. *London*, 1906.)
- Hughes** (Samuel). A treatise on waterworks for the supply of cities and towns, with a description of the principal geological formations of England, as influencing supplies of water. New edition. *London*, 1872. ill. pl. 12°.
- Humber** (W.) A comprehensive treatise on the water supply of cities and towns, with numerous specifications of existing waterworks. *London*, 1876. ill. pl. f°.
- Intze** (O.) Die geschichtliche Entwicklung, die Zwecke und der Bau der Talsperren. 3 pl. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deut. Ingen. v. 50, pp. 673-687; 726-741; 817-822; 942-950. *Berlin*, 1906.)
- Lueger** (Otto). Die Wasserversorgung der Städte. Abthl. 1. *Darmstadt: A. Bergsträsser*, 1895. 8°. (Der Staedtsche Tiefbau, Bd. 2.)
- Mc Pherson** (J. A.) Waterworks distribution; a practical guide... for the supply of water to cities and towns. *London: B. T. Batsford*, 1901. xiv, 154 p., 1 chart, 19 diag. 8°.
- Maillet** (Edmond). Mémoire sur le vidage des systèmes de réservoirs. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1. année 76 (sér. 8, v. 21), pp. 110-149. *Paris*, 1906.)
- Mansergh** (J.) Lectures. Water supply, prospecting for water, well-sinking and boring. Delivered at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, Autumn session 1880. *Chatham, Eng.: the School*, 1882. 4 p.l., 149 pp., 25 pl. 8°.
- Sources of water supply. (Internat. Health Exhib. The Health Exhib. literature. *London*, 1884. 8°. v. 8, pp. 424-443.)
- Marbottin** (Felix). Nouvelle méthode d'étude des eaux de sources. 1 pl. (Mém. et compte rendu de la Soc. d. Ingénieurs civils de France. Bull. ser. 6, 1901, pp. 367-393. *Paris*, 1901.)
- Marten** (H. J.) Mode of distribution, with remarks on dual supply. (Internat. Health Exhib. The Health Exhib. literature. *London*, 1884. 8°. v. 8, pp. 537-548.)
- Mason** (W. P.) Water-supply. (Considered principally from a sanitary standpoint.) *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1896. vii, 504 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl. 8°.
- Moore** (F. C.) Water works and pipe distribution. *New York*, 1895. 2 p.l., 36 p., 1 l. 8°.
- Moore** (Francis C.) Water works and pipe distribution. *New York: [Continental Insurance Co.]*, 1900. 2 p.l., 36 p., 1 l. 12°.
- Müller** (Rudolf). Wasserversorgungsanlage mit zwei getrennten Hochreservoiren. 1 pl. (Österr. Wochenschr. f. d. öffentl. Baudienst. Jahrg. 11, pp. 269-271. *Wien*, 1905.)
- National Meter Company**, New York. Statistics, tables and water rates of cities and towns, together with facts about water meters. *New York: D. H. Gildersleeve*, 1887. 82 p., 4 tables. illus. nar. 4°.
- Nicholson** (James N.) Water supplies for small communities. [With discussion.] 3 pl. (Liverpool Engineering Soc. *Transac.* sess. 28, v. 23, pp. 156-180. *Liverpool*, 1902.)
- Palmer** (Arthur W.) Water supplies for towns and country places. (City Government. *New York*, 1898. 4°. v. 5, pp. 222-225.)
- Prinz** (). Versuchsbrunnenanlagen. (Gesundheits-Ingenieur. Jahrg. 25, pp. 24-29. *München*, 1902.)
- Quick** (J.) Remarks on the distribution of water. (Internat. Health Exhib. The Health Exhib. literature. *London*, 1884. 8°. v. 8, pp. 563-575.)
- Reese** (). Entwicklung der Betriebsmaschinen für Wasserwerke. [With discussion.] (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleucht. u. Wasserversorgung. Jahrg. 49, pp. 797-803. *Berlin*, 1906.)
- Regulations** for use of water in small plants. (Municipal Engineering. v. 21, pp. 63-68. *Indianapolis*, 1901.)
- Reich** (A.) Der städtische Tiefbau umfassend: die Bebauungspläne, die Befestigung der Strassen, die Reinigung der Strassenflächen und Beseitigung des Kehrtrichts, die Wasserversorgung der Städte die Entwässerungsanlagen der Städte und die Reinigung und Beseitigung städtischer Abwässer... *Leipzig: B. F. Voigt*, 1907. x, 223 p., 5 pl. illus. 4°. (Handbuch des Bauingenieurs... Bd. 3.)
- Richert** (J. Gustav). The progressive sinking of the ground water level and artificial ground water supplies. (Engineering News. v. 52, pp. 474-475. *New York*, 1904.)
- Ritter** (Friedrich). Wasser und Eis. Eine Darstellung der Eigenschaften, Anwendung und Reinigung des Wassers für industrielle und häusliche Zwecke und der Aufbewahrung, Benützung und künstlichen Darstellung des Eises... *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1879. xvi, 312 p. ill. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek. Bd. 57.)
- Robinson** (Henry). Storage of flood water. (Jour. Sanitary Inst. v. 20, pp. 588-592. *London*, 1900.)
- Schlotthauer** (Ferdinand). Über Wasserkraft- und Wasser-Versorgungsanlagen. Praktische Anleitung zu deren Projektierung, Berechnung und Ausführung. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1906. xiv, 225 p. illus. 8°. (Oldenbourg's technische Handbibliothek. Bd. 7.)
- Shedd** (J. Herbert). Requisite amount of water for a public supply. [Discussion.] (Jour. New Eng. Water Wks. Assoc. v. 18, pp. 1-24. *Boston*, 1904.)
- Stearns** (Frederic P.) The development of water supplies and water-supply engineering. (Engineering Rec. v. 54, pp. 23-25. *New York*, 1906.)

Water Supply, cont'd.

Storow (C. S.) A treatise on water works for conveying and distributing supplies of water, with tables and examples. *Boston*, 1835. 12°.

Symons (G. J.) The origin of water supply. (Internat. Health Exhib. Health Exhib. literature. *London*, 1884. 8°. v. 8, pp. 398-404.)

Thresh (J. C.) Water and water supplies. *London: The Redman Pub. Co.*, 1896. xv, (1) 438 pp. illus. 12°.

Tschell (Anton). Ueber die Erschliessung unterirdischer Quellwässer und die Zweite Hochquellenleitung. [Discussion.] (Ztsch. d. oesterr. Ingenieur u. architek. Vereines. Jahrg. 53, pp. 451-458. *Wien*, 1901.)

Tudsberry (J. H. T.), and A. W. BRIGHTMORE. The principles of waterworks engineering. 2. ed. *London: E. & F. N. Spon*, 1897. xv, 429, 14 pp., 13 pl. 8°.

Turneaure (F. E.), and H. L. RUSSELL. Public water-supplies. . . With a chapter on pumping machinery by D. W. Mead. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1901. xiv, 746 p. 8°.

Vaughan (V. C.) Water-supply. An address at a Sanitary Convention at Vpsilanti, . . . July 1, 1885. *n. t. p.* 59-68 pp. 8°. (Mich. Health Bd.) Repr.: Supp. Ann. rept. Mich. Health Bd. for 1885.

Vernon-Harcourt (Leveson Francis). Sanitary engineering with respect to water-supply and sewage disposal. With . . . illustrations. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1907. xxi (1), 419 (1) p. illus. 8°. (Longmans' civil engineering series.)

Wahl (C.) Leitend Gesichtspunkte bei Vorarbeiten und Anlage von Grundwasserversorgungen. (Schilling's Jour. für Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung. *München*, 1898. f°. Jahrg. 41, pp. 626-630; 640-643.)

Ward (F. O.) "Circulation or stagnation": being a translation of a paper by F. O. Ward, read at the sanitary congress held in Brussels in 1856, on the arterial and venous system for the sanitation of towns, with a statement of the progress for its completion made since then, by Sir E. Chadwick. *London: Repr. & pub. by Cassell & Co.*, 1889. 48 p. 8°.

Water supply for cities and towns. Apparatus for converting reservoir water works into direct supply works, and for regulating and controlling them for fire service. *Harrisburg: L. S. Hart*, 1884. 16 p. 8°.

Watson (James). A consideration of the rate per head per day of supply in different towns, and of the causes which increase or diminish it in particular instances. (Engineering. v. 87, pp. 587-588. *London*, 1899.)

Williams (Gardner S.) Some notes on the design of water works distribution systems. (Jour. of the New Eng. Water-Works Assoc. v. 14, pp. 97-101. *Boston*, 1899.)

Williams (Richard Price). The maintenance and renewal of waterworks. 2 pl. (Minutes of proc. of the Inst. of Civil Engrs. v. 148, pp. 305-325. *London*, 1902.)

Wolfhügel (G.) Wasserversorgung. *Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel*, 1882. viii, 244 p. 8°.

(Handbuch der Hygiene und der Gewerbekrankheiten. 2. Th., 1. Abt., 2. Hälfte.)

Wright (J.) The water question. [*London*,] 1828. 8°.

Yassukovitch (M.) Graphische Untersuchungen bei den Wasserversorgungsanlagen. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleucht. Jahrg. 49, pp. 911-914. *München*, 1906.)

WATER TANKS.

See TANKS, TOWERS, AND STANDPIPES.

WATER TOWERS.

See TANKS, TOWERS, AND STANDPIPES.

WATER WHEELS.

Cadolini (G.) L'architettura pratica dei mulini. Trattata con metodi semplici ed elementari desunti dal Neumann e dall' Eytelwein, unitovi un ragguaglio sulla teoria delle ruote idrauliche, sulla fabbricazione delle ruote metalliche e sui perfezionamenti dell' arte di macinare. Libro I. *Milano: A spese dell' editore*, 1835. sq. 4°. (Scelta biblioteca dell' ingegnere civile. v. 14.)

Carpenter (R. C.) Test of a new impulse water motor. (Sibley Jour. of Mechan. Engineering. v. 15, pp. 167-170. *Ithaca*, 1901.)

Fairbairn (W.) On water-wheels with ventilated buckets. *London: J. Weale*, 1849. 20 p., 2 pl., 1 plan. 4°.

Fox (William). Graphics of water-wheels. (Stevens Indicator. *Hoboken*, 1898. 8°. v. 15, pp. 374-387.)

Franke (Alfred). Das Peltonrad im Dienste der Wasserversorgung von Stadt- und Landgemeinden sowie zur Erzeugung elektrischer Energie für Beleuchtungszwecke, Kraftlieferung zu industriellen Betrieben. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung. Jahrg. 48, pp. 562-566; 583-588. *München*, 1905.)

Goodman (John). The governing of impulse water-wheels. (Engineering. v. 78, pp. 597-600. *London*, 1904.)

Henne (Heinrich). Die Wasserräder u. Turbinen, ihre Berechnung und Konstruktion. Elementares Lehr- und Handbuch für Techniker, Mühlenbauer, Fabrikanten. . . Text und atlas. *Leipzig: B. F. Voigt*, 1903. 3. ed. 2 v. 8° and 4°.

Homburger (Heinrich). Die Entwicklung des Tangentialrades in Kalifornien. (Ztsch. d. Vereines deut. Ingenieure. v. 48, pp. 1901-1905. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Houston (William Campbell). Experimental and analytical results of a series of tests with a Pelton wheel. [Discussion and correspondence.] 2 pl., 1 table. (Transac. Inst. Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland. v. 46, pp. 275-304. *Glasgow*, 1903.)

Impulse water-wheels of large diameter. (Engineering News. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 40, p. 253.)

Kingsford (R. T.) A complete theory of impulse water-wheels and its application to their design. (Engineering News and Amer. Railway Jour. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 40, pp. 37-39.)

Water Wheels, cont'd.

Krömmel (Otto). Die geographische Verbreitung der Wind- und Wassermotoren im Deutschen Reiche. Maps. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 49, pp. 169-173. *Gotha*, 1903.)

Large (A) water wheel. (Engineering and Mining Jour. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 66. p. 461.)

Meissner (G.) Theorie und Bau der Turbinen und Wasserräder. (Bd. 2 of his: Die Hydraulik und die hydraulischen Motoren. *Jena*, 1895-99. 8°.)

Mueller (Wilhelm). Oberschlächtiges eisernes Zellenwasserrad mit 10 M. Durchmesser. (Dingler's polytechnisch. Jour. Jahrg. 81, v. 315, pp. 557-569. *Stuttgart*, 1900.)

— Die eisernen Wasserräder. Berechnung, Konstruktion und Bestimmung ihres Wirkungsgrades mit Zahlreichen Beispielen aus der Praxis Übersichten der Grössenverhältnisse und Gewichte sowie Mitteilungen über Leistungsversuche, für Ingenieure, Wasserbautechniker und Wasserwerksbesitzer... *Leipzig: Veit & Co.*, 1899. 3 pts. in 2 v. 4°.

v. 1, pt. 1, Die Zellenräder.
pt. 2, Die Schaufelräder.
v. 2, plates.

Novel impulse wheel generating plant. (Electr. World and Engineer. v. 34, pp. 754-755. *New York*, 1899.)

Pelton (The) wheel for rolling mills. (Engineer. v. 96, pp. 544-546. *London*, 1903.)

Pelton Water Wheel Co. The Pelton water wheel... [*San Francisco*] 1898. 98 pp. 7. ed. 4°.

— Rueda hidráulica "Pelton"... Cuyas varias formas de construcción y aplicación están fundadas en el "sistema de fuerza hidráulica Pelton." *San Francisco: Pelton Water-Wheel Co.*, 1899. 1. Spanish ed. 1 p.l., 88 pp., 1 l. 4°.

Quants (L.) Wasserkraftmaschinen. Ein Leitfaden zur Einführung in Bau und Berechnung moderner Wasserkraft-Maschinen und Anlagen. Mit... Figuren. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1907. viii, 102 p. 8°.

Redtenbacher (F.) Theorie und Bau der Wasserräder. Mit 23 grossen und 6 kleinen lithographirten Tafeln. Atlas fol. *Mannheim*, 1846. 8°.

Replogle Governor Works, Replogle's duplex relay water-wheel governor. [*Akron, O.: Replogle Governor Works*, 190-?] 3 sep. sheets. illus. f°.

Rix (E. A.) A compound duplex automatic air compressor and the largest impulse water wheel in the world. (American Machinist. *New York*, 1898. f°. v. 21, pp. 831-836.)

Segundo (E. C. de). The Cassel self-regulating water wheel. (Engineers' Gazette. v. 15, pp. 275-277. *London*, 1901.)

— The Cassel self-regulating water wheel. [Discussion.] 2 pl. (Inst. Mechanical Engineers. Proc. Internat. Engineering Cong. Glasgow, Sept. 1901. pp. 1013-1024. *London*, 1901.)

Steichen M[ichel]. Mémoire sur la roue à palettes, emboltée dans un coursier rectiligne et sur la roue à aubes courbes. 36 pp. (In: Académie royale... de Belgique. Mémoires couronnés et

autres mémoires. *Bruxelles*, 1864. 8°. v. 16 [no. 3])

Troup (James). On a possible origin of the water wheel. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 22, pp. 109-114. 5 plates. *Yokohama*, 1894.)

— Same, separate.

Valarned (M. E. de). Problème; diminuer des deux-tiers la dépense de l'eau dans les machines mues par son choc; résolu. *Lyon*, 1773. 4°.

Williamson Brothers. Patent vortex water-wheel. n. p. [18—] 28 pp. 12°.

[Wright] (Albert Eugene). Current wheels: their use for lifting water for irrigation. *Washington: Govt. Print. Office*, 1904. 38 pp., 4 pl. 8°. (U. S. Exper. Stations, Office of. Bull. 146.)

Wunsch (). Hydrovolven. illus. (Deutsche Techniker-Zeitung. Jahrg. 22, pp. 461-462. *Berlin*, 1905.)

WATER WHEELS (TURBINE).

Ahern (J.), and others. Experiments with a partial turbine or tangential wheel, by J. Ahern [and others]. Also experiments with hurdy gurdy wheels, and comparisons of the efficiency of a Pelton wheel with that of the partial turbine. By Ross E. Browne. *Berkeley: Univ. of Cal.*, 1883. 15 p. 8°. (University of California. Mechanics, College of. Bull. 1.)

Ahlfors (K. Axel). Modern turbinbyggnad. (Tekniska Föreningens i Finland. Förhandlingar. Årgång 22, pp. 143-148. *Helsingfors*, 1902.)

— Turbiners omloppstal. (Tekniska Föreningens i Finland. Förhandl. Årg. 25, pp. 173-177. *Helsingfors*, 1905.)

Albitaky (V.) Formules nouvelles générales pour le calcul des turbines hydrauliques. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 17, pp. 214-238, 342-351, 529-550. *Paris*, 1905.)

Albrecht (Karl). Berechnung und Konstruktion einer Francis-Turbine mit vertikaler Welle und Finkscher Drehschaufel-Regulierung. *Mittweida: R. Schulze*, 1904. 1 p.l., 24 pp. illus., 2 pl. 8°.

Allen (C. M.) Turbine flow recorder. (Amer. Soc. Mechanic. Engineers. Transac. v. 24, pp. 983-991. *New York*, 1903.)

Baasshuus (N.) Erster Entwurf von Turbinenanlagen. (Elektrotechn. Ztschr. Jahrg. 26, pp. 961-964. *Berlin*, 1905.)

— Klassifikation von Turbinen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 49, pp. 92-94. *Berlin*, 1905.)

— Zur Konstruktion der Laufräder der Radialturbinen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 45, pp. 1602-1606. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Bauersfeld (Walther). Die automatische Regulierung der Turbinen... *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1905. vii, 208 p., 4 pl. illus. 8°.

Baumann (R.) Beitrag zur Untersuchung des Verhaltens von Francis turbinen bei veränderlicher Wassermenge, Umdrehungszahl und Gefällshöhe. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 85, v. 319, pp. 529-532; 547-552. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Benetti (Jacopo). Formole fondamentali di applicazione generale per le turbine motrici e per le

Water Wheels (Turbine), cont'd.

pompe centrifuge elevanti. 1 pl. (Mem. d. R. accad. d. sci. d. istituto di Bologna. ser. 5, v. 7, pp. 521-540. *Paris*, 1900.)

Birkinbine (H. P. M.) Report on the experiments with turbine wheels made in 1859-60, at Fairmount works, Phila., by H. P. M. B. *Philadelphia: W. F. Geddes, prtr.*, 1861. 56 p. 8°. (In: Ann. rpt. Phila. Water Dept. 1861.)

Budau (A.) Druckschwankungen in Turbinen-zuleitungsrohren. (Ztsch. d. österr. Ingenieur u. Architekt. Vereines. Jahrg. 57, pp. 417-424; 433-437; 443-447. *Wien*, 1905.)

— Die Geschwindigkeitsregulierung der Turbinen vom Ende der achtziger Jahre des vorigen Jahrhunderts bis auf den heutigen Tag. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. Jahrg. 57, pp. 621-631. *Wien*, 1905.)

— Ueber die Wirkungsweise des Wassers in den Laufrädern der Freistrahlturbinen. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 54, pp. 413-422. *Wien*, 1902.)

Camerer (R.) Beiträge zur Bestimmung der Ein- und Austrittsgrößen von Turbinenlaufrädern auf Grund experimenteller Untersuchung. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 85, v. 319, pp. 817-819; Jahrg. 86, v. 320, pp. 50-58, 97-101. *Berlin*, 1904-05.)

— Einheitliche Bezeichnungen im Turbinenbau. (Verein deut. Ingen. Ztschr. v. 50, pp. 1993-1994. *Berlin*, 1906.)

— Neue Diagramme zur Turbinen-theorie. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 83, v. 317, pp. 677-681; 693-697. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Chignaterie (P.) Usine électrique de la Beznau (Suisse) à turbines hydrauliques et à turbines à vapeur. illus., 1 pl. (Génie civil. v. 51, pp. 1-6. *Paris*, 1907.)

Dalemont (J.) L'usure des turbines. (L'Éclair. électr. v. 41, pp. 441-444; v. 42, pp. 281-287; v. 52, pp. 217-224, 260-273, 293-297. *Paris*, 1904-05.)

Dankwerts (). Die Grundlagen der Turbinenberechnung für Praktiker und Studierende des Bauingenieurfaches... *Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel*, 1904. 74 pp. illus. sq. 8°.

Dantin (Ch.) Usine hydro-électrique du Bour-nillon (Isère). Nouveau régulateur de vitesse pour turbines. (Génie civil. v. 46, pp. 49-53. *Paris*, 1904.)

Dayton Globe Iron Works Company. Illustrated catalogue presenting the New American Turbine... *Dayton, O.: the Company* [1900?]. 115 p. 8°.

— 98 p. Catalogue M, 1903.

Delaporte (). Méthode de calcul des arbres chargés animés de grandes vitesses de rotation. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 12, pp. 517-524. *Paris*, 1903.)

Doble (W. A.) The tangential water-wheel. (Transac. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers. v. 29, pp. 852-894. *New York*, 1900.)

Dobronravoff (). Traité de la turbine Fourneyron... Traduit du Russe... *St. Petersburg*, 1850. 1 l., 97 p., 8 pl. 8°.

Efficiency tests of a 400-Kw. Westinghouse-Parsons turbo-generator. (Engineering Rec. v. 51, pp. 665-666. *New York*, 1905.)

Ensslin (Max). Die Durchbiegung von ungleich starken Wellen. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 82, v. 316, pp. 341-345. *Stuttgart*, 1900.)

Evolution (The) of the American type of water wheels. (Irrigation Age. v. 13, pp. 416-420. *Chicago*, 1899.)

Flamant (). Étude sur les turbines. (Rev. de mécanique. *Paris*, 1898. v. 2, pp. 3-23; 260-274. f°.)

— Quelques installations récentes de turbines hydrauliques. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 16, pp. 305-322; 539-557. *Paris*, 1905.)

Fourneyron (). Mémoire sur les turbines hydrauliques et sur leur application en grand dans les usines et manufactures... *Lidge: A. Leroux*, 1840. 1 l., 54 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Fox (William). Graphics of water wheels—application to Faesch & Picard Niagara turbines. (Stevens' Indicator. *Hoboken*, 1898-99. v. 16, pp. 30-35. 8°.)

Garcia (M.) Fórmulas fundamentales de las turbinas. (Mem. d. Ingenieros del ejército. año 61, (ser. 4, v. 23), pp. 177-183; 193-200. *Madrid*, 1906.)

— Fórmulas generales para el cálculo de turbinas. (Mem. d. Ingen. d. Ejército. v. 23, pp. 232-239. *Madrid*, 1906.)

Garnett (W. H. Stuart). Turbines. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1906. xiv, 283 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Gelpke (Viktor). Turbinen und Turbinenanlagen. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1906. vii, 181 (1) p., 31 pl. illus. 4°.

Gilbert, Gilkes & Co., Kendal, Eng. Manufacturers of the "Vortex," and many other classes of turbines... [*Kendal: the Company*, 1898. 2 p.l., 65 p. sq. 4°.

Graf (Otto). Theorie, Berechnung und Konstruktion der Wasserturbinen und deren Regulatoren. Ein Lehrbuch für Schule und Praxis. Mit... Abbildungen... und praktischen Rechnungsbeispielen... *München: A. Lachner*, 1906. 2 v. 3. ed. 4°.

H. (M.) Förslaget till turbinprofingsanstalt vid Lernbo. 10 pl. (Teknisk tidskrift. Allmänna afd. Årg. 32, pp. 73-76. *Stockholm*, 1902.)

Harzer (F.) Die Turbinen oder horizontalen Wasserräder. *Weimar*, 1851. 12°.

Hausen (C.) Vattenledningsverkets i Helsingfors nya turbinanläggning. (Tekniska Föreningens i Finland. Förhandlingar. Årgång 22, pp. 75-77. *Helsingfors*, 1902.)

Heidebroek (Enno). Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die hydraulischen Eigenschaften der Ueberdruckturbinen. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 83, v. 317, pp. 1-7; 21-24; 42-44. *Stuttgart*, 1902.)

Henne (Heinrich). Die Wasserräder u. Turbinen, ihre Berechnung und Konstruktion. Elementares Lehr- und Handbuch für Techniker, Mühlenbauer, Fabrikanten... Text und atlas. *Leipzig: B. F. Voigt*, 1903. 3. ed. 2 v. 8° and 4°.

Herrick (Albert B.) A simple connection between turbines and generators. (Electr. Rev. v. 38, pp. 318-319. *New York*, 1901.)

Herrmann (Emil). Neue Theorie der Turbinen. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 312, pp. 165-169; 177-182. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

Water Wheels (Turbine), cont'd.

Herrmann (G.) Die graphische Theorie der Turbinen und Kreiselpumpen. *Berlin: L. Simion*, 1900. vi, 1 l., 213 p., 7 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Herzog (S.) Neue Turbinen-Regulatoren. (Ztschr. f. Elektrotechnik u. Maschinenbau. v. 7, pp. 386-390. *Potsdam*, 1904.)

Hoskins (Leander Miller). A text-book on hydraulics, including an outline of the theory of turbines. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1906. v, 271 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Hummel (A.) Ueber die Formgebung der Schaufeln bei Francis-Turbinen. (Dinglers polytechnisches Jour. *Stuttgart*, 1899. f°. v. 311, pp. 4-6; 24-25.)

Illeck (J.) Zur Theorie der rotierenden Scheiben. (Österr. Ingen. u. Architekt. Verein. Ztschr. Jahrg. 58, pp. 729-736. *Wien*, 1906.)

Inward flow turbines. (Engineer. v. 92, pp. 163-165. *London*, 1901.)

Kessler (Joseph). Berechnung und Konstruktion der Turbinen. Eine kurzgefasste Theorie in elementarer Darstellung mit erläuternden Rechnungsbeispielen. *Hildburghausen: O. Pesoldt*, 1902. 2 p.l., 52 p. 3. ed. 8°. (Technische Lehrhefte. Maschinenbau [Abt. B], Heft 9.)

Kobes (Karl). Der Druck auf den Spurzapfen der Jonval-Turbinen. 1 pl. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. Jahrg. 58, pp. 247-253. *Wien*, 1906.)

— Der Druck auf den Spurzapfen der Reaktionsturbinen und Kreiselpumpen. Studien von K. Kobes. *Leipzig: F. Deuticke*, 1906. vii, 174 p., 8 plans. 4°.

Largest (The) water turbine in existence. [Shawinigan power station, St. Maurice River, Canada.] (Sci. Amer. v. 92, p. 1-6. *New York*, 1905.)

Lavergne (G.) Les turbines. *Paris* [1893]. pl. 12°. (Encycl. Sci. d. aide-mém. sect. de l'ingén.)

Legros (Leon). Essais récents de turbo-alternateurs. (L'éclairage électrique. v. 48, pp. 121-133. *Paris*, 1906.)

Lorenz (H.) Theorie und Berechnung der Vollturbinen und Kreiselpumpen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 49, pp. 1670-1675. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Löwy (Robert). Beiträge zur Charakteristik der Francis-turbine. (Elektrotechnik u. Maschinenbau. Jahrg. 24, pp. 333-336. *Wien*, 1906.)

Mather (Lawrence B.) American water-wheels and water-wheel governors. (Amer. Electr. v. 17, pp. 16-27. *New York*, 1905.)

Meissner (G.) Theorie und Bau der Turbinen und Wasserräder. (Bd. 2 of his: Die Hydraulik. *Jena*, 1895-99. 8°.)

Morin (A.) Expériences sur les roues hydrauliques à axe vertical appelées turbines. *Liège*, 1838. 12°.

— Expériences sur les roues hydrauliques à axe verticale appelées turbines. *Mets: Thiel*, 1838. iv, 52 p., 2 pl. 4°.

Mueller (Wilhelm) Die Francis-Turbinen und die Entwicklung des modernen Turbinenbaues in Deutschland, der Schweiz, Österreich-

Ungarn, Italien, Frankreich, England, Skandinavien und Nord-Amerika. Mit 339 Abbildungen... *Hannover: Gebrüder Jänecke*, 1905. viii, 469 p., 24 plans. 2. ed. 4°.

— Hochdruck-Turbinen mit 950 M. Gefälle im Elektrizitätswerk Vouvry. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 84, v. 318, pp. 177-179. *Berlin*, 1903.)

— Die neue Turbinenanlage in Bellegarde. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 314, pp. 50-54. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

— Regelung aussenschlächtiger Radialturbinen mit Sauggefälle. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 316, pp. 619-624; 656-659. *Stuttgart*, 1901.)

— Die Turbinen auf der Pariser Weltausstellung 1900. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 315, pp. 645-654; 670-675. *Stuttgart*, 1900.)

— Ueber Strahlurbinen und das Pelton-Rad. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 312, pp. 84-88; 116-121; 138-141. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

N. () Les turbines de MM. Singrun frères à l'exposition de 1900. (Rev. tech. v. 22, pp. 8-15. *Paris*, 1901.)

Neillson (B. M.) The evolution and prospects of the elastic fluid turbine. [With discussion.] (Inst. of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland. Trans. v. 49, pp. 88-139. *Glasgow*, 1906.)

Neuere Turbinenanlagen, ausgeführt von der Aktiengesellschaft der Maschinenfabriken von Escher Wyss & Co. in Zurich. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 45, pp. 1189-1197, 1239-1246. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Neumann (Fritz). Beitrag zur Berechnung der Eintrittsgrößen einer Wasserturbine. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. Jahrg. 86, v. 320, pp. 417-426. *Berlin*, 1905.)

New (The) turbine plant and sub-stations of the Potomac Electric Power Company, Washington, D. C. illus. (Street Railway Jour. v. 29, pp. 378-382. *New York*, 1907.)

Niethammer (F.) Mitteilungen aus der amerikanischen Starkstromtechnik. (Ztschr. f. Elektrotechnik. Jahrg. 23, pp. 1-4; 17-21; 75-78; 97-101. *Wien*, 1905.)

— On turbo-dynamos. (Electr. World and Engineer. v. 43, pp. 558-560. *New York*, 1904.)

— Turbodynamos. (Ztschr. f. Electrotechnik. Jahrg. 22, pp. 77-80; 96-100. *Wien*, 1904.)

— Turbodynamos und verwandte Maschinen. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 49, pp. 762-770, 818-824. *Berlin*, 1905.)

— Turbodynamos und verwandte Maschinen. Mit...Abbildungen. *Zürich: F. Amberger*, 1906, 144 p., 2 l., 3 tabl. 8°.

Pfarr (A.) Bremsversuche an einer New American-Turbine. (Mittell. über Forschungsarbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. Ingenieurwesens. Heft. 5, pp. 35-52. *Berlin*, 1902.)

— (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingen. v. 46, pp. 845-852. *Berlin*, 1902.)

— Bremsversuche an einer Radial-turbine, gebaut von der Maschinenfabrik Briegleb, Hansen & Co. in Gotha. (Mittell. über Forschungsarbeiten. 1904, Heft 17, pp. 53-58. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Water Wheels (Turbine), cont'd.

— Der Regulirvorgang bei Turbinen mit indirekt wirkendem Regulator. (Ztschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 43, pp. 1553-1558; 1594-1599. *Berlin*, 1899.)

— Die Turbinen für Wasserkraftbetrieb. Ihre Theorie und Konstruktion. Text [and] Atlas. *Berlin*: J. Springer, 1907. 2 v. 4°.

Ponti (Giovanni). Applicazione di turbine idrauliche alla manovra delle grandi paratoie. 1 pl. (Giornale del genio civile, parte non ufficiale. *Roma*, 1897. 8°. Anno 35, pp. 779-785.)

Prásil (Franz). Turbine building and turbo-electric stations in Switzerland. (Engineering Maga. v. 21, pp. 245-255, 357-359. *New York*, 1901.)

— Progrès de la construction des turbines hydrauliques en Suisse, depuis l'année 1889. (Cong. internat. de mécanique appliquée à l'exposition de 1900. v. 1, Rapports, pp. 225-334. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Die Turbinen der Kraftübertragungswerke Rheinfelden. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutsch. Ingenieure. v. 43, pp. 1217-1221. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Rateau (A.). Rapport sur l'état actuel de la théorie et de la construction des turbines hydrauliques. (Cong. internat. de mécanique appliquée à l'exposition de 1900. v. 1, Rapports, pp. 335-380. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Les turbo-machines. (Rev. de mécanique. v. 1, pp. 629-643; 828-837; v. 2, pp. 134-154; 476-494; v. 3, pp. 146-161; 239-256; 618-637; v. 4, pp. 360-380; v. 6, pp. 17-68. *Paris*, 1897-1900.)

Redtenbacher (F.). Theorie und Bau der Turbinen und Ventilatoren, mit 11 gross und 6 klein lithogr. Tafeln. Atlas 1°. *Mannheim*, 1844. 8°.

Regolatori di velocità per turbine accoppiate a dinamo. (Giornale del genio civile. anno 39. pp. 8-20. *Roma*, 1901.)

Reiche (H. von). Die Gesetze des Turbinen-Baues. *Leipzig*, 1877. diagr. 8°.

Reichel (E.). Turbinenbau. (Ztsch. d. Vereines deut. Ingenieure. v. 44, pp. 657-659; 1113-1118; 1348-1359; v. 45, pp. 1386-1393; 1562-1567; 1631-1636; 1837-1842. *Berlin*, 1900-01.)

Rice (A. C.). Notes on the history of turbine development in America. (Engineering News. v. 48, pp. 208-210. *New York*, 1902.)

Schmidt (H. F.). The turbine problem. (Amer. Electr.) v. 16, pp. 76-80. *New York*, 1904.)

Schmidt (Karl). Die Turbinen zur Ausnutzung von Wasserkraften. *Leipzig*: M. Gebhardt, 1907. 3 p.l., 86 p., 19 pl. illus. 4°.

Schmittenner (C.). Das Bremsen der Turbinen, speziell einiger von der Maschinenfabrik von J. M. Voith in Heidenheim ausgeführter Anlagen. (Dinglers polytech. Jour. v. 314, pp. 1-5, 17-21. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

— Fortschritte im Turbinenbau. (Ztsch. d. Vereines deut. Ingen. v. 47, pp. 841-847; 891-895. *Berlin*, 1903.)

Schubert (J. A.). Betrag zur Berichtigung der Theorie der Turbinen. *Dessau*, 1850. 8°.

Schulte (A.). Wirkungsweise des Wassers im Lauf der Turbinen. 16 p. *Berlin*: G. Siemens, 1897. 4°.

Sloan (J. J.). Communication sur les turbines Américaines pour basses chutes et débits variables. (Cong. internat. de mécanique appliquée de l'exposition de 1900. v. 3, pp. 293-299. *Paris*, 1901.)

— Essais des turbines. (Cong. de la houille blanche. Sept., 1902. Compte rendu. v. 1, pp. 293-295. *Grenoble*, 1902.)

Speidel (E.), and W. WAGENBACH. Ueber Francis-Turbinenschaukelung. (Zeitschr. d. Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. v. 43, pp. 581-583. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Steiger (Alphonse). The forms of turbines most suitable for low falls. [With discussion.] (Inst. Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proc. v. 157, pp. 52-91. *London*, 1904.)

Stillwell-Bierce (The) & Smith-Vaile Co. Descriptive catalogue of the Victor turbine. *Dayton, O.* [cop. 1900] 183 p. 8°. (Catalogue no. 23.)

Tangential water-wheels. (Engineering. v. 75, pp. 401-404. *London*, 1903.)

Thomann (R.). Die Wasserturbinen ihrer Berechnung und Konstruktion. Mit 307 Textfiguren und 44 Tafeln. *Stuttgart*: Konrad Wittwer, 1908. xiii, (i), 334 p., 44 pl. 8°.

“Das vorliegende Werk stellt im wesentlichen eine Sammlung meiner Vorträge über Wasserkraftmaschinen dar.”—*Vorwort.*

Thurso (John Wolf). Modern turbine practice and water-power plants. *New York*: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1907. xxii, 24 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

— Modern turbine practice and the development of water powers. (Engineering News. v. 48, pp. 462-478; v. 49, pp. 26-30. *New York*, 1902.)

Trowbridge (William). Water-wheels. (Van Nostrand's Sci. ser., no. 44. *New York*, 24°.)

Turbine (Die). Jahrg. 1—date (1904/05—date). *Berlin*, 1904—date. f°.

Current.

Turbine installation at Strensham mills. (Engineering. v. 67, pp. 705-706. *London*, 1899.)

Turbines (Les) hydrauliques à l'exposition de 1900. (Le genio civil. v. 38, pp. 411-415. *Paris*, 1901.)

Turbines at the Paris exposition. (Scientif. Amer. Suppl. v. 84, pp. 20923-20924. *New York*, 1901.)

Turbo-moteur hydraulique à réglage de précision automatique. (Génie civil. v. 38, pp. 113. *Paris*, 1900.)

Tyack (Arthur Henry). Turbines. *London*: The Inst., 1900. 14 p. 8°.

Repr.: Min. of proc. of Inst. of Civ. Eng. v. 141, Sess. 1899-1900. Pt. 3.

Tyler (W. W.). The evolution of the American type of water wheel. (Jour. Western Soc. of Engineers. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°. v. 3, pp. 879-901.)

Vogdt (Rudolf). Die Wirkung des Wassers in den Turbinen. (Ztsch. f. Elektrotech. u. Maschinenbau. Jahrg. 23, pp. 477-479, 490-491, 495-498. *Potsdam*, 1906.)

Vogl (Frank P.). The economy of using turbines at full gate. (Transac. New Eng. Cotton Manufacturers' Assoc. no. 67 (Oct., 1899), pp. 234-236. *Waltham*, 1899.)

Weber (Gustav). Die Berechnung und Konstruktion der Turbinen und Schützengänge mit be-

Water Wheels (Turbine), cont'd.

sonderer Berücksichtigung der Francis-Turbine. *Leipzig: M. Schäfer, 1907.* 2 v. text and atlas. 4° and 8°.

Wood (De Volson). Turbines, theoretical and practical, with numerical examples and experimental results and many illustrations. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1896.* 2 p.l., 152 p., 23 diag., 2 l., 15 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Wunsch (). Hydrovolven. illus. (Deutsche Techniker-Zeitung. Jahrg. 22, pp. 461-462. *Berlin, 1905.*)

Zeuner (G.) Vorlesungen über Theorie der Turbinen. Mit vorbereitenden Untersuchungen aus der technischen Hydraulik. *Leipzig: A. Felix, 1899.* xi, 372 p. 8°.

WEIRS.

See DAMS, WEIRS AND RESERVOIRS.

WELLS.

Brouson (L.) Contribution à la théorie des puits. (Rev. univers. d. mines, de la métallurgie. sér. 3, v. 49, pp. 109-134. *Paris, 1900.*)

Cox (W. Gibbons). Artesian water supply and irrigation. (Engineer. v. 93, pp. 402; 451-453; 504-506; 556-557. *London, 1902.*)

Darapsky (L.) Die Verwendung von Pressluft zur Wasserförderung. (Berg- u. Huettenmaennische Zeitung. Jahrg. 62, pp. 129-135. *Berlin, 1903.*)

Dumas (J.) Brunnen-Ingenieur; in's Deutsche übertragen von C. H. Schmidt. 3 pl. 12°. (Neuer Schauplatz d. Künste, v. 233. *Weimar, 1857.*)

Forscheimer (Phillipp). Grundwasserspiegel bei Brunnenanlagen. (Zeitschr. des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure. *Berlin, 1899.* f°. v. 43, pp. 202-205.)

— Grundwasserspiegel bei Brunnenanlagen. (Zeitschr. des oesterr. Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines. *Wien, 1898.* f°. v. 50, pp. 629-635; 645-648.)

Fuller (Myron L.) Artesian flows from unconfined sandy strata. (Engineering News. v. 53, pp. 329-330. *New York, 1905.*)

Garnier (F.) Traité sur les puits artésiens. Seconde Edition. *Paris, 1826.* 4°.

Gibson (Alex. T.) Water supply, and artesian wells. (Mechanic Arts Maga. v. 4, pp. 113-118. *Scranton, Pa., 1899.*)

Griffith (Mrs.). Essay on the art of boring the earth for the obtainment of a spontaneous flow of water; with hints towards forming a new theory for the rise of waters. *New Brunswick, N. J., 1826.* 8°.

Hartmann (C. F. A.) Anleitung zur Anlage gegrabener und Artesischer Brunnen. Zweite Ausgabe. *Weimar, 1848.* 12°.

Hericart de Thury (), *Vicomte*. Considérations géologiques et physiques sur la cause du jaillissement des eaux des puits forés ou fontaines artificielles. *Paris: Bachelier, 1829.* xxxix, 339 p., 6 diag., 2 pl. 8°.

Kelaart (Eduard Frederick). An account of artesian wells. [*Edinburgh, 1841?*] 12°.

Knapp (J. N.) Drilling wells in soft and unconsolidated formations. 3 pl. (Stevens Inst. Indicator. v. 22, pp. 17-30. *Hoboken, 1905.*)

Kulehling (E.) Public water supplies from driven wells. (City Government. v. 8, pp. 96-99; 125-126; 152-155; v. 9, pp. 15-18. 45-48; 71-74. *Troy, 1900.*)

Pierce Well Engineering & Supply Co., New York. Illustrated catalogue... Manufacturers of everything required to drill and complete artesian, oil or gas wells. *New York [1894?].* 50 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 4°.

Pumpen und Brunnenbau. *Berlin, 1906-date.* f°. Current.

[**Recchi** (Gaetano).] Dei pozzi modonesi detti artesiani. Lettera di un Ferrarese [i. e. G. Recchi] al... cav. Luigi Finotti. *Ferrara: G. Bresciani, 1829.* 36, 26 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°.

Spon (Ernest). Water supply: the present practice of sinking and boring wells. *London, 1875.* il. pl. 12°.

Stella (Augusto). Sulla presunta influenza della pressione degli strati nella salienza delle acque artesiane. pl. (R. istituto lombardo, Memorie, classe di sci. mat. e. nat. v. 19, pp. 213-228. *Milano, 1904.*)

Vermeule (C. C.) Water supply from wells. (In: New Jersey. Geological Survey. Ann. rpt. of Geologist for 1898. *Trenton, 1899.* 8°. pp. 145-182.)

Viollet (J. B.) Théorie des puits artésiennes. *Paris, 1840.* 8°.

Williams Bros. Well tools and machinery. *Ithaca, N. Y.: The Ithaca Journal [190-?].* 12 p. illus. f°.

Regional.

Africa.

Lippmann (Ed.) Réplique aux observations de M. Rolland sur l'origine des eaux artésiennes du Sahara. (Mém. et compte rendu des travaux de la Soc. des Ingénieurs Civils de France. *Paris, 1898.* 8°. Année 51, pp. 804-810.)

Ritso (Bernhard William). Boring for water in the Cape Colony. (Minutes of proc. of the Inst. of Civil Engrs. v. 147, pp. 308-323. *London, 1902.*)

Rolland (Georges). A propos de l'alimentation des eaux artésiennes de l'oued Rir'et du bas Sahara Algérien. (Mém. et compte rendu des travaux de la Soc. des Ingénieurs Civils de France. *Paris, 1898.* 8°. Année 51, pp. 784-803.)

Australia.

Artesischen (Die) Brunnen in Australien. (Globus. v. 76, pp. 250-252. *Braunschweig, 1899.*)

Boulthée (James W.) Artesian water in New South Wales. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 32, pp. 88-103. *Sydney, 1898.*)

— The economic aspect of artesian boring in New South Wales. (Roy. soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 37, apx. pp. 154-178. *Sydney, 1903.*)

Cox (W. Gibbons). Artesian water supply in Australia. (Engineer. v. 91, pp. 635-636. *London, 1901.*)

Wells, cont'd.

— The artesian water-supply of Australia from a geographical standpoint. (Geog. Jour. v. 19, pp. 560-571. *London*, 1902.)

— Well boring machinery in Australia. (Engineer. v. 92, pp. 135-137. *London*, 1901.)

Jack (R. Logan). Artesian water in the state of Queensland, Australia. [Discussion.] (Jour. of Transac. of Victoria Inst. . . v. 34, pp. 182-196. *London*, 1902.)

Knibbs (George H.). The hydraulic aspect of the artesian problem. illus. (Royal soc. of New South Wales. Jour. and Proc. v. 37, apx. pp. 24-47. *Sydney*, 1903.)

Privat-Deschanel (Paul). Les puits artésien en Australie. [illus.] (Legenie civil. v. 49, pp. 309-312. *Paris*, 1906.)

Canada.

Adams (Frank Dawson), and **OSMOND EDGAR LEROY**. The artesian and other deep wells on the Island of Montreal. *Ottawa: S. E. Dawson*, 1904. 74 p., 3 maps. 8°. (McGill University. Papers from the department of geology. no. 21.)

Repr.: Geol. Surv. of Canada, A. R. Pt. O., Vol. 14.

Kenrick (Edgar B.). The artesian water supply of the city of Winnipeg. (Jour. Soc. of Chem. Industry. v. 21, pp. 746-748. *London*, 1902.)

France.

Chauvet (G.). Le puits gallo-romain des Bouchauds (Charente). (Rev. archéol. sér. 3, v. 38, pp. 1-9. *Paris*, 1901.)

Geslain (). Note sur l'exécution de puits artésien de la Butte-aux-Cailles, à Paris. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 1, sér. 8, v. 17, pp. 149-158. *Paris*, 1905.)

Wathier (). Tentative de sauvetage d'un puisatier à Sainte-Mesme. (Rev. du génie militaire. v. 29, pp. 25-44. *Paris*, 1905.)

Germany.

Darapsky (L.). Tiefbrunnenbohrung in der Bavaria-Brauerei in Altona. (Schilling's Jour. f. Gasbeleucht u. Wasserversorg. Jahrg. 44, pp. 669-672. *München*, 1901.)

Olshausen (Johann). Flut und Ebbe in artesischen Tiefbrunnen in Hamburg. (Schillings Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung. Jahrg. 47, pp. 381-390. *München*, 1904.)

Great Britain.

Chapman (Edward J.). On artesian wells near Silsoe in Bedfordshire. [*London*, 1852?] 4 p. 8°. Repr.: Philosophical Mag., Aug., 1852.

India.

Dawe (W.). Memorandum of the progress of sinking a well in the bunds of Chandpur, near the foot of the hills. [With note by W. E. Baker.] (Jour. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. v. 6, pp. 52-55.)

Everest (R.). On the temperature of deep wells to the west of the Jamna. (Jour. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1835. 8°. v. 4, pp. 229-230.)

Simpson (Rob. R.). Well-sinking in the Punjab. [Discussion.] (Transac. Inst. Mining En-

gineers. v. 26, pp. 47-54. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1903.)

Italy.

Alimentazione (L') di acqua potabile della città di Mantova mediante pozzi artesiani. (Giornale d. genio civile. Anno 41, pp. 657-957. *Roma*, 1904.)

Angelis d'Ossat (Giacchino de). Sulle condizioni sfavorevoli per i pozzi artesiani tra Roma ed i Colli Laziali. (R. accad. dei Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 13, pt. 2, pp. 394-402. *Roma*, 1904.)

Squinabol (Senofonte). Alcune osservazioni sul pozzo artesiano di Villafranca Padovana. (Atti e mem. d. R. Accad. di sci. lettere & arti in Padova. 1902. n. s., v. 18, pp. 37-47. *Padova*, 1902.)

Japan.

Norman (F. J.). Boring in Japan. (Transac. Inst. of Mining Engineers. v. 23, pp. 685-698. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1903.)

Netherlands.

Crave (J.). Notice sur un projet de puits artésien proposé à Amsterdam. n. p. [185-?] 8 p., 1 pl. 8°.

Loré (J.). Beschrijving van eenige nieuwe grondboringen. (Koninkl. akad. v. wetensch. Verhandel. [Afd. Naturkunde.] sec. 2, v. 6, no. 6; v. 7, no. 6; v. 8, no. 4; v. 9, no. 9; v. 10, no. 5; v. 12, no. 2; v. 13, no. 1. *Amsterdam*, 1899-1906.)

In v. 13, no. 1, title reads, "De geologische bouw der geldersche valleij, benevens beschrijving van eenige nieuwe grondboringen."

Porto Rico.

Porto Rican (A) well. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 51. *New York*, 1899.)

Sweden.

Kastenson (Johan), and Z. P. ASCHAN. *Om källädrors uptäckande. Parts 1-2. *Upsala*, 1803. 2 pts. 4°.

United States.

Artesian (The) water supply of Memphis, Tenn. (Engineering Rec. v. 46, pp. 513-515. *New York*, 1902.)

Bowers (George). Result of the well experiments in Lowell, Mass. (Jour. of the New England Water Works Assoc. *New London*, 1898. 8°. v. 13, pp. 30-35.)

Brooklyn.—*Water Committee*. Report of John S. Stoddard. . . on the subject of supplying Brooklyn with water by the well system. *Brooklyn: Morning Jols. Marble Office*, 1854. 16 pp. pap. 8°. (Brooklyn Water Com.)

Carpenter (L. G.). The artesian wells of Colorado and their relation to irrigation. *Fort Collins*, 1891. 28 p., 1 map. 8°. (Colorado. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. 16.)

Charleston (S. C.).—*Artesian Wells Committee*. Municipal report of. . . Charleston. Artesian wells committee report, 1881. *Charleston*, 1882. 61 p. 8°.

Conley (J. D.). The artesian wells of southern Wyoming: their history and relation to irrigation. *Laramie*, 1894. 1 p.l., 87-122 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Wyoming Agric. Exp. Station. Bull. no. 20. 1894.)

Wells, cont'd.

Cummins (W. F.) Review of R. T. Hill's report on artesian water in Texas. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

Darton (Nelson Horatio). Artesian well prospects in the Atlantic coastal plain region. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1896. vii, 232 p., 8 maps, 11 pl. 8°. (U. S. Geological Survey. Bull. 138.)

— Same. (In: U. S. 54. Cong., 2. sess. H. misc. doc. v. 35.)

— Preliminary report on artesian waters of a portion of the Dakotas. (In: U. S. Geol. Survey. 17. An. Rpt. 1895-6. pp. 603-694, 9 maps, 29 pl.)

Hinton (Richard Josiah). A report on the preliminary investigation to determine the proper location of artesian wells within the area of the ninety-seventh meridian and east of the foothills of the Rocky Mountains. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1890. 398 p., 6 maps, 2 plans, 10 pl. 8°. (U. S. Agric. Dept. U. S. 51. Cong., 1. Sess. Senate Ex. Doc. 222.)

Holmes (J. A.) The deep well at Wilmington, N. C. (Science. n. s. v. 11, pp. 128-130. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1900.)

Leverett (Frank). Wells of northern Indiana. *Washington: Gov. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 82 p., 12 maps. 8°. (U. S. Geological Survey. Water Supply & Irrigation Papers. no. 21.)

— Wells of southern Indiana. (Continuation of Water-supply and Irrigation Paper no 21.) *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 64 p. 8°. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Water-supply & Irrigation Papers. no. 26. House Doc. no. 283.)

Russell (Israel C.) Preliminary report on artesian basins in south-western Idaho and south-eastern Oregon. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*,

1903. 53 p., 2 maps. 8°. (United States. Geological Survey. Water-supply and Irrigation Paper. no. 78.)

Slichter (Charles S.) The California or "stove-pipe" method of well construction for water supply. (Engineering News. v. 50, pp. 429-430. *New York*, 1903.)

Tingley (J. A.) Preliminary report on the artesian wells of the Gulf coastal slope. (In: Texas. Geological Survey. Ann. rept. 4, 1890. *Austin*, 1893. 8°. [pt. 1.] pp. 85-113.)

Tribus (Louis L.) Artesian wells for the water supply of Chatham and Madison, N. J. (Engineering News. v. 42, p. 92. *New York*, 1899.)

United States.—*Geological Survey.* Record of deep-well drilling. *Washington*, 1905. 8°. (Bull. 264.)

— *Statutes.* A bill for the purpose of obtaining water for irrigation in South Dakota. Introduced in the House by Mr. Keely, March 1, 1898. *n. p.* [1898] 3 p. 4°. (55. Cong. H. R. 8740.)

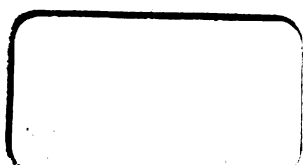
White (C. A.), and S. AUGHEY. Artesian wells upon the great plains: being the report of a geological commission appointed to examine a portion of the great plains east of the Rocky Mountains, and report upon the localities... most favorable for making experimental borings. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1882. 38 p., 1 map. 8°. (U. S. Dept. Agric.)

Woolman (L.) [Reports on artesian wells in New Jersey.] (In: New Jersey. Geological Survey. Ann. rpt. of Geologist for 1889-1901. *Trenton*, 1890-1902. 8°.)

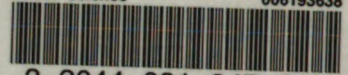
WHARVES.

See DOCKS, PIERS AND WHARVES;
also HARBORS.

Reprinted from the BULLETIN, November-December, 1907



Eng 5.40.10
List of works in the New York publi
Cabot Science 006193638



3 2044 091 847 343